

THE GERMAN-FRENCH CATHOLIC SETTLERS OF WATERLOO COUNTY, ONTARIO

Robert Wideen : 2020

Soufflenheim Genealogy Research and History

Alsace • Bas-Rhin • France
www.soufflenheimgenealogy.com

The German-French Catholic Settlers of Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada and Surrounding Counties - The Beginnings: 1824-1850's. Compiled by Chris Bowman, 1991-2018

Most of the individuals in this work are from Alsace, mentioned 281 times, Baden, 245, and Bavaria, 62 times. Bas-Rhin is mentioned 165 times, Haut-Rhin 32. Soufflenheim, 92 times, and the nearby villages of Schirrhein 6 and Rountzenheim 20. New Germany in Ontario, the destination of a large number of emigrants from Soufflenheim, is found 388 times.



1883 Map of Waterloo County, Ontario. New Germany far right center

CONTENTS

The German-French Catholic Settlers Of Waterloo County, Ontario	1
Introduction	2
Index of Names	3
Biographies.....	5
A - D.....	5
E - H.....	33
I - L.....	64
M - P	84
Q - T.....	97
U - Z.....	126
Early Catholic Settlers	146
Appendices	151
Early Waterloo German Catholic Baptisms: 1830-1838.....	151
Early Waterloo German Catholic Marriages: 1832-1839	159
Waterloo Naturalization Registers 1828-1850.....	162
German Catholics in Ontario : The Rev. J. A. Lenhard.....	163

INTRODUCTION

The following sources were used in the compilation of this work:

- Dundas Ontario Catholic Records: 1830-1835 (Father's Cullen and Cassidy)
- Waterloo County Catholic Records: 1837-1847 (Father's Wiriath and Schnieder}
- Individual Churches: 1847-1860, Guelph, New Germany, Elmira, Preston, New Hamburg, St. Agatha, St. Clements, St. Marys (Berlin).
- St. Louis Church, Buffalo: 1828-mid-1830's
- Bas-Rhin Church and Civil Records: 1600's-1830's
- Baden Records: 1600's-1830's
- Heads of Household: 1826-1840's

- Heads of Household USA: 1820's-1840's
- 1850 Census USA
- 1851/1852 Census
- 1861 Census
- 1871 Census
- 1881 Census
- Naturalization Records: 1830's and 1840's
- Castle Garden and Ancestry: Ship Lists
- Newspapers
- Wills and Estates
- Various Books in My Collection

Explanations

- About=don't have the birth
- Exact date=have the record
- {Brackets after names=Wife/Wives}
- Died in New Germany=death record in New Germany church records

INDEX OF NAMES

The following surnames are listed:

Index of Names

Adam-Eschbach	Fach-Koerner	Koester-Schickler	Schiebel-Zuber
Adam	Fach	Koester	Schiebel
Ady	Fahrer	Kohler	Schiel
Affholder	Fady-Fedy-Fahty	Koller	Schill
Albrecht	Fehrenbach	Koenig	Schistel
Allgeier	Feth-Fath	Kormann	Schlosser
Alt	Feuerstein-Firestein-Firestone	Kreamer	Schmaus
Ament	Fischer	Kroetsch	Schmidt
Ancel-Ansel	Flach	Kuhn	Schmitt
Andres	Flachs	Kuhry	Schmuck
Andrich	Foerster	Kunemann	Schneider
Anstett	Fohner	Kunkel	Schnitzler
Armbraster	Forwell-Forawell	Kuntz	Schnurr
Arnold	Fornwald-Vornwald	Kurtz	Schoeffter
Aspenleiter	Fortney	Kustner	Schon
Bachman	Frank	Kuttler	Schopp
Balk	Frederich	Lambertus	Schratz

Ball	Freiberger-Freyberger	Lambrix	Schroeder
Bartholomi-Bartholomy	Frenzel	Lang	Schuett
Batte	Friedman	Langenfelder	Schuhmacher
Bauer	Fritz	Laporte	Schuller
Baumann	Frolich	Lauber	Schutter
Bechtel	Fuchs-Fix	Lauinger	Schuttler
Beck	Fuhry-Fuhri	Lehmann	Schutz
Becker	Gatschine	Leich	Schwab
Beingesser	Gattler	Leichtnam	Schwartz
Beisang	Gehl	Linhardt	Schwartzenberg{Er}
Beitz	Geiger	Lettner	Schwob
Benninger	Gerber	Letzkus	Seck-Siek
Berberich	Gies	Liebler	Seifried
Berger	Giesler	Linseman	Seiler
Bernhardt	Gilles	Lobsinger	Seitz
Berst-Bersch	Girodat	Lorentz	Selb
Bester	Gless	Mahler	Siefert
Bieth	Goetz	Marstadt	Sigara-Seeger?
Bildstein	Graff	Martin	Speilmacher
Binder	Grasser	Martini	Spetz
Bitschy	Grein-Green	Massel	Spitzig
Bisch	Greiner	Mathies	Steffler
Bischoff	Greyerbiehl	Mattel	Steinmuller
Blattner-Blatner	Groh	Mauer	Stemmler
Bleiler	Gross	May	Stemmer
Bleily	Gruber	Meyer-Mayer-Meier	Stoesser
Blondy	Hahn	Mertz	Stohr-Starr
Boegel	Haid-Heid-Heyd	Messner	Strack
Boehler	Halk	Mickler	Strasser
Bohm	Halm	Mihm	Straub
Bommer-Bummer-Boomer	Halter	Miller	Strauss
Bonn-Bohn	Hart	Mittelholtz	Stroeder
Boppre	Hartman	Montag	Stumpf
Borho	Hassenteufel-Haas	Mosack	Sum-Sohm
Boschert	Hauck	Mosberger	Trendel
Bossenberger	Haus-Hauss	Moser	Thoman
Bott	Hauser	Muller	Thomasing
Braun	Heckendorn	Munch	Trautmann
Brehler	Heckler	Nauer	Trendel
Breig	Heimler	Neubecker	Tschirhardt
Brenner	Held	Neumaier-Newmeyer	Uberschlag
Brick	Helm	Noll	Uhrich
Brohman	Henhoeffer	Oberle	Unger
Bruder	Hergott	Obrecht-Obricht	Vath
Bruxer	Herman	Ochs-Oaks	Vatter
Buchel	Herres	Ohlheiser	Weidenheimer-Weidenheimer
Burbach	Herrick	Oloan-O'lonc	Vogel
Bury	Herringer	Opperman	Voegele
Busch	Hertel	Otterbein	Vogt
Chapman	Hesch	Phillips-Phillips	Voisin
Choppin	Hess	Phillipi	Voll
Christman	Hesterman	Pierre-Peter-Petri	Vonhatten
Clor	Hinsberger	Priester	Vurpillat
Coloski	Hoch	Paul	Wadel
Compass	Hoffman	Querin	Waechter
Conrad	Hohlrud	Rau-Row	Wagner
Critz	Hollinger	Reiber	Walter
Dam	Hornberger	Reidel	Weber
Danzer-Dantzer	Huber	Reinhardt	Weibel
Daub	Hubsweiller-Hubschwiller	Reiter-Raider	Weiler
Dauberger	Huck	Rellinger	Weinstein
Dehlen-Dohlen-Dahlen	Hummel	Rettinger	Weis
Dehler	Hund	Rich	Welhauser
Dentinger-Dejtinger	Ibach	Riedel	Weltin
Dettenberger	Illig	Ries-Reis	Weltzer
Dettinger	Illerbrun	Roll	Wending

Detzler	Jaeckel-Jaegele	Rombach	Westenhoffer
Diebold	Jaeg	Roth	Wey
Diemert	Jantz	Rumig	Wiest
Dieter	Joseph	Rummelhardt	Wild
Dietrich	Jost-Yost	Runstadtler	Willig-Willich
Dill-Diehl	Kaiser	Ruth	Willy
Ditner	Karges	Rutz	Wilhelm
Doerr	Kartes	Saakel	Winter
Doll	Keller	Saeman	Winterberger-Winterberg
Dopp	Kieffer	Sand	Wirtz
Dorschel	Kieswetter	Sattler	Wisser
Dorscht-Dorsch	Kipper	Sauer	Wittmayer-Wittmeier
Dosman-Dossman	Kirchner	Schaefer	Yost-Jost
Druar	Kittel	Schaffer	Zettel
Eberle	Klein	Schagene	Zimmer
Eberlin	Kloepfer	Schall	Zimmerman
Eckenswiller-Eckensweiller	Knipschild-Knipschild	Schaller	Zinger
Ellert	Knittel	Scharbach	Zuber
Emil	Knophler	Schatz	
Ernewein	Kocher	Schell	
Ernst	Koebel	Scherer	
Eschbach-Esbaugh	Koerner	Schickler	

BIOGRAPHIES

Family histories of hundreds of early Catholic emigrants and pioneers in Waterloo County, Ontario. Thousands of individuals are mentioned. Listed by surname from A-Z.

A - D

Ignatius Adam {about 1832-1907}, son of Joseph Adam and Magdalena Thoman who were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1830, married Rosalie Hauss {about 1835-1903}, daughter of Hieronimus Hauss and Maria Anna Schwob of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in 1857 in New Germany. Children born between 1858 and 1880 include Theresa {about 1858} {Adam Starr, son of Ambrose Starr and Rosalie Affholder}, Joseph {1860}, Magdalena {1863} {Michael Brohman, son of Gotlieb Brohman and Catharine Lauber}, Ignatz {about 1866}, Xavier {about 1868} Mary {about 1869} {Rueben Antiknap?}, Albert {about 1873} {Mary Reinhardt, daughter of Henry Reinhardt and Sarah Seifried}, Rosalie {about 1874}, Johanna {about 1878} {William Ott, son of Henry Ott and Catharine Oswald} and John {1880}.

Joseph Adam {about 1836 in France-1898 in Waterloo County} a potter, and wife Maria Loebig {?}{about 1836-1882}, of Hesse, Germany, were married in 1856 and by 1861 were residing in Woolwich Township. Children include John {about 1858}{Helena Starr, daughter of Gallus Starr and Mary Ann Hertel}, Susan

{about 1860}{Jacob Weber, son of Christopher Weber and Agatha Bethon}, Catharine {about 1862}{Charles Gies, son of William Gies and Catharine Voisin}, Joseph {about 1864}{Mary Knittel, daughter of Magnus Knittel and Catharine Schickler}, Caroline {about 1866}, Wilhelmina {about 1868}, Mary Ann {about 1870}{Louis Moser, son of John Moser and Magdalena Kroetsch. By 1871 this family was residing in Wellesley Township. Note: Joseph Adam is likely related to the above Ignatius Adam {about 1832-1907}. The town of Soufflenheim is associated with potters. The 1856 marriage date for this couple comes from the 1861 census.

Francis Ady-Adis-Addis {about 1825}, son of Fredolini Ady {about 1793-1858 in New Germany} and Sabina Tauner {about 1790-after 1851} of Wurttemberg, married Magdalena Brenner {about 1832}, daughter of Jacob Brenner and Ursula Martini, in 1851 in New Germany. This family resided near New Germany and then Carrick Township and Goderich. Children include John {1853}{Sarah Heaney and Mary Ida Hilda Beechey}, Mary, Jacob {Amelia Letson}, Elizabeth {1858 in Goderich} {George Arnold}, Catharine {1860 in Goderich}{perhaps William Studdick}, Henry {Ann O'Brien and Sarah Randall}, Ellen {Herman Letson}, Louisa {William A. Lane} and Caroline {Joseph A. Williams}. Note: Fredolini {Fordolin} and Sabina arrived in New York November 30th, 1833 on the ship Cyrus Butler with children Gabriel, Anna, Francis and Catharine. Note: Gabriel Ady married February 13, 1849 in New Germany to Johanna Landwehr, daughter of Franz Sebastian Landwehr and Anna Crescentia Dod {died by 1849} of Wurttemberg, Germany. Anna Maria {1849} Ades {Adis} and Victoria Adis {Peter H. Alderson}, born December 23rd, 1850 to Gabriel Ady and Joanna Landwehr who were from Mornington Township. The 1849 baptism occurred in St. Clements and the 1851 baptism occurred in New Germany. Other possible children include Maria Magdalena {about 1853}{John Rooke}, Isabele {about 1858}{John Thomas} and Joseph {Eliza Reid}.

Franz Joseph Affholder {1805 in Soppe-Le-Haut}, son of John Adam Affholder and Magdalena Tschirhard and his wife Regina {Agnes Reine} Tschirhart {1804 in Soppe Le-Haut-aft 1870 in Michigan?}, daughter of Francis Joseph Tschirhard and Anna Maria Bohl, were married in 1827 in Soppe-Le-Haut, Alsace and were in Waterloo County by 1834 near New Germany. They might have arrived in New York August 24th, 1832 on the ship Adolphe with a 1 year-old Caroline. There is also a Tschirhardt family on board this ship. Also on this ship is Aloys Schneider and wife Maria Fischer and family. By the 1840's they had settled in Wellesley Township near St. Clements. Some of their children include Anna Catharine Rosina {about 1828}{Ambrose Starr, of Rust, Baden} Franz Joseph {1834}, Maria Teresa {1836}, John Jacob {1838}{Jane} of Moreland, Scott, Missouri, Magdalena {1840}, John {1842}{Theresa} of Dallas, Clinton, Michigan, Ambrosius {1844} of Everett, Burt, Nebraska, Gregory {1846}. Children of Franz Joseph Affholder and Catharine Schistel include Note: Ignatz Affholder {abt 1833-1884}, son of Joseph and Anna Maria Fink, a schoolteacher, married Catharine Schiestel in New Germany in 1856. Ignatz married Eva Magdalena Brenner in 1865 in St. Clements and he married Mary Anna Freiberger nee Greyerbiehl in 1874. Ignatz was likely married to Catharine Schistel prior to this 1865 marriage. Children of Ignatz Affholder and Catharine Schistel include Catharine {Jacob Meyer}, Joseph {Angeline Rothenbiller}, Anna {Henry Koebel} and Aloisia {Joseph Heatherington}. Child of Ignatz and Brenner, Jacob, married Catharine Dorschel, daughter of Joseph Dorschel and Agatha Josephine Danzer}.

Francis Albrecht, son of Andreas Albrecht and Francisca Fuger, married Sabina Spitzig, daughter of Joseph Anthony Spitzig and Susanna Schleicher?, in New Germany in 1850. Note: This name might be Obrecht {Obright}.

Conrad Allgeier's {about 1814-1859} death is listed in New Germany.

John Alt {about 1817 in Prussia, Germany-1899 in Formosa}, son of Ulrich Alt and Catharine Werner, and wife Margaret {about 1820- 1906 on Concession 4 Lot 16 Culross Township} were residing in Bruce County by 1871. Children all born in Ontario include Nicholas {about 1845}{Barbara Wagner, daughter of Nicholas Wagner and Anna Priester}, John {about 1849}{Anna Ohlheiser}, Catharine {about 1851}{Conrad Schnurr, son of Joseph Schnurr and Ursula Schafer}, Anthony {about 1853}{Rosanna Kirsch, daughter of John Kirsch and Veronica Schiebel}, Ann {about 1855}, Theresa {about 1857}, Bernard {about 1859} of Wallace, Selkirk, Manitoba in 1881, and Ellen {about 1861}{Nicholas Ohlheiser, son of Francis Ohlheiser and Breining}. Note: John Alt Sr. married Margaret Blindinger {?} in 1864 in Carrick Township. Nicholas Alt's marriage to Barbara Wagner states his mother was Susanna. All other children's marriages state the mother was Maria-Mary Kritz.

Franz Ament-Amend {about 1802 in Baden Germany-1878 in Waterloo County} and wife Theresa Boschert {about 1810-1881} resided in Wilmot Township and Carrick Townships. Some children were George {about 1838 in Hamilton, Ontario-1916 in Listowel, Perth County} {Barbara L. Lamb-Lump? daughter of Conrad and Maria Krutzer} who resided in Galt, Waterloo Township, Wallace, Wellington County and Perth County, Francisca {about 1841}, Elizabeth {about 1843} {Vincent Meyer, son of Sebastian Vincent Meyer and Anna Druar}, Veronica {about 1844}, Anna {about 1847} {Michael Hubschwerlin, son of Franz and Catharine Weiland and Michael Sauer, son of Karl Sauer and Maria Hertel} Joseph {about 1855} {Anna Schmidt-daughter of Francis Schmidt-Smith about 1816-after 1891}. Note: Maria Ament {about 1836-1926 in Walkerton}, daughter of Franz, and husband Nicholas Eckensweiller have a son William born in 1854 in Wilmot Township. This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County in 1871. Note: John George Ament {about 1824 in Germany-1889 in Huron County, Ontario} and wife Margaret Hollinger, both Lutheran, are residing in Waterloo County in 1851/52.

Jacob Ament {Amend}{about 1807-1886} and his wife Elizabeth Greinfelder {about 1813} settled in Wellesley Township. Jacob's seven-year residency requirement ended in September of 1839 so perhaps he arrived in Canada in 1832. Some children were John {1837}{Maria Anna Lobig}, Louis {1838}, Maria {1839}{Adam Schaefer, son of Jacob}, Jacob {1840}{Maria Ludwig}, Adam {1843-1936}, Joseph {1846-1937}, Elizabeth {about 1850} {Albert Ludwig}, Peter {about 1852}, Andrew {about 1854} and Ludwig {about 1858}{Caroline Seidewand}.

John Baptist Ancel –Ancelle {about 1778-after 1851} and wife Magdalena Kuriot?{Conrad?Herriot?}{about 1778} and family arrived in New York June 21st 1830 on the ship Edward Quesnel. The Ancel's are on the North and South side of Bleams Road in Wilmot Township in 1831. Daughter Magdalena married Joseph Vurpillat in Waterloo County in 1832 as per the St. Augustine Church records of Dundas. Daughter Catharine married Anthony Chopin before 1835. Son John Nicholas Ancel married Margaret Schiel {about 1820-1899 in Lafayette, Michigan}, daughter of Jacob Schiel {Schill} and Catharine Gering, in 1840 in Buffalo, New York Some children born between 1840-1852 in Wellesley to this couple were Catharine, Magdalena {Nicholas Wagner} of LaFayette, Michigan in 1870, John Nicholas, Anna Maria, Josepha-Sophia {about 1847-1891 in Argyle, Sanilac, Michigan}{Mr. Winterberger}, Joseph {1850-1908} {Hannah} of Kawkawlin, Bay, Michigan, and Anthony {1852-1920}{Jenny McHenry and Lydia} of Kawkawlin, Bay, Michigan, Dominic, Anne, John {about 1860}{May Garrison} of Ithaca, Michigan, Elizabeth {about 1864}{Alexander Watterson}. John and Margaret Ancel-spelled Ansel are residing in Kawkawlin, Bay, Michigan in 1870.

John Andres {about 1813} and wife Catharine Ginz? {about 1813} might have arrived in New York September 15th, 1834 on the ship Yazoo and are in Waterloo County by 1842. John's seven year residency requirement date was September of 1840 son perhaps he arrived in Canada in 1833. Some

children were Louisa {about 1839 in USA} and John {about 1840} Wendel {1841}, Franz Joseph {1842}, Carolina Agatha {1843}, Jacob {1845}, Catharine {1846}, John Christian {1847}, Frederick {1849}, all born between 1840-1849. John Andres might have been married first to Anna Leichtnam as a Catharine Andres is born in 1832 in Buffalo to this couple. The godparents were Henry Truar {Druar} and Catharine Lapport. Henry might be the same Henry Druar that settled in Waterloo and Catharine Lapport is likely Catharine Leichtnam, wife of Daniel Lapport who is located on Lot 72 of the GCT in 1834. Note: John Andres {about 1812} of Baden, Germany, and wife Frances {about 1823} of Baden, are residing in Titusville, Crawford, Pennsylvania in 1870 with children Christian {about 1847}, Charles, Fred, Mary, Frona, Daniel and Mackie. The last 2 mentioned were born in PA while the rest were born in Canada.

Joseph Andres {about 1805-after 1870}, of Baden, Germany, might have arrived single, with the Moser, Sauer, Strack and Rumig families on the ship Sagamore, September 17th, 1836 at the Port of New York. He and his wife, Teresa Pierre –Peter {about 1808-after 1870}, of France, were residing in Waterloo County by 1839. Some children were Francisca {Peter Erler}, Maria Carolina {1839} {Peter Tillman}, Antonette {1841}, John Joseph {1842}, Anton {about 1843} John {1844} and Jacob {1845}, and Mary {about 1847} all born between 1837-1848. The end of Joseph's seven-year residency requirement was October of 1843 so perhaps he arrived in Canada by 1836. This family was residing in Sheldon, Munroe, Wisconsin in 1860 and La Crosse, Wisconsin in 1870. Teresa Pierre might be a sister of Etienne Stephen Pierre. Note: Catharine Andres {about 1811} wife of Theobald Lorentz {about 1809-1869} might be a sibling. Note: Joseph Andres and Theresa Pierre, from Lothringen, Germany, were married in 1847 in St. Clements, no parents were listed and the witnesses were John Reis and Anthony Rumig.

Andreas Andrich {about 1812-1896} and wife Margaret Krausmann of Diebing?, Hessen, Germany, arrived by about 1855. Children include Andrew {about 1842} {Theresa Heffernan}, John {about 1843} {Caroline Brohman}, Adam {about 1844-1910 in Detroit, Michigan}, Sebastian {about 1846} {Ellen O'Leary}, Philip {about 1852} {Caroline Vollmer} and Jacobina {about 1855} {Peter Bleider?}. Note: Another possible son could be Martin {about 1845}, who married Rachel Roos in 1868.

Franz Anthony Anstett {1805 in Weitbruch, Bas Rhin, Alsace-1868}, a shoemaker, son of Joseph Anstett {About 1769} and Anna Maria Peter, and wife Theresa Roethel-Rochel {1809 in Soultz Sous Forets Bas Rhin -1855}, daughter of John Roedel-Roethel and Theresa Laubacher {about 1784-1855 in New Germany}, were married in 1834 in Kaltenhouse, Bas Rhin and arrived in New York May 22, 1841 on the ship Oneida and were residing in Canada by 1842. Some children include Anthony {about 1835} {Elizabeth Batte} a schoolteacher, Theresa {about 1836} {Sebastian Ernewein born 1835 in Hatten, Bas Rhin}, Magdalena {about 1839-before 1852 likely} and Franz {about 1841}, who arrived on the ship with their parents. Children born in Canada include Helena {about 1842}{George Ernewein}, Regina {1843} {Peter Tschirhardt} of Bruce County, Joseph {1845} {Maria Mosack and Catharine Spitzig}, Ignatz {1846}{Mary Ann Zorger} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, Wendelin {1848}{Rachel-Josephine} of Carrick Township, Bruce County and Aitkin, Minnesota USA by 1880, Philip {about 1850}{Catharine} of Brant and Teeswater, Bruce County and Detroit Michigan by 1900, Maria Anna {1851} and Felix {about 1853}. Wife Theresa is buried in New Germany. This family was residing in Culross Township, Bruce County in 1861. Note: Also on the ship Oneida next to Franz Anstett and family were Franz Rochel-age 54 and Theresa Rochel, age 60. More Notes: A Franz Anthony Anstett and John Beitz are witnesses to the marriage of Joseph Schnurr to Maria Ursula Schaefer in Buffalo, New York in 1842.

William Armbraster-Armbruster {about 1821}, son of Anthony {about 1780} and Magdalena Steinberg {about 1780}, married Regina/Rachel Lettner, daughter of William Lettner and Catharine Berger, in 1843 in Waterloo County. Children include Maria {about 1844}, John {about 1847} and William {about 1850}. In

1851 this family was living in Onondaga, Brant County. The father, Anthony, spelled Armbruster, age 71 and wife Maria, age 71, as well as Anthony spelled Latner, age 22, are also residing here. In 1861 William and family and his parents are residing in Onondaga.

Laurentic-Lorenz Arnold {abt 1809-1890} might have arrived in New York August 20th 1834 on the ship Natchez and shortly afterwards married Barbara Thoman/Schickler? {1818-1898} and settled in South Easthope Township. According to the 1861 South Easthope census they were married in 1836. Some children were John {1837-1867}{Cecilia Uberschlag}, Joseph {1838-1910 in St. Clements} {Maria L. Lobsinger}, Magdalena {1840}{John Weber}, Louis {1843-1922 in Kitchener} {Agatha Bruxer}, Lorenz {about 1845-1923 in New Hamburg} {Mary Buchel}, Philip {1847} {Justina Weber} Justina Elizabeth {1849} and Maria Anna {1852}. All were born in Canada between 1837-1852. Note: Agatha Schickler, sister of Adolph {before she married Jos. Thomann} is the mother of Barbara Schickler, wife of Lorentz Arnold. There is an Adolph Schickler {1755-1827} and wife Catharine Studer{1758} who have an Agatha born in 1793 in Traubach-le-Haut. This Agatha has a Barbara born in 1818 in Traubach. Perhaps Adolph Schickler {abt 1799} is a brother to Agatha? Adolph Schickler and Catharine Studer also have a John {Jean} born in 1788. Perhaps this is John Schuttler/Schickler who settled in Puslinch Township. Note: A Christina Arnold married Laurent Danzer. Christine is likely a daughter of Laurent Arnold.

George Jacob Aspenleiter {1812 in Birkenhoerdt, Pfalz, Bavaria}, stonemason-plasterer, son of John and Anna Maria Koch, and wife Elizabeth Kohler {about 1816}, daughter of John Kohler and Magdalena Becker, were married in 1842 and resided in Preston in the 1840's-1860. Some children were John George {1842}{Emelia Theresa Buhe-Biel?} of Preston, Barbara Magdalena {1845}, Joseph Sebastian {1847}{Carrie} of Windsor, Ontario in 1881-1891 and Detroit by 1900, Elizabeth {about 1849}, Anna Elizabeth {1850-1935} {Joseph Henning}{about 1849-1918} of Preston, Peter {about 1854}, Adam {about 1856}{Mary Anne Schmitt} of Galt, Ontario in 1871 and Detroit by 1880 and George {about 1859-1922 in Detroit}{Emily Wardle}{1865-1960 in Redford, Wayne, Michigan} of Novi, Oakland County, Michigan all born between 1842-1860 in Preston, Waterloo County, Ontario.

B

Joseph Bachman {about 1815-after 1890}, a cooper, of Alsace and wife Magdalena Norwald? {about 1800-after 1880} of Bavaria, Germany, had children Walburgia {about 1835} {Theobald Gruber} and Barbara {about 1843}. This family resided in Wilmot Township and Joseph was residing in Berlin, Ontario in 1891. Note: Henry Bachman {about 1832 in Germany} {Susanna} {about 1835 in Ontario} might also be a son. This couple, who resided in Wilmot Township and Berlin, have children Solomon {about 1856}, Leopold {about 1858}, Henry {1860} and Adeline {about 1863}.

Andreas Balk {about 1811} of Germany, a carpenter and an early settler of Preston, and wife Catharine Bitschy {about 1825}, daughter of Micvhael Bitschy and Catharine Frank of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, were married in New Germany in 1845 and both were residing in Preston at this time. Children include Maria Catharine {1847}, George {1849-1909 in Walkerton} remained single, twins John {1850-1884 in Bruce County} {Anna Reinhardt?} and Andrew {1850-1886 in Bruce County} Joseph {1853-1888

in Bruce County}, Mathias {1855} {Mary Bruder, daughter of William Bruder and Margaret Murphy} of Detroit and Sault St. Marie, Chippewa, Michigan, Magdalena {1857-1935 in Bruce County} {George Kohler, son of Joseph Kohler and Monica Muller} Henry {about 1860-1891 in Bruce County}, Adelaide {about 1863} and Elizabeth {about 1866}{Charles Wandt-Wendt, son of Charles Wendt and Catharine Moeleks of Linden, Hanover, Germany}. By 1870 this family is residing in Bruce County. Note: Andrew Balk Jr. who died in 1886 was cripple and was one of several who died in this family of rupture of the blood vessels of the lungs.

Nicholas Ball {1806-before 1901}, son of Mathias Ball and Catharine Muller of Oberroedern, Bas Rhin, Alsace married in 1835 in Oberroedern to Elizabeth Steffler {1816-after1901}, daughter of Luc Steffler and Catharine Philips-Phillips of Kaidenbourg and Oberroedern, Bas Rhin, Alsace. This couple with their child Elizabeth {about 1836} and perhaps Nicholas' relation, Margaret Ball, age 23, arrived in NY June 7th 1838 on the ship Albany and were in Waterloo County by September of this same year. Margaret, likely this same Margaret, married Balthasar Mayer of October 1838 in Waterloo County. They settled in Wellesley Township. Some children of Nicholas Ball and Elizabeth Steffler were Elizabeth {about 1836} {Nicholas Derr}, Margaret {1838}{Michael Dittel, son of Michael Dittel and Anna Maria Dollner of Baden , Germany}, John {1840}{Agatha Tschirhardt, daughter of Nicholas and Wallbergia and Mary Schoeffter}, Catharine {1844} Nicholas {1846-1924}{Mary Ann Kroetsch and Margaret Bick}, Caroline {1849}, Jacob {1851} {Maria Bauer}, and Anthony {1853} {Rosina Rumstaedtler}. Note: Luc Steffler was a half-brother of George Adam Steffler of Kaidenbourg and Salmbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace and Puslinch Township, Wellington County, Ontario.

Nicholas Bartholomy-Bartholomi-Bartholome {about 1820-after 1880} of Belgium, married Rosina Frank {1831-1911 in Brookfield, Huron, Michigan}, daughter of Sylvester Frank and Walbergia Schmitt, in 1847 in South Easthope, Township. Children include Joseph {Mary Linsemann}, Edward, Catharine, Maria Magdalena {John Kloepfer}, August {Caroline Oberlin}, Martha {Joseph Mayer}, Marcus of Brookfield, Huron Michigan, Martin, Peter {Phoebe L.} of Brookfield, Ludwig, Isabella and Henry. By 1861 this family was living in Hamburg, Ontario and by 1871 this family was residing in Carrick Township, Ontario. These remaining children were in Brookfield by 1900. Note: Ida Fassen, daughter of Joseph Bartholomy and Mary Lisenman died in 1920 in Brookfield, Michigan. Isabelle M. Ott, daughter of August Bartholomy and Caroline Oberlin died in 1912 in Suttons Bay, Michigan.

John Henry Batte {about 1809-1897} married Anna Leichtnam {about 1810-1894} in 1831 in Buffalo, New York. Anna is likely a daughter of Michael Leichtnam and Maria Froelich. Some children of John Batte and Ann Leichtnam include Catharine {about 1825} {John Baptist Kroetsch}, John {about 1832-1878}{Lena-Magdalena Miller}, Mary {1833} Anna {about 1834}{Ignatius Schell}, Maria {1838}, Theresa {1840}, Magdalena {1841}{John Mosack}, Elizabeth {1843} {Anthony Anstett}, Theresa {1840} {John B. Capitain}, Regina {Joseph Muller}, Joseph {1848-1931} {Catharine Beitz}, Paulina {about 1849} {William Zinger} and Henry {1852}{Mary Zinger}. All were born in Canada near New Germany. By 1861, John and Anna Batte and family removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County.

Charles Bauer {about 1820}, a Lutheran, and wife Mary Bethan/Betton {about 1820} a Catholic, both of Germany, had children Magdalena {about 1844}, Elizabeth {about 1848} {Joseph Dettinger}, Maria {about 1849}, Emma {1850} {Ferdinand Beitz} and Catharine {1851}.

Michael Bauer, son of Michael Bauer and Anna Maria Blattner, married Maria Anna Schiel, daughter of Jacob Schiel and Catharine Gerring, in 1841 in Buffalo, New York. This family lived in Welland, Ontario and children include Jacob {Barbara Koebel} and Michael John {Elizabeth Koebel}. A sister of Michael,

Maria Bauer, married Joseph Staub in 1841 in Buffalo.

Franz Anthony Baumann {1778-1869}, son of Georg Baumann and Anna Maria Werner of Rust, Baden and wife Maria Anna Mutz {1776-1851}, daughter of Andreas Mutz and Anna Maria Dorlin of Herbolzheim, Baden, were married in 1803 in Herbolzheim, Baden, Germany. Anthony and Anna Maria settled near New Germany, Woolwich Township, Waterloo County, Ontario. Some children include Kunegunda {1804} who married Joseph Gless {about 1807-1889} in 1834 in Buffalo, New York, Blasius {1808-1889} {Catharine Sattler 1807-1888} of Rust, Baden, Anthony {1811-1887} {Agnes Vogel 1813-1876 of Rust} and Margaret {1813-1884} { married Jacob Brohman 1811-1891 in 1838 in New Germany}. Joseph Gless first appears in 1834 on lot 110 of the GCT. Blasius Baumann settled in Wellesley Township near St. Clements, Anthony settled near New Germany and Margaret settled near New Germany. Some children of Blasius {1808-1889} and Catharine Baumann nee Sattler {1807-1888} were Maria {1838 in Waterloo County-1915 in St. Clements} {John Huber}, Andreas {Elizabeth Dosmann and Pauline Schohn?}, Josephine {Mathias Daub}, Caroline. Some children and Anthony and Agnes Baumann nee Vogel were Mathias {Susanna Schwob}, Clemens {Antonia Halm}, Joseph {Maria Halm}, Anthony, Philip {Maria A. Fischer}, Maria {Simpson Gotbold}, Laurent {Maria Bauman} and Agnes {John Hauck}.

Joseph Baumann {1784-1856}, son of Alex Baumann and Adelheid Freyler, of Herbolzheim, Baden, Germany a shoemaker by trade, and his wife Josepha Spitz/Wegmann {1797-before 1839}, daughter of John Spitz and Maria Barbara Wegmann, of Herbolzheim, were married in 1817 in Herbolzheim and came to Pennsylvania, Chester County, Pikeland Township, by 1818. This family bought 13 acres of Lot 13 concession 1 of Beasley's Lower Block on August 1st, 1826. This piece of land is where the present day roads of Fisher-mills, Maple Grove and Beaverdale Road meet, near the Wanner "Meeting House" and cemetery. This is about a mile outside of the village of Hespeler within the City of Cambridge. This is about 4 miles from the town of New Germany and about 2 miles from the village of Preston. Preston was the largest town in Waterloo County with a German population prior to at least 1850. Joseph and family came from Pennsylvania sometime prior to this 1826 date. Four of their children were born in PA between 1818-1823. Joseph and Josepha were married in 1817 in Herbolzheim, Baden, Germany and arrived in Philadelphia in 1818. In 1830 Joseph Baumann is listed along with Joseph Lorentz, John Schickler, Lorentz Heckendorn and John Heckendorn as wanting to acquire lots in Puslinch Township, Wellington County. Joseph chose Lot 33 in the 8th Concession in Puslinch as per a letter by Lorentz Heckendorn, and is listed as head of house on this lot in 1833. On the 17th of June 1831 Barbara was baptised. The godparents were Lorentz Heckendorn and Maria Theresa Stitson {Stichin?}. Maria is listed as a head of house in Waterloo the broken Front Concession at the Town Line lot 11 with Joseph Sharrick in 1831. Of the children of Joseph Baumann and Josepha Spitz-Wegmann, Joseph {1818-1877} married Fanny Steffler, daughter of Anthony Steffler and Catharine Fritz and resided in Puslinch Township, Susanna {about 1820} married John Schmidt {Smith} and resided in Puslinch Township and Detroit, Michigan, Elizabeth {1821-1891} married Gideon {Agidous} Ochs and resided in Puslinch Township, Tonawanda NY and Pikelake {Hartford} Wisconsin, Maria Anna {about 1823-1847} married Jacob Druar and resided in Waterloo and Wellesley Townships, Margaret {1826-1906} married Joseph Steffler and resided in Wilmot Township, Johanna {1828-1915} married Alex {Aloys} Ochs and resided in Puslinch Township, Sarah {1830} Barbara {1831-1915} married Nicholas Schantz and resided in Pikelake {Hartford} Wisconsin and John {1833-1915} married Mary Ann Fehrenbach, daughter of Jacob Balthasar Fehrenbach and Catharine Waus of Otterstadt, Bavaria, Germany, and resided in Culross Township, Bruce County, near Formosa. Children of Joseph Bowman {1818-1877} and Fanny Steffler {1818-1900} include Joseph {1842-1915}{Catharine Foerter-Fetter}, Colinia {died young}, Catharine {died young}, Elizabeth {1846-1936}{Jacob Stempel-Stremble}, Jacob {1848-1897}{Kezih Prior}, Christian {died

young}, Sarah {about 1852-1873}{John Munch}, Anthony {died young}, Catharine {1857-1914}{John Munch}, Anthony {1858-1954}{Theresa Obrecht-Obright}, Soloman {died young}, Veronica {1860-1918} and John {died young}. John Bauman {1833-1915} and wife Mary Fehrenbach of Formosa had no children but they adopted Mary Heimbecker.

Jacob Baumann {about 1827} of Germany, a Lutheran, and wife Caroline Hartmann {about 1835} of Germany, a Catholic, are residing near New Hamburg in 1861. Children born in Ontario include Henry {about 1857} and Mary {about 1859}.

Laurence Bechtel married Theresa Hoffman {about 1826}, in 1844 in New Germany. Children include Josephine {1845}. Note: Samuel Bechtel {about 1839 in Preston to 1869 in Preston}.

Bernard Beck {about 1810} and wife Elizabeth-Lisette Vonhatten {died before 1871} were married in 1844 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace and resided in Woolwich Township. Children include Maria Anna {1849}{Welheiser and George Rellinger}, Andreas {1852}{Mary Ann Hurley}, John {about 1855} {Catharine Reiter}, Lena {about 1857}, Sarah {about 1859} and Hannah {about 1861}. Note: Phoebe Beck {about 1845}, daughter of Bernard Beck and Elizabeth Notman?, married George Weltzer in the early 1860's in Guelph. This family resided in Puslinch Township and then Sandy Creek, Warren, North Carolina. Note: Philip {Philipian} Beck, age 21, is residing with this family in 1861 in Pilkington Township. Note: Bernard Beck and wife Elizabeth Vonhatten along with child Philippina arrived in New York December 31st, 1846 on the ship Iowa. Also on the ship were Michael Kieffer and wife Maria Boehler with children Andreas and a 28 year old Nicholas Boehler. Others that were on the ship Iowa that came to Waterloo County include John Bitschy {Catharine Jaeg} son of Michael Bitschy and Regina Eisen, Joseph Voegele {Maria J. Kormann} son of Ignatz Voegel and Magdalena Eisen? Anton Goetz and Simon Strack might have also come to Waterloo.

Ignatius Beck {about 1818}, son of Joseph Beck and Maria Anna Werner of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married in 1851 in New Germany to Magdalena Schistel {about 1831}, daughter of Joseph Schistel and Rosina Kaiser. Catharine was born in 1852 in New Germany. Other children include Magdalena {about 1854}{Anthony Steffler?}, Joseph {about 1855}, Agatha {1858} and Michael {about 1859}. By 1861 this family was residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County where children Elizabeth {about 1865} and Bernard {about 1868} were born.

John Adam Becker {Baecker}, son of John Becker and Katharine Mathes of Middelrode, Hesse, Germany, and wife Elizabeth Vogel {Juliana?}, daughter of George Vogel and Elizabeth Hascensi of Hessen, Germany, were married in St. Agatha in 1852 and resided in Woolwich Township. Children include John Paul {Catharine Bogel}, Joseph {1853-1853}{Elizabeth Bogel}, Nicholas {1854} and Joseph {1856}.

Martin Becker {about 1829-1916} and wife Maria Anna Gatschine {1835-1891}, daughter of Fortunati Ignatz Gatschine and Margaret Royler, were married by the mid 1850's. Children include Henry {about 1856}, Emily {about 1858}{Stephen Illerbrun}, Jonas {about 1859} {Minnie Rochels}, William {about 1861} {Anna Massel}, Christian {about 1863}{Emma Bitschy}, John {about 1865}, Anthony {about 1868} {Minnie Dengis}, Caroline {about 1870}{Patrick Lorentz}, Maria {about 1872}{Francis Fach}, Agnes {about 1874} and Rosa {about 1876}{Jacob Brandt}. Note: Martin Becker might have arrived in New York, June 30, 1842 on the ship Westphalia and was perhaps from Bleidenrod, Hessen, Germany.

Nicholas Becker {Baecker} {about 1818}, mason, son of John Becker and Katharine Mathes of

Middelrode, District of Fulda, Hessen, Germany married Catharine Brehler {about 1825}, daughter of Andreas Brehler and Maria Eva Konig, of Hessen, Germany in 1848 in St. Agatha. This couple's children include Sylvia? {about 1849} and John { 1850}.

Joseph Beingesser {1813 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace -after 1851}, son of George Beingesser and Catharine Hettinger of Soborn Vers Sultz and Keffenach, Bas Rhin, Alsace arrived in New York July 3rd 1835 on the ship France. In 1843 he married Maria Antonia Haas {1824-1881}, daughter of Anthony Haas and Barbara Ernewein of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. This family settled near New Germany and later removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Some children of Joseph and Maria Antonia Beingesser were Catharine {1844} {John Schwartz}, Magdalena {1846} {John G. Straus}, Barbara {1847} {Joseph Straus}, Margaret {1849}, Anthony {1852} {Catharine Schell and Catharine Meyer}, Joseph {about 1853} {Fanny Hetzel?}, John {about 1858}{Bridget Dossman}, Bernard {about 1865}{Magdalena Goetz}. Note: Margaret Beingesser was born to George Beingerssr and Catharine Hettinger March 2nd, 1816 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Magdalena was born in Lobsann to George and Catharine in 1809. Magdalena could be the wife of Joseph Wendling.

Andreas Beisang-Boissong {about 1802} and wife Francisca Feuerstien {about 1813} have an Andrew, baptised October 10th 1833, born January 1st, 1832 as per the Dundas Catholic records. Andreas's seven-year residency requirement ended November of 1837 so he arrived in 1830? This family settled in Wilmot Township, near St. Agatha. Some children include Catharine {Kilian Stuhl, son of George Stuhl and Ottilia Hartman} married in 1851 in St. Agatha of Woolwich and Berlin, Ontario, Andrew {1832}, William {1832-1915} {Margaret Schneider? and Elizabeth Wagner} a carpenter, Theresa {1838} {Jacob Dietrich}, Appolonia {1842}. Francisca might also be a relation, perhaps sister, of Charles {Carl} Feuerstein {Firestone} husband of Margaret Schwarzenberg{er}. Note: Another daughter might be Elizabeth Beisang, wife of William Collishaw. Additional Note: Blasius Beisang, son of William Beisang and Margaret Schneider, married Carolina Fischer {died 1915 in Saint Paul, Minnesota}, daughter of Joseph Fischer and Cecilia Metzger, in 1868 in Berlin, Ontario.

Ludgari –Leodergari? Beisang {abt 1796}, weaver, and wife Anna Maria Wildermitt? {about 1798-after 1857} have children Blasius {Theresa Herman, widow of John Hauck} a school teacher, Franz Joseph {about 1829} {Elizabeth Zolfer, daughter of Heinrich and Elizabeth Murry} who were married in St. Clements in 1853, a blacksmith, William {Margaret Schneider and Bridget Middleholtz died 1915 in Saint Paul, Minnesota} who were residing in Hespeler in 1871 and Anna Maria {Peter Seck}. All children were married in St. Clements. There is a Maria Anna Beisang married to a Franz Stemmer in 1845 in St. Agatha. Maria is also a daughter. The Stemmer family, along with the Gregory Hattenberger and Catharine Hergott family, and Lud. Byson Boisong? Beisang? and his wife Anna Maria with their son Franz Beisang and wife Elizabeth Sulfer{Zolfer} are residing in Scott, Eagle Creek, Minnesota in 1857. Note: Residing with Franz Beisang on the 1851 census for Wellesley township is Blasius Beisang {about 1828}, a tailor.

Lorenz Beitz {about 1781-1865}, mason, son of John Beitz and Maria Lausecker, and wife Catharine Schiestel {about 1792-1865 in New Germany}, daughter of Michael Schiestel and Anna Maria Feldmann, were married in Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1816 and arrived in New York May 3rd 1828 on the ship Helen. This family settled near New Germany. Some children were Lorenz {about 1816}{Carolina Schuhmaker}, Anna {May 1st, 1822-after 1881} {Joseph Lauber}, Carl Anthony {November 8th, 1824} {Martina Schiebel}{about 1827-1868 in Bruce County} a shoemaker, Catharine {1830 in Buffalo, New York -1917 in Waterloo County}{Martin Hummel}, Jacob {about 1832} {Anna Schiebel} and John {1833 in Buffalo, New York}. Children of Lorenz Beitz {about 1816} and Caroline Schuhmacher{about 1818}

include John {about 1838-1924 Lot 7 Concession 5 Carrick Township} {Maria A. Illeg-Illich} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, Anna {1840}, Ferdinand {about 1841-after 1930} {Emma Bauer} of Carrick Township and the city of Guelph, Johanna {1845}, Christina {1847} {Jacob Danner of Lockport, New York}, Elizabeth {about 1849} and Mathias {1853}. Children of Carl Anthony Beitz {about 1824} and Martina Schiebel {about 1828} include Juliana {1849}, Catharine {about 1850-1831}{Joseph Batte}, Joseph {1853} and Susanna {about 1856} {Mathias Fehrenbach}. Children of Jacob Beitz and Anna Schiebel include Maria {1852}, Elizabeth {about 1855} {Christian Bruder} and Anna {about 1860} {Joseph Fischer of Carrick}. Note: Another daughter might be Maria Beitz {about 1822-after 1891}, wife of Joseph Magnus of Pilkington Township, Wellington County, Ontario. Additional Notes: A Laurent Magnus married Maria Theresa Debes in Kindwiller in 1814.

Jacob Beitz, son of Mathias Beitz and Maria Schmitt ho were married in 1816 in Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Maria Goetz, daughter of Lorentz Goetz and Maria Anna Lauber in New Germany in 1856.

George Bender-Binder-Pender {?} and wife Maria Anna Wilhelm arrived in New York July 30th, 1849 on the ship Ophir?? along with the Himmelsbach family and Anthony Schuhmacher. Children include George {about 1840}{Francisca Haus}, Magdalena {about 1843}, Joseph {about 1845} and Mathias {1849}.

George Benninger {abt 1766}, son of George Benninger and Anna Catharine Meyer of Drusenheim, Alsace was married to Susanna Wagner {abt 1768-1819}, daughter of Stephan Wagner and Anna Maria Mutterer in 1803 in Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. George, age 63, along with his son Jacob, age 18, John, age 26 and son Joseph age 31 and his wife Regina Schwob, age 26 likely arrived in New York October 2nd 1832 on the ship Erie. There might also be a Schwob family, Joseph, Maria, Ignatz, Maria and Catharine along with a Huck family that arrived on the same ship. George Benninger {the father} is listed on part of Lot 80 GCT in 1833. Son Franz Joseph Benninger {about 1805-1860 in New Germany} and wife Regina Schwob {about 1806}, daughter of Joseph Schwob and Maria Elizabeth Roemer, were married in 1830 in Drusenheim have a Michael born November 12th 1832 and baptised December 21st 1832 as per the Dundas Catholic Records. Other children were Joseph {about 1830} born in France {Margaret Mosack}, Michael {1832} Mathias {about 1835-1912 in Formosa} {Margaret Illig-Illich}, Ignatius {about 1836-1917 in Mildmay, Bruce County}, Elizabeth {about 1838}, George {1841} {Maria A. Hauck}, Martin {1843-1914 in Waterloo}, Magdalena {1844}, Theresa {1846-1915 in New Germany} {Jacob Hauck-Huck}, Regina {1849} and John {about 1850} all born in Canada. Son Michael Benninger married Catharine Schwob in 1835 in Waterloo County. Some children were Regina {1836} {Conrad Doerbecker, son of Andreas Doerbecker and Elizabeth Post}, Louis {1839}, Michael {1841}, Lawrence Joseph {about 1842-1922 in Greenoch, Bruce County} Catharine {1843-1929 in Formosa}, Anthony {1845} {Maria A. Ernewein}, Maria {1847}, Susanna {1849} {Joseph Kloepfer} and Conrad {1852} {Maria A. Kloepfer}. Notes: George Benninger, husband of Anna Catharine Meyer, was the son of John Boeninger and Maria Margaret Gros. John was a widower when he married Margaret Gros, daughter of Nicolai Gros and Anna Deckerin, in 1735 in Drusenheim. Additional Notes: Stephan Wagner son of deceased Marcelli Wagner and Catharine Jung, married Anna Maria Mutterer, daughter of John George Mutterer-Mutter and deceased Catharine Gabel in Drusenheim June 4th, 1764.

Jacob Benninger {about 1823-1894} married Elizabeth Rembe-Rempe {about 1829-1903} in New Germany in 1854. Children include Catharine {1856}, Michael {about 1858}, Andrew {about 1860}, twins Louis {1865} and George {1865} and Joseph {about 1867}.

Magnus Berberich {1783-1848}, widower of Anna Maria nee Berberich {daughter of Johann Adam

Berberich and Regina Stemler}, and son of Joseph Berberich and Barbara Friendship, of Uissigheim, Baden, Germany and wife Maria Spengler {1787-before 1847}, daughter of Mathes Spengler and Anna Maria Stein, of Kulsheim, Baden, were married April 09, 1815 in Uissigheim, Baden, and arrived in New York September 21st 1831 on the ship La Flore. In 1832 Magnus is located on lot 13 Concesssion 1 of Beasley's Lower Block with Francis J. Reinhardt and Joseph Stoesser. In 1833 Magnus is located on Lot 80 GCT in Waterloo. Some children of Magnus and Maria Anna Berberich all born in Germany and who also came on the ship La Flore were Catharine Francisca {1817} {Andreas Reinhardt}, Eva Rosina {1818}, Margaret {1821}{Philip Hauck}, Karl Charles Magnus {1823} {Barbara Blumle?}, John Joseph {1827}{Theresa Weiler} and John Jacob {1830}. Children of Joseph Berberich and Theresa Weiler include John, Elizabeth {1851}, Anthony {1853}{Mary Weiler}, Barbara {1855-1923}{Jacob Kloefer} and Joseph {about 1859}{Janet-Johanna Schell}.

Franz Berger {about 1808} of Baden, Germany, perhaps arrived in New York June 4th 1834 on the ship Groton. Franz and his wife Magdalena Schmitt {about 1817-1885} resided in South Easthope Township by 1838. Some children born between 1838 and about 1854 were Maria Magdalena {1838}, Francisca {1840} {Gabriel Henhoeffter}, Otilia {1843}, John {1845}{Maria Petri?Peter?} , Maria {1847}{Henry Petri? Peter?}, Sophia {1850}, Joseph {about 1851} {Elizabeth Peter}, Elizabeth {about 1853} {Anthony Critz} and Rosina {about 1854}{Werner Doerr}.

Ignatius Bernhardt {abt 1800-1882}, mason, from Alsace {perhaps Oberhoffen} and wife Josephine Rauner {abt 1803-1881} and family arrived in New York, May 16th 1836 on the ship Canton with children Salome {1831}{John Schill} of Preston in 1851/52, Anthony {1833} of Galt, Ontario and then perhaps St. Louis, Missouri, USA, and Theresa {1835}. Their daughter Josephine was born in 1837 in Preston and married Jacob? Lay? in New Germany in 1856. Joseph {1839}, Moses {1841} and Ignatius {1843-1914 in Berlin, Ontario}{Catharine Hergott} came after. There is another Bernhardt family early in Preston that were Lutheran. This family was part of the Preston Bernhardt brewery. This family was from Oberhoffen, Alsace.

John Berst {about 1820}, Lutheran, son of Michael Besrt and Mrs. Gangloft, of Alsace, France married Maria Crecentia Kramer {about 1827}, daughter of Sebastian Kramer, of Waterloo Township, and Barbara Kunrig, in 1848 in St. Agatha.

Henry Bester {about 1807}, a weaver and carpenter, and wife Louisa Vallier-Wallier {about 1817-1888}, of Prussia, Germany, resided in Wellesley Township by 1851. Children born in Canada include Louis {about 1846-1917}{Maria Anna Krutz-Critz}{about 1846-1926}, Elizabeth {about 1848-1938}{John Kramer}, Henry {about 1850-1929}{Anna Henry}, John {about 1854-1917}{Margaret Schneider}, Bernard {about 1857}{Margaret Connors}, Angela-Agnes {1855-1936}{Charles Meyer}, Joseph {about 1863}{Anna Caroline Altman} of Muskoka, Mary {about 1864}{Joseph Fritz}. By 1861 this family resided in Carrick Township, Bruce County.

Francis Bethon {died before 1847} and wife Agatha Kirchner of Sinsheim, Baden, Germany, had daughter Agatha who married Christopher Weber, son of Francis Weber and Catharine Klinger, both deceased by 1847, in 1848 in St. Clements.

Peter Bierschbach and wife Maria Anna Sauer from Prussia, Germany were residing in Wellesley township by the late 1850's. Children include Mary {about 1854}{John Stoehr-Starr, son of Ambros Stoehr and Rosina Affholder}, John {about 1855 in USA}{Caroline Runstaedler-Runstattler}, Rosa {1859}{Martin Koebel}, Lydia {Gustave Haeck}, Susanna {Charles Ludwig}, Catharine {about 1861}{Mr. Martin} of

Nottawa, Isabella, Michigan and Peter {about 1864}. Note: A John Peter Bierschbach arrived in New York October 19th, 1841 on the ship Z-Ring, age 19 years. Other Bierschbach's with him include Stephan, age 51, John, age 21, and Mathias, age 16.

Andrew Biesinger {about 1815-1895} and wife Barbara Neu {about 1817-1874} of Wurtemberg, Germany were residing in Mornington Township in 1851/52. Children include Catharine {about 1840 in Germany}{William Hertel, son of Anthony Hertel and Justina Blum}, Joseph {about 1843 in Germany}, Rosina {about 1845 in Germany}{Andreas/Andrew Diemert}, Mary {about 1848 in Canada}{Henry Isley} and Elizabeth {about 1850 in Canada}{Andrew Fortney, son of John Fortney and Maria Diemert-married in Carlsruhe in 1869}, Walbergia {1854} and Theresa {about 1856}{Joseph Kassel}.

Matthew Biesinger and wife Susanna Fischer had a daughter Rosalie {about 1862 in Mornington}{Matthew Carle, son of Adam Carle and Francisca Brunner}.

Bernard Bieth {abt 1814} of Niederseebach, Bas Rin, Alsace arrived June 12th 1838 on the ship Louis Phillippe. Bernard's Canadian seven year residency requirement was May of 1845 so he arrived in Canada shortly after his arrival to North America. He married Maria Anna Hergott {abt 1827} in 1846 in St. Agatha. Some children were Joseph {1847-1914 in Delaware, Sanilac, Michigan}, Caroline {about 1849}, Christina {about 1850}{Joseph Lorentz} Mary {about 1854}, Martin {about 1859}, Catharine {about 1862}{Joseph Seyler}, Caroline {about 1865} and John {about 1867}. Note: Bernard Bieth {1811 in Niederseebach}, son of Bernard Bieth and Margaret Pfeming?

Joseph Bieth {about 1816}, a lime-burner of Preston , Ontario in 1851, married Anna Lorentz {about 1826}, daughter of Joseph, in 1844. By 1851 his wife was Eva Koenig. Children include Caroline {about 1847}, Margaret {about 1848} {Carl Stuermer}, Joseph {about 1849} {Ida Nahrgang} and Jacob {about 1850} {Augusat Volkhard}. Note: Joseph Bieth {1813} in Niederseebach, son of Bernard Bieth {about 1776 in Niederseebach} and Margaret Feming-Henning?

Jacob Bildstein {about 1814}, son of Michael Bildstein and Maria Anna Halter, and wife Genoveva Zinger {about 1820}, daughter of Peter Zinger and Genoveva Eidel, resided in New Germany, Waterloo County and were married in 1848 in New Germany. This family eventually removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Edward {1849}, Geniveve {about 1850}, Joseph {1852} {Magdalena Weiler}, Mary {about 1858}{Joseph Wadel} and Charles {about 1861} {Otilda Lehman}. Note: Leo Bildstein, son of Joseph Bildstein and Magdalena Weiler, died in Elmwood, Michigan in 1898.

George Binder and Maria Anna Wilhelm {about 1810-1849 in New Germany}, daughter of Joseph Wilhelm and Richarde Sutter, were married in Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1840 and have children George {1841} {Francisca Haus} and Mathias {1849}. George married Francisca Haus in 1864 in New Germany and children include Mary Ann {Anthony Roth}, Elizabeth {August Hergott} and Theresa {Nicholas Kittel}.

August Bisch {about 1809-1879} and wife Anna Maria Martini {about 1816-1884} settled in Wilmot Township. Some children were John {Catharine Schneider and Johanna McCormick}, Joseph {1841-1915 in Waterloo Township}{Catharine Freiburger}, Maria, Justina {Ignatz Freiburger}, Augustine {Catharine Schnarr, daughter of Gregory Schnarr and Maria Josephine Baumgartner}, Catharine {about 1851-1933} {Gregory Schnarr, son of Demetri? Schnarr and Margaret Jans} Jacob {about 1855-1935}{Elizabeth Wahl, daughter of Jacob and Catharine}.

George Bischoff {about 1794}, joiner, of Germany and wife Maria Anna Siebert {about 1786} resided in Wellesley Township. Franz Bischoff {about 1831} is likely a son. Franz married Francisca in 1860 and children include Daniel {about 1860}.

Michael Bitschi-Bitschy-Bitschie {about 1776} and wife Catharine Frank {about 1776-1851 in New Germany} of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace arrived in New York October 27th 1835 on the ship France with their children Lucas-Louis {Barbara Warner?}, Anastasia {Jacob Haus}, Antonette, Magdalena {Sebastian Graff} and Catharine {Andreas Balk}. Others on this ship were Sebastian Philips-Phillips and his future wife Regina Frank, Alois Zinger, Jacob Haus and his first wife Anastasia Bitchy and perhaps relations of his 3rd wife Francisca Schauer. Other children of Michael and Catharine Bitschy include Adlaide {John Halm}, perhaps Erasmus {about 1816} {Rosalie Wilhelm}, perhaps Maria Antonia {George Uhrich} and the below Jacob Bitschy.

Erasmus Bitschy {about 1816-1857 in New Germany} arrived in New York July 8th, 1839 on the ship Havre. Also on the ship were John and Genoveve Goetz and Christol Zinger and his wife Johanna Zetwusch, Urban Schmitt and wife Clara Clausmann. Children Erasmus and Rosalie Bitschy nee Wilhelm {1823-1904 in Kossuth, Waterloo Township}, likely the daughter of Franz Joseph Wilhelm and Catharine Ferrand-Ferrant of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, include Catharine {1849} {John Ellchert}, John {about 1850} {Mary Hayes} and Joseph {1852-1891}. Note: Rosalie {1823-1904} and her sister Magdalena Wilhelm {1821}{Jacob Bitschy} likely arrived in New York January 28th, 1848 on the ship Bavaria.

Jacob Bitschy {about 1820-1908 in Guelph} and wife Magdalena Wilhelm {1821-1890 in Waterloo Township}, likely the daughter of Joseph Wilhelm and Catharine Ferrant of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, had Emma {Christian Becker}, Philip {1848-1904} {Maria Kieffer}, Maria {about 1849} {Valentine Kirchner}, Wendel {1852-1937}{Theresia Kieffer}, Elizabeth {1854}{Anton Kraen {?}}, William {about 1856} {Maria Fischer, Mary Oehring and Anna Lambertus}, Catharine {about 1859} {John Messner}.

John Bitschy {about 1826}, son of Michael Bitschy and Regina Eisen {died before 1854}, married Catharine Jaeg, daughter of Joseph Jaeg {died before 1854} and Catharine Vonhatten, in New Germany in 1854. Children include Ludwig, Josephine and Charles. Note: Jacob Bitschy and wife Magdalena Wilhelm are residing beside John Bitschy and Catharine Jaeg in Waterloo County in 1861. There is an Anthony Bitschy {Sophia Schwartz?}, age 32, working as a labourer with these families.

Michael Bitschy and wife Regina Eisen had children John {Catharine Jaeg}, Jacob {Sophia Groh} and Ignatz {about 1836} {Magdalena Halm}.

Christopher Blattner-Blatner {about 1820-between 1875- 1885} and wife Catharine Schneider {about 1824-after 1885}, perhaps a daughter of Aloys Schneider and Maria Fischer, resided in Wilmot Township in the mid 1840's. Children include Maria {1847-1942}{Peter Rau} and Maria Catharine {1848}. Other children include Peter {about 1852}, Chris {about 1862}, Joseph {1862 in Goderich}, Michael {about 1866} Henry {about 1868}, John, Mrs. J. W. Berg, Mrs. A.L. Riley and Mrs. Mathias Waridan. This family settled in Benton, St. George Minnesota and St. Cloud, Minnesota. Note: The Blattner children were all born in Canada with the exception of Ottilia {about 1871 in Minnesota}. Additional notes: Anna Maria Blattner and husband Michael Bauer have children Michael who married Anna Maria Schiel, daughter of Jacob Schiel and Catharine Gerring, in 1841 in Buffalo, New York. They also had a daughter Maria who married Joseph Staub the same year in Buffalo.

John Bleiler, stone-mason of Preston, Ontario in 1851, and wife Elizabeth Berg, of Bavaria had children

Charlotte {1847} and Joseph {1849}.

Jacob Bleiler {about 1816-1888}, a mason from Baden, Germany, and wife Magdalena of Preston have Elizabeth born about 1835 in Alsace who married Adam Frank {about 1822 in Alsace}, son of Adam Frank and Maria Anna in 1867 in Waterloo County. Note: Jacob Bleiler {about 1816- 1888} was married to Caroline Ibach-Ebach {about 1836-after 1901} and this family resided in Preston.

George Bleily and Maria Anna Willich/Willig {perhaps Willy} had children Benjamin {1837} and John {1839}.

John Blondy-Blondi {about 1804-after 1861} and wife Anna Maria Lay {about 1816-after 1861}, of perhaps Brechaumont, Haut Rhine, Alsace, had children Judith {1839}, Elizabeth {about 1840} Anna Maria {1842}, Barbara {about 1844}, Magdalena {about 1846}, John {about 1848}, Nicholas {about 1852}, Regina {about 1856}, Joseph {about 1858} and Frances {about 1860}. This family resided in Humberstone and Willoughby, Welland, Ontario.

Michael Boehler, born abt 1779 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Michael Boehler and Catharine Schoeffter, married in Souffleneheim in 1807 to Barbara Zinger, born about 1787 in Soufflenheim, daughter of Jacques Zinger and Barbe Schwartz. Valentine Boehler {about 1823-1896 in Huron County}, a potter, son of Michael and Barbara married Magdalena Burkhardt {about 1828}, daughter of Caspar Burkhardt and Elizabeth Kohler, in 1851 in St. Agatha, Waterloo County, Ontario and this family resided near Tuckersmith, Huron County. Son Franz Xavier Boehler {about 1821} married Maria Anna Jantz {about 1832} in 1847 in St. Agatha and this family resided near New Hamburg. Children of Xavier Boehler and Maria Anna Yantz include Joseph {about 1852-1907 in New Hamburg}{Emma Waldman}, Henry {about 1855}, Isabelle {about 1857}{John Zinger, son of Joseph Zinger and Theresa Weiler}, George {about 1858}, Charles {about 1861}{Philomina ?-of Jamestown NY, perhaps?}, Mary Ann {about 1862}, Rosa {about 1865}, Andrew {1870}, Philip John {1871}{perhaps Mary E.} of Manhattan NY perhaps, Louis Marcus {1874-died young} and Susanna {about 1875}. Children of Valentine Boehler and Magdalena Burkhardt include Elizabeth {about 1854}{Jacob Weber, son of Christopher Weber and Agatha Bethon}, Philip {about 1856}, Xavier {about 1858} and John {about 1860}{Emma ?} of Lorain, Ohio? Note: There is a Barbara Boehler, born about 1815, married to Ambros Karges. Karges children born between 1840 and 1855 include Henry, Valentine, Maria Catharine, Natalia, Aloysia Louisa, Elizabeth and George. Anna Maria Boehler, born about 1818-1872 was married to Michael Kieffer and Kieffer children born between 1849 and 1859 include Maria Anna, Theresa, Joseph, John and Catharine.

Henry Bogel-Boegel {Hesterman {?}} {about 1813-1897}, perhaps the son of John Bernard Hesterman {about 1780-1874} and Catharine Schmeck {?}{died after 1870} of Prussia, Germany, married in 1849 to Angela Doerr-Durr{about 1823-1890}. Children include Bernard, Catharine {John Paul Becker}, Caspar {about 1853-1936} {Victoria Reidel and Bertha Mowski}, John {Maria Schnapp? and Margaret Voisin nee Moyer}, Elizabeth {Joseph Becker}, Peter {Florence McPhee and Catharine Hogan}, Mary {Philip Ringel?} and Nicholas {Catharine Hinsperger}.

Bernard Bohm {about 1802}, son of John Bohm and Elizabeth Frederich of Bavaria, Germany, married Anna Maria Lunz {about 1815}, daughter of Jacob Lunz and Anna Maria Wirth of Bavaria, in 1847 in St. Clements, Wellesley Township. Son Anthony {about 1847} married Maria Siek/Seck.

Andreas Bommer-Bummer- Boomer {about 1816-after 1891}, a shinglemaker, and wife Magdalena Meyer {about 1821-before 1881}, of Bavaria, Germany had children John {about 1849 in Ontario}, Caroline

{about 1854 in Wilmot Township-1913 in Berlin, Ontario}{John Steffler}, Margaret {about 1857}{George Sand} and Charles {about 1859}{Catharine} of Manistique, Schoolcraft, Michigan by 1880. By 1881 John Bommer Sr. was a widower residing with John Steffler and family.

Herman Bonn-Bohn widower of Anna Maria Schubert{?}, married Johanna Frederich, daughter of John Frederich and Rosina Bigmann{?}, in 1853 in New Germany.

Adam Boppre-Beaupre {about 1810} of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany, arrived in New York September 17th 1836 on the ship Sagamore with the Moser, Sauer, Rumig, and Strack families. In 1840 Adam married Margaret DeKeitz {about 1809-bef. 1853} and in 1853 Adam married Barbara Bischoff {about 1826-1911}, daughter of George Bischoff and Maria Anna Siebert. This family settled in Wellesley Township. Some children were Joseph {1840}, John {1841}{Maria Tremmel} of Polk Minnesota, USA in 1880, Louis {1842-1911} {Caroline Moser}, Maria {1845} {Philip Straus}, Juliana {1847-1910} {Paul Fischer} of Scott, Minnesota, USA, Daniel {about 1848} {Anna Pernfus?} Catharine {about 1853-1935}{Gottlieb Meier, son of Christopher and Elizabeth} and Louise {about 1858}{John H. Kieswetter}.

Jacob Borho {about 1806-1889}, son of Jacob Borho and Anna maria Chillin? of perhaps Zell, Harmersbach, district of Karlsruhe, Baden, married Catharine Scharbach {about 1817-1894} in 1838 in New Germany. Some children were Charles {1838-1890}, Rosina {1842} {John Schmitt}, Joseph {about 1844-1910} {Mary Montag}, Felix {1846-1918}{Agatha Ditner}, John Baptist {1849-1914}, Philip {1852}, Paulina {1853}{Albert Brehler}, Jacob {about 1855-1934}, Ignatz {about 1857-1877}, Anthony {about 1859} {Magdalena Ohlheiser} and Theresa {about 1861}. Jacob Borho and family removed to Culross Township, Bruce County.

Aloys Boschert-Bushert and wife Monica Doll {about 1777-1869}, of Baden, Germany, have Theresa {about 1810} who married Francis Ament, Wendel {abt 1820} who married Hannah {of USA} and Agatha {about 1819-1841}. They could have also had Catharine, as a Catharine Boschert married Charles Stuart {possibly was Druar}. Charles Stuart was not a Catholic, and a Maria Bochert as a Maria was married to Michael Jantz.

Franz Bossenberger {about 1791-after 1851}, a shoemaker, and wife Elizabeth Neuman {died before 1852} had a son William {about 1822}, a shoemaker, who married Lydia Goebel {about 1830-1916}, a Lutheran. Children include Amanda {about 1846}, Edward {about 1847}, Harriet {about 1849} and Alex {about 1851}.

George Adam Bott {about 1822-1898} appears in the Catholic records of Waterloo in the early 1840's and in New Germany in 1846 he married Maria Anna Steffler {1827-1889}, daughter of Anthony Steffler and Catharine Fritz. This family resided in Puslinch Township and children include Catharine {Frederick Gregor}, Caroline {Ambrose Brohman}, Margaret, Henry {Mary A. Obrecht} of Walkerton, Mary {Robert Reid} Louis, Frances {Henry Munch}, George {Mary Magdalena Hohenadel}, Josephine {Alex G. McNaughton} and Benjamin J. {Mary Hynde}. Note: There is a Herman Bott {About 1813-1879} and wife Anna Maria Wiegant {1830-1875}, Lutheran. They resided near Elmira. Herman might be a relation of George Adam Bott.

John Adam Braun-Brown {about 1811-Before 1861}, shoemaker, son of Anthony Braun and Susanna Fischer, married Margaret Thomasing {about 1818-1863 in New Germany}, daughter of Michael Thomasing and Maria Baum in 1839 in New Germany. This family resided near New Germany. Some children, born between 1841 and 1853, were Maria {1841} {Jacob Bruder}, Frederica Elizabeth {1843}

{David Patton}, Catharine {about 1846} {Philip Silas Ott}, Carl Frederick {1845-1896} {Mary}, Margaret Catharine {1847}, Caroline {about 1849} {Henry Otterbein}, John {1851} {Agnes Brown} and Peter 1853}.

William Braun-Brown, {about 1817-1849 near St. Agatha}, mason, and wife Elizabeth Bieger {about 1818-after 1903 in Grand Rapids, Michigan}, from Dieburg, Hessen, Germany, arrived in New York November 11th, 1846 on the ship Algeria with daughter Anna Mary {about 1843} {Anthony Lorentz} of Bruce County, and son Heinrich-Henry {about 1845} {Elizabeth Diemert} of Bruce County and Polk, Minnesota, USA. Another daughter includes, Elizabeth {about 1847-1871 in Galt} {John D. Groh, son of Conrad and Sibillia}. Elizabeth Bieger married a 2nd time to George Hermansdorfer. Son Joseph Herman, the name was shortened, was born about 1850. Joseph Herman married Bertha Weishuhn in 1873 in Normanby Township, Grey County. Elizabeth Bieger, wife of William Braun and George Hermansdorfer, married a 3rd time to Charles Senges, labourer, by 1861, and this family was residing in Michigan in 1870. Note: In 1851/52 Gregory Schnarr, mason, and wife have an adopted daughter, Mary Brown, age 9. In 1861 Mary is residing with Andrew Diemert and Barbara Hubschwerlin and family in Bruce County. Henry Braun is residing with Anthony Diemert and Maria Hinsperger in 1851/52 in Wilmot Township. He is also living with this family in 1861 in Carrick Township, Bruce County. Additional Notes: Also on the ship Algeria on November 11th, 1846 were George Braun-Brown and wife Margaret Groh and family, Conrad and Sibillia Groh and family, Philip Anthony Fach and family, Henry Feth and family, Adam Kraussman and family and John Kerstien and family. All families are from Dieburg, Hesse Darmstadt, Germany and all came to the Waterloo area.

George Braun-Brown {about 1812} and wife Margaret Groh {about 1816} of Dieburg, Hesse, arrived in New York on the ship Algeria on November 11th, 1846 with children Elizabeth, Margaret, Casper Joseph {about 1837-1924} {Anna Gerling-Garland}, Andreas {about 1839-1928}{Margaret Lamphier} and John. Born near New Germany were children Soloman, Christina Catharine {1852} and Nancy {about 1855}. Note: George Braun is likely related to William Braun, husband of Elizabeth Bieger.

Mathias Braun and wife Maria Anna Weber of perhaps Onsbach, Baden, Germany had a daughter Ottilia {about 1836-1921 in Greenoch, Bruce County} who married William Fischer, son of Philip Fischer and Caroline Wilhelm, in 1855 in Waterloo County.

Andreas Brehler-Braehler {about 1792-after 1851} and wife Maria Eva Konig {about 1789-after 1851} of Salzchlirf, District of Fulda, Hessen, Germany had children Raphael and Catharine. Raphael {about 1821} married Maria Eva Oldenwald, daughter of Heinrich Oldenwald and Elizabeth Reis, in St. Agatha in 1852 and children include Albert {Paulina Borho and Maria Herringer} of Bruce County, Mary {Jacob Kroetsch}, Catharine and John {Magdalena Schneider}. Catharine Brehler {about 1824} married Nicholas Becker {about 1817} in St. Agatha in 1848 and John was born in 1850. Note: Ferdinand Brehler {about 1827-1911}, son of John and Margaret, and wife Clara Schwartz {about 1826}, daughter of John Schwartz and Agnes Brehler, and daughter Caroline {about 1854} {Ignatz Uhrich} were residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County in 1871.

Simon Breig-Brieg {about 1830-1897 in Bruce County}, son of Anthony Breig and Francisca Feist, of Germany, married Catharine Meyer {about 1835-1913 Lot 4 Concession 9 Carrick}, daughter of David Meyer and Appolonia Kirchner, in New Germany in 1856. Children include Louis {about 1857}, Maria {about 1859-died young}, Catharine, Maria {about 1865}{Urban Schmidt, son of Joseph Schmidt and Maria Neubecker} of Bruce County, Pauline, Theresa {George Flach, son of John Flach and Genevive Reinhardt} of Bruce County, Emily {1871}{Albert Schwob, son of Louis and Catharine} of Welland, Simon and Caroline {Joseph Schnurr, son of Andrew Schnurr and Mary Zettel} of Bruce County. This family was

residing in Galt in 1871 and Carrick Township in 1881. Note: Simon could have brothers Michael {about 1832-1919} and Louis Breig.

Jacob Brenner {1807 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin}, son of Jacob Brenner and Maria Anna Meder, and wife Ursula Martin {about 1810 in Schirrhein, Bas Rhin-1877 in Huron County, Ontario}, daughter of Peter Martin and Genoveve Merkel, married in 1832 in Schirrhein, and resided near New Germany and Wilmot Township. Some children born between 1833-1853 were Magdalena {born in Germany-about 1833} {Francis Ady}, Maria {born in New Germany-1840}, John {1842}{Catharine Steinbach} of Huron South in 1871 and of Bruce County, Aloys {about 1843}, Elizabeth {1843}, Joseph {1848-1928} {Christina Rau}, an innkeeper in Stanley Township, Huron County and also of Stephen Township, Andrew {about 1850} {P. Bertram} and Catharine {1853-1922 in London township, Middlesex County} {Henry Randall}.

John Brenner {perhaps Brauner} {about 1807} and wife Maria Magdalena Mayer {about 1814} resided near St. Clements. The seven-year residency requirement for John was October 1838 so perhaps he arrived in about 1831. Children born between 1833 and 1853 to this couple were James {Jacob}{about 1833} {Veronica Meyer 1840-1920 in Wellesley Township}, Henry {about 1835}{Elizabeth Busch}, of Hespeler in 1871, John {1837} {Maria Magdalena Schaller} of Hespeler in 1871, George {1839-1930 in Kitchener}{Maria Kuntz} of Wellesley Township in 1871, Eva Magdalena {1841} {Ignatz Affholder}, Peter {1845}, Joseph Christian {1851} {Mary Martin} and Mary {about 1853} {Michael Weber}.

Peter Brick {Breuck}{about 1793-1861} and wife Barbara Ecker{t} {about 1795-1879} of Prussia, Germany settled in Wilmot Township. Peter died in Wilmot and his wife Barbara died in Formosa, Bruce County. Some children were Michael {about 1820} {Anna Maria Detzler}, Nicholas {about 1824}{Christine Ohlhauser-Ohlheiser}, Barbara {about 1827} {John Diemert}, Anna {1833} {Peter Lienhart} who immigrated to Canada in 1835 according to the 1901 census for Wellesley Township, Catharine {about 1836}{Sebastian Lehman} and Margaret {1838} {Michael Koerner}. There is a Maria Brick {about 1827} married to a Frederich G. Kroetsch. Perhaps Maria is a daughter also. There is a Michael Brick married to Margaret Schuh who are residing in Rainham Township. Children include Peter {Maria Holrad, daughter of Andreas Holrad and Maria Hettig-Hettich}, married in Cayuga in 1851, Maria {about 1838} {Mathias Reiter}, Michael {about 1839}{Maria Schmitt} and Catharine {about 1841} {John Wagner}. Peter Brick {about 1818}, perhaps another son, married Catharine Kaiser {1822 in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace} in St. Agatha in 1845. This family resided in Wilmot Township and children include Peter, Anton, Caroline, John, Leo, Magdalena, Amelia, August, Maria Anna, Simon, Catharine, Egan and Emma.

Franz Joseph Brohman {1781-1837}, son of John Adam Brohman and Maria Eva Steck of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, and wife Catharine Grunder {about 1783} of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace likely, were married May 9th, 1804 in Drusenheim. Their children were born in Rountzenheim. They arrived in New York with their daughter Magdalena {1817} {married Anselm Wagner in 1837}, age 18, on the ship Normandie October 20th, 1836. Also on the same ship was daughter Catharine Brohman {1805-1861} and husband Joseph Kuhn {about 1794-1854} with Kuhn children Paul {Katharine Schon}, Catharine {Ignatz Lehman}, Salome {Joseph Winter}, Caroline {Jacob Zuber}, Louise and Joseph. Other Kuhn's born in Ontario near New Germany were Francis {1843}, John {1845}, Martha Susanna {1847} and Sebastain {1849}. Some of the other children of Joseph and Catharine {Grunder} Brohman had arrived earlier or later than this 1836 date. Son Joseph {1807-after 1870} {Magdalena Schuhmann-daughter of Daniel Schuhmann and Elizabeth Gumpf?Gunst?} {about 1811-after1870} arrived in New York on October 17th 1837 with his future wife on the ship Neva. Son Gottlieb Brohman {1809-1877}{Catharine Lauber-daughter of Joseph Lauber and Johanna Schott} arrived by 1832, Jacob Brohman {1811-1891}{Margaret Baumann-daughter of Anthony Baumann and Anna Maria Mutz} might have arrived in

New York April 25th 1836 on the ship Utica. Travelling with Jacques Brohman were Benoit Sutter, Philip Wolf, William Ignatz {perhaps Ignatz Brohman?} and George Wengler. Son Ignatius Brohman {1814-1890} {Matilda Goetz} arrived by 1836, the year of his marriage. Maria Brohman {about 1812}, married to a George Schon {about 1810}. Perhaps Maria is another daughter. Some children of George Schon and Maria Brohman were Magdalena, Maria Eva {Francis Lehman}, George, Teresa, Catharine, Maria Anna. Note: Franz Joseph Brohman was married 1st in Rountzenheim, in 1795 to Elizabeth Kehres, daughter of Michael. Two children were born, Franz Joseph {1797} and Catharine {1801-1801}, and likely didn't survive to adulthood. Note: Barbara Brohman, daughter of John Adam Brohman {1776} and Maria Eva Wantz, of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married John Wolf, son of Jacob Wolf and Catharine Gitzinger?, in New Germany in 1852. John Adam Brohamn {1776} was a brother to Franz Joseph Brohman {1781-1837}.

{Theophilus} Gottlieb Brohman {1809-1877} might have arrived March 16th, 1826 in New York on the ship Edward Bonnaffe. Gottlieb is located on lot 81 GCT in 1832. He is from Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace he married Catharine Lauber {1812-aft 1891}, daughter of Joseph Lauber {about 1784-1852} and Johanna Schott of Schirrhein, Bas Rhin, Alsace {died in 1841}, in 1834 in New Germany, Waterloo County, Ontario. This family settled near New Germany. Gottlieb and Catharine have Joseph {1832}{Magdalena Wilhelm}, born October 11th 1832 and baptised December 21st 1832 as per the Dundas, St. Augustine, Catholic records. Other children were Magdalena {1834}{Michael McNab}, Carolina {1837} {Christian Huck/Hauck, son of Nicholas Hauck and Catharine Lauinger and John Andrich}, Jacob L. {about 1839}{Maria Magdalena Hauser}, Gottlieb {1842}{Maria Anna Klein}, Catharine {1845}, Agatha {1846}{Joseph Weber}, Ambrose {1847} {Anna M. Henhoeffler and Caroline Bott}, Mathias {1848}{Magdalena Voegele}, Maria {about 1850} {Joseph Goetz}, Michael {1852} {Rosalie Goetzand and Magdalena Adam} and John {about 1854} {Caroline Fromm}.

Ignatius Brohman {1814-1890} was from Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin Alsace and he married Matilda Goetz {1815-in 1853} in New Germany in 1836. Matilda is a daughter of Michael Goetz and Maria Doppler of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. The Ignatius Brohman family resided near New Germany. Some children include {Eve? Maria Genevive}{1838}, Josephine {1839-1928 in Guelph Township}{Eli Ford}, Maria {1841}, Susan {about 1842}{perhaps Walter Hill}, Catharine {1843} {Philip Jaeckel}, Ignatius {1844}, Magdalena {1846} Twins-Lawrence {Frederika Lauber} and Regina?{1847}, Magdalena {1851}{Andrew Schwartz} and Agatha {1853}. Ignatius Brohman married a 2nd time to Caroline Cecilia Jaegele, daughter of Philip Jaegele and Cecilia Bury-Burg{?} in New Germany in 1853. Children include Ignatz {1854}, Caroline {1855}, Philip {1857-1919 in Guelph}{Magdalena Scherer, daughter of Joseph Scherer and Frances Korman}, John {about 1859}{Frances Scherer}, Joseph {about 1861} of perhaps Michigan, Theresa {about 1864} {Peter Hartlieb}, Catharine {about 1867} and George {about 1869} of perhaps Newark, New Jersey.

Jacob Brohman {1811-1891} of Rountzenheim, Alsace married Margaret Bauman {1813-1884} daughter of Anthony Bauman and Maria Anna Mutz of Rust, Baden in New Germany in 1838. Some children were Magdalena {about 1839} {Andrew Hoch}, Joseph {1841}{Eva Grein-Green}, Anthony {1843}, Carolina {1845} {Jacob Reiter}, Maria {about 1849}{George Marel-Morel?} William {1851} and Anna {about 1857}. This family resided in Woolwich Township.

Joseph Brohman {1807-after 1870} married Magdalena Schuhman {abt 1811} in 1838 in New Germany. Some children were Joseph {1838} {Catharine Reinhardt}, John {1841}{Magdalena Kuhry}, Ignatius {1843-1918 in New Germany} {Caroline Mattell}, Caroline {1845}, Valentine Wendel {1847} {Maria Anna Schell}, George {1849} and Magdalena {1851}{John Wendling}. Helen Brohman, daughter of Ignatz and

Caroline married Henry Fehrenbach.

Anthony Bross {about 1821 in Baden, Germany}, son of Anthony and Maria Anna Bross, married Maria Anna Vogt {about 1822}, daughter of Joseph Vogt and Theresa Benz in New Germany in 1849. Anthony Bross married a 2nd time to Regina Vogt nee Schnurr {about 1835-1916 in Berlin, Ontario}, widow of Ignatz Vogt and daughter of Peter Schnurr and Regina Preistel {?}, in New Germany in 1881. Note: Anthony Bross might have arrived in New York April 7th, 1847 on the ship Albany.

Charles Bross {about 1832 in Baden, Germany} married Carolina Fischer {about 1836 in Baden, Germany} in New Germany in 1860. By 1870 this family was residing in Pekin, Tazwell, Illinois. Children, all born in Illinois, include Charles {about 1861}, Frederick {about 1863}, Emma {about 1866} and Caroline {about 1869}.

Philip Jacob Bruder {1804-1876 in Walkerton, Bruce County}, weaver, son of Laurentius Bruder of Oberdorf and Magdalena Biedermann, and wife Theresa Meyer {died before 1844}, daughter of Bernard Meyer of Gengenbach, Offenburg, Baden, were married in 1828 in Gengenbach and arrive in New York August 4th, 1832 on the ship Inez with their infant William and have a son Jacob, born December 20, 1832 in Preston. The godparents were Francis and Anna Maria Reinhardt. In 1833 Phillip is listed on part of Lot's 26-27 of the Broken Front Concession in Waterloo. Some children of Philip and Theresa were William {1830}{Margaret Murphy born about 1842, daughter of John and Catharine Murphy} of Carrick Township, Jacob {1832} {Maria Braun} of Greenoch, Bruce County in 1861, Joseph {about 1834}{Catharine Feth} of Carrick Township in 1861, Peter {about 1835} {Elizabeth Philipps-perhaps a daughter of Sebastian Phillips and Regina Frank} of Bruce County, Bernard {about 1837} {Mary Richardt-Reinhardt} of Galt in 1871, Laurent {1839-before 1851} Genovive {about 1840}{Michael Mier} and Elizabeth {about 1842}. In New Germany, in 1844, Philip Bruder married a 2nd time to Maria Flach {abt 1817-bef 1863} perhaps a relation of Prothasius Flach of New Germany and Formosa. Children of Philip Bruder and Maria Flach were Francisca {1845} {Henry Hauck}, Paulina {1846} {John Nauer}, George {1847} {Catharine Grein-Green}, Philip {1849} {Harriett Caskenette}, of Bruce County, Laurent {1852} {Margaret Eberth} of Bruce County, Christian {1853} {Elizabeth Beitz} of Bruce County and Maria {about 1854} {Simon Scharlach} of Bruce County. In 1863 Philip Bruder married a 3rd time to Genovive Feth. Note: Joseph Bruder {about 1819-1865 in New Germany}, shoemaker, son of Louis Bruder and Johanna Schilly {about 1789-after 1860}, was married to Josephine Damm. Son Louis was born in 1854, Catharine {about 1857} and Henry {about 1859}. Additional Notes: Laurentius Bruder, son of Francisci Bruder and Elizabeth Fitsch, married Magdalena Biedermann, daughter of Joannis Biedermaenn and Catharine Lunger, January 07, 1801 in Gengenbach.

Dominic Bruxer {about 1824-1908 in Berlin, Ontario}, a stonemason, and Maria Agatha Bollinger {about 1818} resided in Wilmot Township. Children include Jacob {about 1850 in Alsace} {Margaret Weis, daughter of Sebastian Weis and Bridget Matigan}, Mary Ann {about 1852}{William Stoesser, son of John Stoesser and Catharine Wagner}, Agatha {about 1855-1938 in Waterloo County} {Louis Arnold, son of Lorent Arnold and Barbara Thoman}, Dominic {1856 in St. Agatha-1936 in Chicago}{Isabel} of Chicago, Theresa {1863} {Theobald Dietrich, son of Nicholas Dietrich and Mary Ann Koch}, Eugene {about 1866}{Catharine Scherer, daughter of Anthony Scherer and Mary Wadel} and Catharine {about 1868}{Eugene Strub, son of Joseph Strub and Frederika Fischer}.

John Buchel and wife Elizabeth Muller have children Margaret who married 1848 to Anton Trautmann, Elizabeth married Martin Hauck in 1852, John married Catharine Dehlen {?} in 1852, Maria Theresa married John Hausermann in 1851 and Maria Anna married Charles Baechler in 1853. All marriages took

place in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township. Note: Frederika Buchel, daughter of Christoph of Weingarten, Baden, Germany married Joseph Wild, son of Octavia and Catharine of Suzenheim?, Baden, in 1861 in St. Clements.

Christian Buchheit-Bucheit, son of Christian Buchheit and Margaret Mathies, married Maria Lienhardt, daughter of Peter Lienhardt and Maria Anna Buchhaid-Buchheit {?}, in St. Agatha in 1855. Note: George {about 1808}, Jacob {about 1812}, Christian {about 1815}, Elizabeth {about 1816} and Maria Bucheit {about 1817} arrived in New York April 10th, 1837 on the ship Sully.

George Buchheit {about 1808} of Bavaria, Germany and wife Maria Magdalena Gestel {about 1817}, of Alsace, France resided in Buffalo, New York where children Margaret {about 1840} and Mary {about 1841-1912 in Waterloo, Ontario}{Valentine Karges} were born. By 1844 this family resided in Wilmot Township and children born here include George {1844-1919 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township}, Nicholas {1846}, John {1847}, Sedonia {about 1850}{Laurent Dietrich} and Christian {1852}.

Jacob Buchheit {about 1811} and wife Maria Buchheit {about 1816}, of Bavaria, Germany resided in Wilmot Township. Children include Magdalena {about 1842 in USA} Jacob {1844}, Barbara {1846}, Peter {1848-died young?}, Adam {1850}, Francisca {about 1852} Joseph {1854}, Louis {about 1857} and Fritz {about 1859}.

Joseph Burbach {1814-1909 in St. Clements} of Kippenheim, Baden, son of Sebastian Burbach and Maria Barbara Ganshirt, immigrated in about 1840 and married Dorothy Fritz {1826-1905}, daughter of John Theobald Fritz and Veronica Fritz of Kaidenbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in St. Agatha in 1845. Some children were Erasmus {Agatha Wey}, Maria Anna, Catharine {Xavier Meyer}, Joseph, Lorenz {Eugenia Schaffer}, John Catharine Rau}, Agatha {Albert Kipper} and Dorothy {about 1870}{Philip Hartman, son of John and Maria Anna Hartman}.

John Bury {about 1822-1900}, carpenter of France, son of John Bury and Catharine Gross who were married in Gildwiller, Haut Rhin, Alsace, married Caroline Tschirhardt {about 1830-1924}, daughter of Peter Tschirhardt and Johanna Karrer, in St. Agatha in 1848. Children include Joseph {about 1856-after 1930 in Buffalo, NY?}{Augusta Fuchs} of Buffalo, New York, John {about 1859}{Eva} of Buffalo, New York, Mary {about 1863}{John Grein-Grun-Green, son of Joseph Grein and Caroline Connor} and Matilda {about 1867-after 1911-remained single}. Children of Joseph Bury and Augusta Fuchs include Raymond and Edith. Children of John and Eva Bury include George, Monica, Laretta and Clarence.

Nicholas Busch {about 1820} of Lotheringen, Germany, married Anna Maria Mertz, daughter of Jacob Mertz of Baden, in 1844 in St. Agatha. Children include Catharine {1845} {Joseph Gless} of Kent, Michigan, U.S.A., Jacob, {1846}{Catharine Meyer}, Anthony {1846} {Wilhelmina Hartman, daughter of Joseph and Ann of New Hamburg}, Caroline {1847} and John {1849}. Note: Perhaps another daughter, Elizabeth {about 1844}, married Henry Brenner. Additional Notes: Nicholas Busch {about 1820} likely arrived in New York March 25th, 1837 on the ship Utica with Joseph Lobsinger and Maria Anna Weber and family.

John Chapman, widower of Wilhelmina Hespeler, married Ferdinanda Hespeler, widow of Frederick Mileise, in New Germany in 1853.

C

Anthony Chopin and Catharine Ancel {about 1812}, perhaps a daughter of John Baptist Ancel, were residing in Wilmot Township, Waterloo County by at least 1836 as their son Joseph Chopin {Harriet} of Bay, Michigan by 1870 and Douglas Wisconsin by 1900, was baptised this year and born the previous year. Children that followed between 1837-1846 were Otillia {1837}, John Nicholas {1841}{Catharine} of Outagamie Wisconsin by 1880, Cathaine {1843}{Victor Herrick-Heric}, married in Goderich in 1859 and of Banks, Bay, Michigan, Anthony {1845} and Reinhold {1846}. In 1851/52 and 1861 son Anthony Chopin {1845} is residing with the Stoesser family in Wilmot Township. Reinhold is residing with Anthony Schneider and Barbara Fritz Schneider and family in 1851 in Wilmot Township and Louis Schneider and Catharine Schwartz Schneider in 1861 in Wilmot.

Michael Christman {about 1805} and wife Maria Anna Frenzel {about 1807} are residing in Wellesley Township in 1851. Children born in Germany include Nicholas {about 1833}, Maria {about 1836}, John {about 1845} and Rosina {about 1850}. Son Jacob {1852} was born in Wellesley Township.

John Theobald Clor married wife Anna Maria Sutter in Brechaumont, Haut Rhin, Alsace in 1813 and have Theobald {about 1814-1898} {Anna Maria Freiberger}{abt 1823-of Bruckenswiller and Maria Rosina about 1833-1912}, John Baptist {Anna Maria Pfrumbel?}, Maria Anna {about 1826-1904}{Meinard Stein} of Woolwich Township and Huron, Michigan, Franz Xavier {about 1830-1848 in Wilmot Township} and Leonard {about 1837-1897} {Maria Magdalena Ebach} of Huron, Michigan. The Clor family settled in Wilmot and Woolwich Townships of Waterloo County, Ontario and Huron County, Michigan. Note: John Theobald Clor and his future wife Anna Freyburger along with Nicholas and Francis Blondy arrived in New York May 16th, 1844 on the ship Sully.

Franz Anthony Compass-Compas {1795-1869}, son of Mathias Compas {about 1760-March 12, 1807 in Luemschwiller} and Ursulla Fuchs {about 1759-August 1st, 1815 in Luemschwiller} married Decemeber 17th, 1817 in Luemschwiller, Haut Rin, Alsace to Maria Margaret Echenswiller {Egenschwiller} {1790-1875}, daughter of Joseph Eckenswiller {about 1751-March 10, 1808 in Luemschwiller} and Margaret Phiember-Thiember??{died after 1817}. This family arrived in New York June 11th 1832 in the ship Henry IV with son's Morandi and Francis Anton. Daughter Maria Ann was born in Buffalo, New York in 1832. Son Morand {about 1819} married in 1845 Maria Josepha Hofmann in Preston. Son Francis Anton {about 1825-1906} married Catharine Kuneman daughter of Jacob Kuneman and Gertrude Silverman?. Children of Morandi Compass and Maria Josepha Hofmann include Joseph {1846-1848}, Maria Anna {1849}, Elizabeth {1851} and John {1853} {Catharine Huber}. Children of Franz Anthony Compass and Catharine Kuneman include Maria {about 1851}, Catharine {about 1853}{Joseph Stumpf}, Anthony {1860}, Morandi {Louisa Moser} and Franz Joseph {1862}. Note: Morandi Compass {about 1819} and wife Christina are residing in Kelso, Scott, Missouri in 1860.

John Conrad {about 1830}, tavern-keeper, son of John Conrad and Magdalena Engelman of Bavaria, Germany, married Gertrude Bischoff {about 1838}, daughter of George Bischoff and Maria Anna Siebert, in Berlin, Ontario in 1857. By 1861 this family was residing in Wilmot Township. Children include John {about 1858}, Gertrude {about 1860}, Barbara {about 1867} and Adam {1870}.

Philip Conrad {about 1823-1911 in Wilmot Township} of Prussia, Germany and wife Carolina Pfeifer {about 1828} of Bavaria, Germany, resided in Wilmot Township. Children born in Germany include Philip {about 1852}, Peter {about 1856}{Caroline Weiler}, Carolina {about 1859-1932}, Henry {about 1863}. Wilhelmina {about 1869}{John Schnarr} was born in Ontario. Note: This family was Lutheran. Additional Notes: Peter Conrad's death occurred near Trout Creek, Parry Sound, Ontario. His and his father's birthplace was listed as Baumholder, Germany.

Peter Critz-Kreitz {about 1814}, son of Nicholas Kreitz and Maria Sauer, married Francisca Huner {about 1813}, daughter of Jacob Huner and Elizabeth Schenk {died before 1841}, in Waterloo County in 1841. Daughter Maria Anna married {about 1846} married Louis Bester. Other children include Peter {about 1847}, Nicholas {about 1849} and Susan {about 1850}. Note: This family is residing in Rainham Township in 1851/52. There is a 15 year-old Henry Critz residing with this family.

Theobald Critz-Kreitz and wife Anna Maria Bertiger? had two children that I know of, John Theobald and Maria Anna. The Critz family resided in Wilmot for a time and then some removed to the Huron Tract-South Easthope Township. Son John Theobald Critz married Catharine Weis {abt 1821}, daughter of Jacob Weis and Genevieve Liebenguth in 1838 in Wilmot. Children to follow between 1842-1859 were Catharine, Sebastian, Anthony {Elizabeth Berger}, Margaret, Joseph and Anna. All were born in South Easthope Township. Daughter Maria Anna Critz married John Willy {Willig?}, son of Nicholas Willig? and Anna Maria Tschirhardt, in 1839 in Buffalo, New York and son John was born February 6th 1840 in Waterloo County.

D

Mathias Dam and wife Josepha Neumeier had a daughter Josepha {about 1827-after 1881} who married Joseph Bruder {about 1819-before 1881}, a shoemaker, son of Ludwig Bruder and Johanna Schilly-Schille {about 1789-after 1861}, in New Germany in 1853. Bruder children include Louis {about 1854}, Catharine {about 1857} and Henry {about 1859}. This family resided in Waterloo and Pilkington Townships.

Peter Andreas Dantzer-Danzer {about 1801-after 1881} and wife Rosina Luchenbeuller {?} {about 1806-after 1881} were married in 1831 according to the 1861 South Easthope Township census. This couple arrived in New York April 16th, 1833 on the ship Lorena, destined for Buffalo, New York. There is a 19 month-old Rosalie with this couple. Children to follow between 1833-1852 were Peter {about 1834} {married Francis}, Josephina {about 1837}{Joseph Dorschel}, Agatha Maria {1838}{Joseph Dorschel}, Catharine {1839}{Frederick Arnold}, Ignatius {1841} {Margaret Weltin}, Andreas {1843}, Maria Anna {1845}, Laurent {1848}{Christina Arnold} and John {about 1851}. Note: A Joseph Danzer {about 1838} of South Easthope, was married to Ellen Buckley-Buchel {?}.

Christoph Daub {abt 1789-1863} and wife Judith Fredillia Bauer {abt 1803}, of perhaps Rottenberg, Germany settled in Wellesley township between about 1837-1842. Some children were Gertrude {Joseph Hoffarth} married in St. Clements in 1851, Maria {Joseph Linsenman} married in New Germany in 1847, Wendel {about 1837 in Germany} {Francisca Broget?Brochert?} married in 1859 and of Marion,

Washington Iowa by 1880, Joseph {1842}{Catharine Koebel}, Mathias {1844} {Josephine Bauman} and John {1847}.

John Dauberger {about 1827}, a brick-maker, son of Franz Dauberger and Catharine Risser from Lothringen, France married Anna Maria Huebschmann {about 1832}, daughter of John Hubschmann and Margaret Merkl, April 5th, 1858 at St. Mary's church in Berlin, Canada West. Children include Margaret {about 1863}, Mary {about 1867} and Joseph {about 1869}.

Henry Dehlen-Dolen-Dahlen-Daelen {about 1800}, cooper, and wife Maria Anna Bass-Boss-Depas? {about 1804}, were residing in South Easthope Townshp in 1852 near Laurence Spitzig and family and Anthony Trautmann and family. Children include Elizabeth {about 1828} {Laurence Spitzig} and Catharine {about 1830} {John Buchel}.

George Dehler {about 1815}, mason, and wife Catharine Hanner {about 1824} have children Natalie {1848-1934 in Bruce County}{Jacob Lambertus} and Gregory {about 1851}. Note: John George Dehler arrived in New York June 30th, 1845 on the ship Hudson. He is listed as a mason by trade from Besges, Germany, and his destination is Waterloo. Catharine Hahnerin is traveling with him. She is listed as being from Oberunbash, Germany. Nicholas Becker, age 26, also a mason, is destined for Waterloo and he is listed as being from Mittelroda{Middelroderm}. See Nicholas Becker {1818}.

Anthony Dentinger-Dehtinger {1810-1901}, of Stundwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Jacques Dentinger and Madeline Ball, and wife Catharine Marzolf {1806}, of Aschbach, Bas Rhin, daughter of George Marzolf and Madeline Philips-Phillips, arrived June 7th 1838 on the ship Albany with the Nicholas Ball and Elizaeth Steffler family. This family settled in Wilmot Township. Children born to this couple include Joseph {about 1839-1922 in Formosa} {Catharine Weltin and Elizabeth Bauer}, Anthony {1842} {Mary Dietrich, daughter of Morandi, Barbara {1844}, Peter Paul 1845}, Catharine {1847} {Sebastian Huber?} and Carolina {1849}. Note: There is a Balthaser Dentinger of Oberoedern, Bas Rhin, Alsace married in Siegen, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1813 to a Barbara Steffler, of Kaidenbourg. Barbara is a sister of Anthony Steffler {1791-1868} of Puslinch Township. This name is also spelled Dehtinger in the records.

Benjamin Dettenberger {about 1803} and wife Maria {about 1813} are residing in Woolwich Township in 1851. Children born in Germany include Mary {about 1841} and Benjamin {about 1844}. Children born in Woolwich include Magdalena {about 1849} and Laurent {1852}.

Jacob Detzler {1793-1859} and wife Anna Maria Prim-Riehm {?} {about 1789-1852} of Prussia, Germany arrived in New York on August 17th 1836 on the ship Rockingham with children Catharine {abt 1817} , Margaret {about 1819}, Anna Maria {about 1824} and Nicholas {abt 1827}. This family resided in Buffalo and then Wilmot Township, Waterloo County. Catharine {1816-1877} married Casper Mayer, son of Michael Mayer and Regina Sale?Zale, of perhaps Eberbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in 1838 in Buffalo, New York and daughter Catharine is born in 1840 in Waterloo County and died in 1910. Catharine married Joseph Dietrich, likely the son of Michael Dietrich and Maria Anna Luchenbuehler. Margaret {1819-1883} married Anthony Hergott Jr. in 1840 in St. Agatha. Anna Maria {1822-1911} Michael Brick in 1844 in St. Agatha and Nicholas {1826-1878} married Magdalena Feiderspeil before in 1847 in Buffalo, New York. Children of this couple include John {1848-1936}{Charlotte Grun}, Nicholas {1850-1931}{Christina Mikel and Magdalena Stroh and Maria Anna Ebler} and Jacob {1852-1934} {Magdalena Kunkel}. Note: Nicholas Detzler {1834-1891}, son of Peter and Eva Detzler, born in Germany, married Regina Mayer, daughter of Anthony Mayer and Eva Elizabeth Stroh, in St. Agatha in 1859. Nicholas married a 2nd time to Barbara Lorentz in 1881 in Waterloo County. Additional note: also on the ship Rockingham is Nicholas Wagner

{1803-1875} and his wife Barbara Detzler {1813-1843} with their daughter Margaret {abt 1833}. Barbara is the sister of Jacob Detzler {1793-1859}. This family also settled in Wilmot Township, near St. Agatha. Children were Margaret {Wendel Kittel}, John {1837 in Buffalo-1896} {Catharine Brick} and Elizabeth {1840 in Buffalo-1913} {William Beisang}.

Peter Detzler and wife Eva have a child Nicholas {about 1833-1891}, born in Prussia. Nicholas married Regina Meyer in 1859 in St. Agatha and he married a 2nd time to Barbara Lorentz in 1881.

Andreas Diebold {Depold}{about 1816-1879}, a carpenter from Alsace, and wife Margaret Ursula Unschold {about 1820-1899} of Germany resided in North Easthope Township in the late 1840's. Children include Elizabeth {1847}, Andrew {about 1849}{Margaret Leininger}, George {about 1851}, Clementine {about 1854} {Andrew Graway} and Michael {about 1857} {Mary Letzkus} of Bruce County, Ann {1859} {Pius Helm}, John {About 1861} {Mary Ann Brenner}, Michael {about 1862} {Mary Letzkus}, Joseph {about 1864} {Maria Erler}. Note: Both Andreas and Lorentz Diebold likely arrived in New York October 22nd, 1842 on the ship Baltimore with the Kuhry family.

Lorentz Diebold {about 1808} of Alace, son of Joseph Diebold and Maria Eva Klein married Walbergia Shirmer {about 1826-1907} of Bavaria, daughter of Joseph Schirmer and Maria Anna Preusing in St. Agatha in 1849. Children include Joseph {about 1851}, John Martin? {about 1852} {Bridget Bierner} and Martin {about 1852} {Maria Fortney} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, Maria {about 1856} {Jacob Ellert}, Andreas {about 1860} {Catharine Straus}, Lorenz {about 1866} {Margaret Beaupre}, John {about 1867} {Susan Diemert}. Daughter, Margaret {about 1848}{Anthony Meyer} was born in North Easthope Township to Lorentz Diebold and Elizabeth Schramel who was from Bavaria, Germany. Note: Lorenz and Andreas Diebold arrived in New York October 22nd, 1842 on the ship Baltimore. Also on the ship were Michael Kuhry and wife Francisca Ohlman with their daughter Aloisia and Valentine Kuhry with Margaret and Theresia.

John Michael Diebold {about 1803-1878} of Alsace, and wife Eva Oslerman have a son George {about 1841}{Catharine Diemert} of Bruce County, and a daughter Augusta {about 1844} {Paul Hinsperger} of Carrick Township, Bruce County. Note Anthony J. Diebold {about 1874-1910}, son of George Diebold and Catharine Diemert died in Bay City, Michigan.

Anthony Diemert, son of John Diemert and Catharine Simon, and his 3rd wife Maria Nussman along with Anthony's children, Anthony and Maria from his 2nd marriage and John, Andrew and Franz Joseph from his 3rd marriage, arrived in New York September 22nd 1831 on the ship Charlemange.

Anthony Diemert{1788-1852 in Puslinch Township} was married 3 times in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. He was first to Anna Maria Heitz. Issue: son George Diemert was born in 1805 in Dettwiller and married Barbara Kohler, the daughter of John Kohler and Barbara Roll of Dettwiller. This family resided on Lot 4 Concession 8 of Puslinch.

He married secondly to Margurite Wex in 1807 in Dettwiller. His son Anthony Diemert was born in 1811 in Dettwiller and married Maria Hinsberger, daughter of John Hinsberger and Catharine Schwartz, in 1845 in New Germany, Ontario. This family resided in Wilmot Township, Ontario. His daughter Maria Diemert {1815-1875} married in New Germany in 1836 to John Fortney {1814-1878}{son of Jacob Fortney of Virginia and Catharine Baker}. This family lived in Wilmot Township, Waterloo County and Carrick Township , Bruce County .

Anthony Diemert's 3rd marriage was to Maria Nussmann {about 1799-1886}{daughter of Joseph Nussman and Bridgette Mader} in Dettwiller in 1825. Son John Diemert {1825-?} married Barbara Brick{1827-?} in 1846 in Wilmot Township. Son Andrew Diemert {1827-?} married Barbara Hubschweiller {daughter of Francis Hubschweiller and Catharine Weiland} in 1849 in St. Agatha Ontario. He also married later to Rosalie Biesinger. Son Franz Joseph Diemert {1830-?} married Catharine Schwartz {?-Before 1867}{daughter of Henry Schwartz and Catharine Chilin?} in 1853 in St. Agatha, Ontario. Son Daniel Diemert was born in 1833 in Puslinch and married Appolonia Stoesser{1836-?} {daughter of Joseph Stoesser and Eva Clara Stein} in 1856 in St. Agatha, Ontario. Daughter Catharine Diemert {1836-1916} was born in Puslinch married John Straus{1837-?}{son of John Straus{1800-1887} and Catharine Kaiser} in 1856 in St. Agatha. Son Louis Diemert {1838-1921 in Mildmay} was born in Puslinch and married Mary La France{1843-1920 in Mildmay}, daughter of Joseph LaFrance and Mary Rusche. This family lived in Carrick Township, Bruce County, Ontario. Note: There is a Charles Diemert married to a Mary Kohler in Puslinch in 1834. Additional Notes: Mary Magdalena Heimler nee Diemert {about 1834 in Canada-1916 in Muskegon, Michigan}

Anthony's son from his 1st marriage, George Diemert {1805-1855 in Puslinch Township}, shoemaker, and wife Barbara Kohler {1808-before 1852}, who was also from Dettwiller, Alsace and a daughter of John Kohler of Puslinch Township, are occupying Lot 2 of the Broken Front Concession in Waterloo in 1832. Later, he is on Lot # 4 - Con. # 8 in Puslinch Township, Ontario, Canada. George's seven-year residency requirement date was May 18, 1838 so he arrived in Canada in about May of 1831. Some children of George Diemert and wife Barbara Kohler were Benjamin Jacob {1846-1900} {Eva Schmaltz}, Magdalena {about 1833}{John Strack and Mr. Heimler}, Louisa {about 1829} {Anthony Stoesser}, Henry Louis {about 1832}{Margaret McGinnis} of Huron County Ontario and Sanilac Michigan, Catharine {1836 in Puslinch}{Arbogast Roth}, Barbara {1841 in Puslinch} and Francisca {about 1843 in Puslinch} {John Hergott}. Note: George Diemert might have arrived in New York on May 16, 1828 on the ship Carolina Augusta.

Anthony Diemert and wife Maria Hinsberger resided in Wilmot Township. Some children were Margaret {John Schwartz}, Catharine {John Diebold}, John, Peter Anthony {Helena Schill}, Francis Anthony and Anna Maria {George Grubb}.

Joseph Dieter-Dieder {about 1802} and wife Catharine Rad {about 1806}, of Hesse Darmstadt, Germany resided in Berlin, Ontario by 1843. Children include Seabstian {about 1838 in Germany}, Elizabeth {about 1841 in Germany}{John Hitzel, son of Henry Hitzel and Barbara Siebert}, Magdalena {about 1843 in Waterloo County}, Anna Maria {1847} and Catharine {1850}.

Listed below are the male children of Anthony Diemert and his 3rd wife Maria Nussman. Son John Diemert and wife Barbara Brick were married in St. Agatha in 1846 and resided in Carrick Township with John's mother Maria Anna Diemert nee Nussman. Some children were Anna Maria {John Schuett}, Catharine, John Baptist, Margaret, Julianna, Bridget, Alphonse, Caroline, Susanna, Franz H. and Agnes. Some children of son Franz Joseph Diemert and wife Catharine Schwartz were Joseph {Maria Stroh}, Agatha {Simon Stroh} and Maria Anna {Nicholas Schneider}. Children of Daniel Diemert and Appolonia Stoesser of Carrick were Clara, Joseph {Magdalena Mayer}, Andrew, Anthony, Caroline, Marcus, Daniel, Solomon, Louisa, Margaret and Eugene. Children of Louis {Ludwig} Diemert and Mary LaFrance were Margaret, Barbara, Catharine, Peter F., Ludwig, Stephen, Ignatz, Philip, Ludwina, John, Magdalena, Clara and Emily.

The Dietrich Family: Listed below are some early Dietrichs. Many are here in the 1830's and it is difficult

to find the relationships between each person.

Michael Dietrich {about 1804-1883 in Wellesley Township}, son of Morandi Dietrich and Margaret Kuneman {of Upper Sulzbach, Belfort, Alsace} married Maria Anna Luchenbuhler {about 1809-1854 in Wilmot Township}, daughter of Jacob Luchenbuhler and Margaret Denke, December 1st 1834 in Waterloo County. Children include Joseph {1836}{Catharine Meyer}, Agatha {1839-1913}{Ferdinand Walter}, Ambrose {1841-1923 in Walkerton}, Peter {1844-1906 in Wellesley Township}{Maria Anna Moser}, John {1849} and Alex {1853-1854}. Michael Dietrich, the father, married a 2nd time to Maria Eva Watchata, daughter of Adam Watchata and Magdalena Ball, in 1855.

Nicholas Dietrich {about 1791-1878}, son of Morandi Dietrich and Margaret, married Maria Anna Hanner April 16th, 1818 in Soppe-Le Haut, Alsace. Daughter Margaret married John Hergott in Waterloo County, likely St. Agatha, 1841, son of Anthony Hergott and Anna Maria Schurter?{Tschirhardt?}. Daughter Theresa Dietrich married John Martini in 1837 in Waterloo County {St. Agatha?}. John was the son of Jacob Martini and Elizabeth. Son Theobald Dietrich married Maria Eva Fritz in 1841{St. Agatha}. Maria was the daughter of John Theobald Fritz and his wife Veronica Fritz of Kaidenbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Daughter Aurelia Dietrich married Nazar Hoffer in 1847{St. Agatha}. Nazar Hoffer was the son of Boniface Hoffer and Rosina Schwanz?Schwartz?. Son Morandi Dietrich married Catharine Leinhardt, daughter of Andreas Lienhardt and Helena Schwartz, in 1852 in St. Agatha. Son Jacob Dietrich married Theresa Beisang, daughter of Andreas Beisang and Francisca Feuerstein, in 1856 in St. Agatha. Nicholas K. Dietrich married a 2nd time in 1840 to Margaret Turkheim. I believe the only surviving child of this family married Francis Querin in 1861 in St. Clements. Perhaps another daughter of Nicholas Dietrich and M.A. Hanner was Maria {abt 1819}. There is a Maria Dietrich married to Mauriti Hund {Hunt} by 1837 as John Hund is born in this year.

Children of Theobald Dietrich {1820-1891} and Maria Eva Fritz {1818-1900} include Laurent {1842} {Otilia Greyerbiehl and Sedonia Buchheit}, Anna Maria {1844} {Joseph Kuntz}, Catharine {1845}, Aurillia {1847}, Agatha {about 1848}, Augustine {1850} {Caroline Dentinger}, Catharine {about 1854}, Caroline {1857-1936} {Ignatz B. Ditner}, Christina {about 1859} and Magdalena {about 1861} {August Hartman}.

Nicholas Dietrich {about 1799}, son of Franz Joseph Dietrich and Francis Jorder, and wife Maria Anna Schmitt {abt 1798}, daughter of Joseph Schmitt and Anna Maria Lehmann, were married in Soppe-Le-Haut, Alsace in 1825. This family resided in Wilmot Township. Some children born between 1826-1844 were Joseph {Regina Meyer} of South Easthope, Ignatz {Rosalie Siefert}, Margaret, Nicholas {Maria Gahrlich}, Francisca, Xavier {about 1837-1912}, Agatha, Gregory and Catharine {Michael Strauss}.

Theobald Dietrich {about 1782-1854}, son of Nicholas Dietrich and Agatha Kunemann, and wife Barbara Schmitt {abt 1781}, daughter of Peter Schmitt and Anna Maria Bohl, were married in 1805 in Soppe-Le-Haut, Alsace. I believe they arrived in New York June 25th 1838 on the ship Baltimore with their daughter Anna Maria, who as married to Peter Tschirhardt, their son Nicholas Dietrich {about 1812} and Theobald Dietrich {about 1806}. Some children might have been Theobald {Catharine Kuttler}, Maria Anna {Peter Tschirhardt}, Nicholas {about 1812} {Maria Eva Frank}, Maria Agatha {Franz Joseph Schagene}. Children of Theobald Dietrich and Catharine Kuttler include Maria Magdalena {1838} and Dediderius {?} {1842}. Children of Nicholas Dietrich and Maria Eva Frank include August {1842}, Rosina {1844-1924 on Gibson Street, Walkerton}{Mr. Ditner}, Maria {1845} and Theresa {1846}.

Theobald Dietrich {about 1791}, a coachman, with Catharine {about 1801}, along with Morandi Dietrich {about 1830} and Eugene Dietrich {about 1833} and Nicholas Fady {about 1813}, a weaver, arrived in

New York June 6th, 1837 on the ship Sylphide, destined for Canada.

Morandi Dietrich and Margaret Kuneman were married in 1803 in Upper Sulzbach-Belfort, Alsace. Son Michael {abt 1804} married Maria Anna Luchenbuhler {abt 1809-1854}, daughter of Jacob Luchenbuhler and Margaret Denke? Anna Maria Dietrich is perhaps another daughter. By abt 1834, an Anna Maria Dietrich was married to Bernard Doll, of Onsbach, Baden as Joseph was born about then, and Frederick was born in 1836 in Strassburg, Waterloo.

Margaret Dietrich {1812-1890} was married to Morandi Koenig-Konig {1803-1882} by 1836. This couple resided in Wellesley Township and are buried in St. Clements.

Jacob Dill-Diehl?, son of Mathias Dill and Bertha Kop of Prussia, Germany, married Elizabeth Starr {1840}, daughter of Klements Stohr and Maria Logler, in 1857 in St. Clements, Wellesley Township.

Ignatz Ditner {abt 1794} and his wife Francisca Ditner, daughter of Sebastian Ditner and Francisca Stumpf of Ammertzwiller, Haut Rhin, Alsace {abt 1798-1851} arrived in New York June 25th 1833 on the ship Adeline with children Ignatz, Andrew, Marianna and Aloys and perhaps another Ditner family. The Ditner's resided in Wilmot Township near St. Agatha. Some children were Ignatius {1823-1892}{Barbara Schuller}, Andreas {abt 1828-1920} {Francisca Schuller}, Maria Anna, Aloys {Elizabeth Dopp}, Ludwig-Louis {1834-1907} {Agatha Weltin}, August and Barbara. Children of Ignatz Ditner and Barbara Schuller include Barbara {Joseph Steffler}, Agatha {Felix Borho}, Catharine, Agnes {Charles Schmitt}, Frances Mr. Wey}, Margaret {Henry Steffler}, Ignatz B. {Caroline Dietrich}, Joseph {Maria Schneider} and Theresa {John Meyer}. Children of Andreas Ditner and Francisca Schuller include Mary Margaret {John Wendling}. Children of Louis Ditner and Agatha Weltin include Joseph {Mary Magdalena Waechter}, Ignatz {Christina Waechter}, Theresa {Nicholas Schnitzler}, Mary {about 1865} {Sylvester Martin}, Catharine {Wendel Schnurr}, Francisca {Columban Schnitzeler}, Elizabeth {John Walter}, John {Frances Durrer} and Mary {about 1883} {Joseph J. Schurter}.

Peter Dörr-Doerr {about 1791-1872}, from Prussia, Germany and wife Anna Maria Walstener-Waldener {about 1798-1872} arrived in New York from Le Havre on the ship Probus on September 11, 1847 with children Angela, Caspar, Nicholas, Catharine and Maria. This family is residing in Wellesley Township in 1851. Of the children of Peter and Anna Maria, Caspar {about 1826}{Margaret Vatter}, Nicholas {about 1831}{Elizabeth Ball} and twins Catharine {about 1837}{Peter Forawell-Forwell} and Maria Doerr {about 1837}{Simon Mittelholtz}. Note: Angela Doerr {about 1823}, daughter of Peter Dörr and Anna Maria Waldener, married Herman Henrich Hesterman-Hersterman, widower-went by {?} Bogel, son of John Bernard Hesterman and Maria Catharine Schmeck {?}, in St. Clements in 1849. Additional Note: John Isen-Izeman and wife Elizabeth Doerr have a daughter Catharine born in 1851 in Wellesley Township. Elizabeth could be related to Peter Doerr {about 1791-1872}.

There is a Bernard Doll, age 22, who arrived in New York September 1st 1831 on the ship Duquesne along with a 24 year old George Doll. Perhaps this is Bernard Doll of Onsbach, Baden who was married to Anna Maria Dietrich. This couple resided in Wilmot Township and some children were Joseph born about 1834-1839, Frederick {about 1840-1920 in Kitchener} {Anna Maria Wilhelm and Mary Ann Hergott}, John, Maria Caroline, Caroline Agatha, Justina, Joseph, Christina and Linus.

Martin Doll, son of Franz Joseph Doll and Christina Worner married Kreszens Schemel, daughter of Benedikt Schemel and Maria Anna Meyer in 1822 in Onsbach, Buhl, Baden, Germany, had Anthony born in Wilmot Township in 1837. Anthony Doll married Margaret Wendling in 1868 in New Germany. This

family was residing in West Point, Stephenson, Illinois in 1870. Son William was born about 1869 in Illinois. Children to follow were John, Rosetta, female, Albert, Mary E. Note: Martin Doll, the father and Bernard Doll, the brother were also residing with this family at West Point in 1880. Note: Martin Doll and wife Cresentia along with Cresentia {about 1826}, Gertrude? {about 1831} and Leopold {about 1831} arrived in New York August 22nd, 1834 on the ship Normandie. Mauritz Hund {about 1808}{Maria Dietrich} seems to be with this family on the ship Normandie.

Catharine Doll was married to Mathias Letner. Their daughter Victoria {abt 1832} married Anthony Obrecht {Obricht} in New Germany in 1852. Perhaps the Letner's were also from Onsbach.

Michael Doll and wife Elizabeth have Elizabeth, born about 1834 in Germany. Elizabeth married Hieronimus Jerome Haus in New Germany in 1855.

Nicholas Dopp {abt 1800-1851} of Trulben, Germany married Maria Anna Berger {about 1801}, daughter of Georg Michael Berger and Catharine Elizabeth Voltz, in Trulben in 1828. This couple settled in Wilmot Township. Some children were John {Maria Dettel}, Nicholas {about 1830-1913} {Margaret Mertens?}{about 1833-1882}, Elizabeth {about 1833} {Aloys Ditner}, George {about 1836-1879} {Adeline Schroeder, daughter of Simon}, Margaret {about 1837}, and Maria Anna {about 1841}. Note: John Dopp, son of John and Mary Dettel, married Regina Weiler, daughter of Ignatz and Regina. Note: An Elizabeth Frederica Dopp married Louis Bosing {Beisang?} in 1852 in Greenbush, Lutheran. Both were residents of Berlin.

Joseph Dopp {abt 1809-1885} of Trulben, Germany {near Zweibruken} married Maria Anna Roth {1810-1869 in Berlin, Ontario} in Trulben in 1837. This couple settled in Preston and Berlin, Ontario. Some children were Maria Anna {about 1838}, Nicholas {about 1840} Anna Maria {about 1843}, all born in Germany, and Catharine {about 1845}, Magdalena {about 1846-1873 in Detroit, Michigan}{Mr. Marshall}, Joseph {about 1848} {Henrietta Theresa Schatz, daughter of George {about 1829}, of Pennsylvania and Waterloo}, George {about 1850-1871} and John {about 1856} {Hannah Lutz}. Note: Joseph Dopp arrived in New York May 1st, 1845 on the ship Burgundy. Travelling with him was Nicholas Dopp {about 1801}, Anna Roeckel {about 1825}, Anna Roth {about 1809}, Maria Roth {about 1840}, Nicholas Roth {about 1842} and Anna Maria Roth {about 1844}. These are likely Dopp children.

Lucas Dorschel {about 1809-1896}, carpenter, of Dorschel, Hessen, Germany and wife Josepha Dimmerling?Zimmerling {about 1809-1889}, are in Williamsville, NY by 1836, Buffalo, New York by 1840 and resided in Wilmot Township by 1841. Children Joseph {1836-1920 in Kitchener} {Josephine Danzer}, a carpenter and Catharine {1840} {Heinrich Zimmer} were born in New York and William {1841}, Lucas {about 1842}, Lucia {1845}, Maria {1847} {Theobald Lorentz} and Gregory {about 1849} were born in Canada. Note: Lucas Dorschel likely arrived in New York September 17th, 1836 on the ship Mathilda. There is an Edward Dorschel {about 1808} on this ship also.

Conrad Dorscht-Dorsch {about 1808-before 1861} and wife Barbara Lunz? {about 1809- 1891} , of Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York August 21st 1845 on the ship Louis Philippe with their children Joseph {about 1837-1924 in Wilmot Township} {Agatha Tschirhardt}, John {about 1838-1920 in Wellesley Township}{Caroline Steffler} and Margaret {about 1843} {Peter Hammer}. This family settled in Wellesley Township where Anna {1846} {Stephan Waechter} and Maria Anna {1848} {George Conrad Strauss} were born. All children were born between about 1837-1848. Note: There is also a Maria Dorsch, age 40, on the ship Louis Phillipe with this family. Additional Notes: Michael Hammer {about 1789-1869 in Berlin}

Jacob Dossman-Dosman {1808-1866} and wife Catharine Fuchs-Fix arrive in New York November 3rd 1840 on the ship Illinois with George Kuhry and his wife Magdalena Dossman and their daughter Magdalena, John Dossman, age 30, Maria Dossman, age 26, and perhaps another Jacob Dossman and wife Christina Fix with a young daughter Elizabeth. Dossman children on the ship were Anna Maria?, Bridget, Catharine and Jacob. Maria married Michael Weibel, son of Anthony Weibel and Margaret Mayer, in 1850 in St. Agatha, Elizabeth born in 1842 in Stratford, Ontario who married Andreas Baumann, son of Blasius Baumann and Catharine Sattler, in 1861. Other children, Catharine Dosman married John B. Tschirhardt, likely the son of Franz Joseph Tschirhardt and Francisca Judith Bleyer, prior to 1856 and Jacob Dosman {abt 1839} who married Regina Philipps and resided in Culross Township, Bruce County, Ontario. Perhaps another son Joseph Dosman, son of Joseph Dosman and Catharine Fix, married Mary Agatha Meinzinger and this family resided in Culross Township, Bruce County.

Magdalena Dosman {about 1813} and husband George Kuhry resided Ellice township in 1841 and Wellesley Township by 1848. Some children born between 1840-1853 were Magdalena {John Brohman}, Catharine, Maria, George, Ludwig, John and Agatha.

Henry Druar {sometimes Truar{T} {about 1777-1859 in Buffalo} and wife Maria Elizabeth Putter{died in 1826} were from Breidenbach, Lorraine, France. I know of three children for this couple; Jacob, Maria {Sebastian Vincent Meyer} and Anna {John Schuett}. The father Henry Druar does reside in Waterloo County for a time. Son Jacob Druar {1811-1881} married Maria Anna Bauman {about 1823-1847}, likely the daughter of Joseph Bauman and Josepha Wegmann, in 1836 in New Germany. Some children of this couple were Jacob, Henry {Walbergia Schnitzler}, Anna {Mathias Stroeder}, Eva {Jacob Ruth}, Lorenz, Sarah {Andrew Kohl}, Regina {Theobald Tschirhardt}. Jacob Druar married a 2nd time to Dorothy Kunkel, daughter of Andreas Kunkel and Elizabeth Sauer, and some children were John {Veronica Meyer} and Maria {Henry Lorentz}.

E - H

Mathias Eberle {about 1838}, son of Mathias Eberle and Johanna Doll married Susanna Goetz {1839}, daughter of Casmire Goetz and Magdalena Hermann, in New Germany in 1860.

John Eberlin {about 1807-1883} of Karsbach?, Alsace and wife Anna Maria Junger {about 1811} were in Wilmot Township between 1838-1842. Some children of this couple were John, born about 1838 in Alsace, Maria {1842-in Wilmot-1928?}{Mr. Dopp?}, Regina and George. Regina married John Schurter {about 1839 in Conneticut, USA} son of Valentine Schurter and wife Francisca, in 1867 in St. Agatha. Son George married Catharine Steffler, daughter of Joseph Steffler and Margaret Bauman in 1876 in St. Agatha.

Henry Eckenswiller of Ueberstrass? Haut Rhin, Alsace and wife Maria Anna Frady? Fady? have a son Henry {about 1821-1897} who married Anna Maria Feth {about 1833} in 1851 in St. Agatha. An Anton Eckenswiller {about 1829-1911} is a witness to this marriage. Children of Henry Jr., include John, Gertrude, Theresa, Henry and Peter. Note: Catharine Eckenswiller nee Smith-Schmitt {about 1840-1923

in Waterloo County}. Additional Note: Anthony Eckenswiller {about 1829-1911 in Berlin, Ontario}.

Joseph Eckenswiller married Maria Göttler-Gattler before 1842 as Caroline is born this year to this couple. Children to follow include Jacob {1843-1924 in House of Refuge, Kitchener}, Catharine {about 1844} {Francis Heckman} and Joseph {1845}. This family was residing in Downie, Perth South, in 1881.

Nicholas Eckensweiler-Eckenswiller {about 1831-1908} was married to Maria Ament {about 1836-1926} and William was born in Wilmot in 1854 to this couple. Children to follow include Catharine {about 1856-1944 in Walkerton} {Ernest Stroeder}, Jacob, Caroline, Francis, Joseph, Henry and George. This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County by 1871.

Maria Eckenswiller {1790-1875} was married to Anthony Compass {1795-1869}.

Anna Eckenwiller {about 1806} was married to George Schiebel {about 1792}. Some children include Anna {Jacob Beitz}, Caroline {Michael Schistel}, Rosina {Adam Krausmann}, Veronica {about 1834} {John Kirsch} and Maria Anna {about 1843}{Joseph Tschirhardt}.

Thomas Ellert {about 1815}, mason, and wife Maria {about 1815} of Bavaria Germany are residing in Wilmot Township in 1851. Children include Martin {about 1841 in Bavaria, John {about 1849} and Magdalena {about 1850}.

Peter Emil and wife Maria Anna Straub of Lothringen, Germany have a Peter {about 1833}{Maria Anna Hubschwerlin} who married in 1853 in St. Agatha and resided in Carrick Township in 1861, and Josephine {about 1845} {Joseph Lobsinger} who married in 1863 in Formosa, Bruce County. Note an Emil family is residing in Polk, Minnesota near the Brauns-Browns, Diemerts, Lorentz's, Grassers and Boppres, and is likely related to this family. Children of Peter Emil and Maria Anna Hubscherlen include Peter {about 1853}, Joseph {about 1855}, Barbara {about 1858} and Andrew {about 1860}.

Anthony Ernewein and wife Barbara Voegele have Barbara {1789} who was born in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Barbara married Anthony Haas in Soufflenheim in 1812. Their daughter, Maria Antonia {1824} married Joseph Beingesser in 1843 in Waterloo County.

Joseph Ernewein {about 1800 in Soufflenheim}, a weaver, son of Laurent Ernewein {about 1769-after 1836} and Catharine Friedmann {about 1771-after 1836}, and wife Catharine Ott {About 1807 in Hatten-died 1850 in New Germany}, daughter of Francis Joseph Ott {died 1826 in Hatten} and Maria Eva Heyd {died 1822 in Hatten} were married October 11th, 1836 in Hatten, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children include Catharine {John Reinhardt} of Bruce County, Joseph {January 20th, 1835 in Hatten} {Philipina Goetz} of Bruce County, Sebastian {January 20th, 1835 in Hatten}{Theresa Anstett}, George {about 1841} {Helena Anstett}, Magdalena {1844}, Maria Anna {1846}{Anthony Benninger} and Philip {1848-1916 in Muskegon, Michigan} {Harriet Mayer} all born between about 1841-1848. Another son of Joseph Ernewein and Catharine Ott is Sebastian {about 1835-1911 on Lot 60 S.D.R., Greenoch, Bruce County} {Theresa Anstett}. Note: This family is residing in Culross Township, Bruce County in 1861. Note: Joseph {born 1835} and Sebastian {Theresa Anstett} were twins, born out of wedlock in Hatten, Bas Rhin, Alsace {re: Phil Hauser}.

Mathias {Modest} Ernewein {about 1802} and wife Margaret {about 1800-1880 in Bruce County} are residing in Waterloo Township in 1851. Children include Theresa {about 1835 in Germany}, Philip {about

1838 in Germany} and Mary {about 1847 in Canada}. By 1861 this family is residing in Pilkington Township, Wellington County.

Anthony Ernst's widow Rosina Schwartz {abt 1799} married Heinrich Wilhelm in May of 1842 in Waterloo County. Witnesses to the marriage were Peter Tschirhardt and Peter Kuneman.

Martin Ernst {about 1801} and wife Justina Schuller {about 1803} have daughter Elizabeth {about 1838}, who was born in Germany. Daughter Magdalena {about 1840} and son John {about 1846} were both born in the United States. Son Joseph was born in 1843 in Waterloo County. Elizabeth married Frederick Zimmer in January of 1857 in St. Agatha. This family is residing in Easthope Township, Perth County in 1851.

Sebastian Ernst and Serina Ziffer? have Aloys Ernst born about 1827 in Germany. Aloys married Maria Hauser, daughter of Ignatz Hauser and Aloisia Zuber, in April of 1856 in New Germany. Some children of Aloys and Maria Ernst were Franz Xavier {Juliana Kramer}, Joseph {1860}, John {Josephina Kramer} and Mary {Charles Gies}. Aloys died in Middlesex County in 1893.

Adam Eschbach-Esbaugh {about 1818-1894}, of Bavaria, perhaps arrived in New York June 10th 1844 on the ship Iowa. His wife was Theresa Starr {1824-about 1863}, daughter of Clemens Stohr and Maria Anna Logler of Rust, Baden and this family resided in Wellesley Township. Eschbach children include Caroline {Henry Zimmer-Simmer}, Joseph {Maria Ellinghauser}, Ambrose {Margaret Huber}, Aloisia {John Baptist George Weber}, Franz Xavier, John, Matilda, Frederick, Clement, and Victoria {Samuel Brenner}, all born between 1845-1862.

Maria Anna Eschbach? and husband Michael Bolz have a daughter Catharine born in Albeisweiller?, Bavaria, Germany. Catharine married Jacob Wernet, son of John Wernet and Maria Antonia Veidenheimer, in 1859 in St. Clements.

F

Philip Anthony Fach {about 1800}, tinsmith, of Dieberg, Hessen, Germany, and wife Margaret Ritter {about 1803}, arrived in New York November 11th 1846 on the ship Algeria with children Peter {Catharine} a mason, Anna Maria {Henry Feuerbon? and John Krausman}, Christina {Peter Schonstein}, Franz, Jacob {about 1837-1910} {Catharine Brand, daughter of Jacob Brand and Catharine Dieder} of Preston and George {about 1838-1897} {Elizabeth} of Goderich, Huron County. Son Joseph was born in 1847 in Preston, Ontario, married Louise Schmitt, daughter of Franz and Dorthea.

Anthony Fahrer {1802-1856}, son of Philip Fahrer and Catharine Geiger, and wife Barbara Uhrich {about 1808-1885}, daughter of Michael Uhrich and Maria Anna Gottgeb, were married April of 1834 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace and landed in New York May 29th, 1843 on the ship Catharine. This family resided near New Germany. Some children include Theresa {about 1835} Philip {about 1838} {Magdalena Knopfler}, Magdalena {about 1839}{Michael Lehman}, Caroline {about 1841} and Anton

{about 1842}{Theresa Knopfler} both born in France and John {1844}, Joseph {1846} and Maria Anna {1848}{John Heidrick} near New Germany. Note: The 1851 and 1861 census' for Pilkington Township list the ages of Anthony and Barbara Fahrer as 10 years younger than they are.

Note: Also on the ship Catharine in 1843 were Leander Schoeffer and wife Stephanie Urich and family, Alex Halter and wife Caroline Haas and family, Martin Frank and wife Maria Halter, Joseph Zinger, Maria Urich nee Gottgeb {about 1778-1861 in New Germany}, mother of Barbara and Stephanie and Bernhardina Urich, age 24, another daughter of Maria Anna Gottgeb. Bernhardina, spinster, is residing with her brother John in Woolwich in 1851. Note: A Joseph Fahrer might have been married to Caroline Hauser {about 1831-1859, daughter of Ignatz Hauser and Aloisia Zuber} or Joseph Hauser might have been married to Caroline Fahrer.

Nicholas Fady-Fedy-Fahty {abt 1814 in France-before 1861}, weaver, arrived in New York June 6th, 1837 on the ship Sylphide with Theobald Dietrich, age 46, coachman, Catharine Dietrich, age 36, Morand Dietrich, age 7 and Eugene Dietrich, age 4. All were destined for Canada according to the ships list. Nicholas Fady's wife was Jane Collins {abt 1814 in Ireland-1890}. They had a son Nicholas who married Caroline Steffler {1849-1930}, daughter of Casper Steffler and Mary Kennedy in 1880 in Chatham. Nicholas also had a brother George {abt 1842}. In 1851 Nicholas and Jane Fady and family were residing in Blenheim Township but Nicholas Sr. Fady, in 1856, donated the land in Hespeler for the first Catholic church in the village. Note: There are Faidy's that reside in Soppe-Le Haut, Alsace.

Anthony Fady-Fedy-Fahty and wife Margaret Dietrich {died before 1853} had Joseph who married Francisca Heintzmann, daughter of Meinradi{?} and Agatha Heintzmann, in 1853 in New Germany. Daughter Agatha married Anthony Rich in Bruce County. Other children include Joseph {about 1829-1912 in Carrick Township} {Elizabeth Schumaker} and Pauline {Philip Schumaker}.

Jacob Balthasar Fehrenbach and wife Catharine Waus were married in 1825 in Otterstadt, Bavaria, Germany. Children include Michael {about 1827}, Catharine {about 1833}{Anthony Reinhardt, son of Andreas and Anna Maria Reinhardt} and Mary Ann {1839-1925}{John Bauman}. This family arrived at the port of Quebec in 1852 on the ship Arthur. Note: Catharine married Anthony Reinhardt in New Germany in 1852. Mary Ann married John Bauman in Guelph in 1856.

Mathias Fehrenbach {about 1798-1861} and Felix Scharbach arrived in New York on the "Ship Elizabeth" on September 4th, 1826 with son Andrew, age 2, and daughter Johanna, age 2 months, who died on the voyage. Also on the ship were the families of Felix Scharbach, Nicholas Kartes, Andreas Hohlrud and John Trendel. Mathias Fehrenbach and his wife Agnes Lauli {about 1802-1864} were from Reute, Baden, Germany and it is possible that Felix Scharbach and his wife Rosina *Bolavi*?? were from Reute also. Mathias and Agnes were married June 26th 1825 in Reute. Both Mathias and Felix appear on the Waterloo Township Heads of Household census in 1828 as occupying lot 82 of the German Company Tract {GCT}. This tract of land encompasses the present day town of Maryhill, which was previous named New Germany and Little Germany. In 1828 there is one male over 16 years of age, two males under and one female over. Children, John and Mary Fehrenbach are baptized March 25th 1832 to Mathias and Agnes. Godparents are Gottlieb Brohmann and Rosanna Oberle? And Christian Rich and Rosanna Olivy?. St. Augustine Catholic Church records, Dundas. Son John Fehrenbach married Elizabeth Gehl, daughter of Anthony Gehl and Anna maria Reinhardt and daughter Mary Fehrenbach married Ignatious Schell, son of George Schell and Magdalena Klein. Daughter Catharine Fehrenbach {1833-1887} married Andreas Fischer, son of John Fischer and Walbergia Kieferle, Mathias Jr. Fehrenbach {about 1834-1908} married Maria A. Halter, daughter of Aloys {Alex} Halter and Caroline Haas in New Germany in 1856, and

daughter Magdalena Fehrenbach {1841} married Henry Wendling, son of Joseph Wendling and Magdalena Beingesser. Son Joseph Fehrenbach {1843-1893}{Anna Lauber} resided in Waterloo County. Of the children of Felix Scharbach and Rosina, Joseph married Teresa Zettel, daughter of Lucas Zettel and Monica Straub. Catharine married Jacob Borho {Buhrow}, son of Jacob Borho Anna Maria Chillin{Schill?} and Anna Maria married Michael Hauck, son of John Hauck and Teresa Letter?/Lettner?. Children of John Fehrenbach {about 1826} and Elizabeth Gehl {about 1836} include Mathias {Susanna Beitz}, Anthony {Theresa Korner}, John {Florieta Mosack}, Veronica, Mary, Joseph, Catharine, Theresa, Albert, Henry and Frank. Children of Mathias Fehrenbach {about 1834-1908} and Maria Anna Halter {about 1837-1916} include Regina {Ignatz Schlosser}, Joseph {Emma Spetz}, Edward {Elizabeth Wilhelm}, Albert {Mary Kloefer of Baden, Germany, daughter of Nicholas Kloefer and Caroline Burkhardt}, Alex {Mary Roth}, Philip {Johanna Elchert} and Henry {Helen Brohman}. Children of Joseph Fehrenbach {1843-1893} and Anna Lauber include Edward {Emma Bauer}, Ottilia {George Hickey}, Albine {Mary Sheehy}, Caroline {George V. Ziegler}, Cecilia {Joseph Edward Farrell} , Andrew {Mary Meyer} and Hannah {Norman Irving}.

Franz Feth-Fath {about 1805} and wife Margaret {about 1820} of Hesse, Darmstadt, are living in Preston by the mid-late 1840's. Children born in Ontario include Mary Ann {about 1847} and Anna {about 1850}.

Henry Feth-Fath {About 1797-1859 in St. Agatha} of Dieburg, Hesse, Darmstadt, Germany and wife Anna Maria Muth {about 1803} have a daughter Anna Maria who married Henry Eckensweiler in St. Agatha in 1851. This family arrived in New York on November 11th, 1846 on the ship Algeria with the Braun-Brown, Fach, Groh, Kraussman and Kerstein families who also settled in the Waterloo and Bruce County areas. Daughter Gertrude Feth married Joseph Muller, son of John Muller and Maria Dawes{?}, in New Germany in 1856.

Charles Feuerstein-Firestone {about 1813-before 1881}, son of Jacob Feuerstein and Margaret Fischer of perhaps Aschbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Margaret Schwartzberg {about 1814-1898}, daughter of Conrad Schwartzberg and Magdalena Miller, September 9th 1833. The marriage was witnessed by Conrad Schwartzberg and Casper Roll. Charles-Carl resided in Puslinch Township, Lot 6 Concession 7 with Louis Steffler in 1832, Wilmot Township in the 1840's and then back to Puslinch by 1850. Children of Charles and Margaret Feuerstein all born between 1834-1843 were Joseph {about 1834-1912} {Lizzie Weber}, a shoemaker of Galt, Charles {Bridget Cahill} of Georgetown, Mary Magdalena, Conrad {Anna Ismond?} of Guelph, George Louis {Margaret Ann Craig} and Catharine {John Robertson} near Guelph.

Caspar Fischer, son of Caspar Fischer and Anna Maria Heins, married Maria Anna Mayer, daughter of John Mayer and Magdalena Clarion, in 1853 in New Germany. Daughter Amelia {about 1858 in St. Clements}{Joseph Frank} of Bruce County. Note: Carl Fischer {about 1793-1870 in Berlin, Ontario}

John Fischer and wife Walbergia Kieferle had son Andreas Fischer, who married Catharine Fehrenbach in 1853 in New Germany.

Mathias Fischer {about 1802} and wife Margaret Schmitt {about 1801} of Bavaria, Germany, were residing in Wellesley Township in 1851. Children, all born in Germany include, George {about 1829} {Margaret Lambertus} who married Margaret in 1850 in St. Clements, Rosina {about 1830-1924 in Bruce County} {Conrad Hoffarth} who were married in 1851 in St. Agatha, Margaret {about 1831} {Leo Hoffarth} married 1852 in St. Clements, Adam {about 1834}{Elizabeth Hohenadel}, Kunigunda {about 1840} {John Schneider} married in 1862 in Carrick Township, Bruce County, John {about 1842 in Germany-1923 in Mildmay} {Barbara Russwurm and Margaret Schuhmaker likely} married Barbara in 1865 in Carrick

Township, and Paul {about 1843}{Juliana Beaupre-Boppre} married in 1867 in Waterloo County.

Michael Fischer {about 1827-1882}, son of Michael and Maria Hoch married Regina Zettel {1828-1856}, daughter of Lucas Zettel and Monica Straub-Strub, in 1849 in New Germany. Some children were Maria Anna {Philip Bauman}, Joseph {Anna Beitz}, Veronica {John Jacob Miller} and Theresa. Michael married a 2nd time to Catharine Hohenadel {about 1838-1920 in Mildmay}, daughter of Nicholas Hohenadel and Rosina Doser. This family settled in Carrick Township, Bruce County near Formosa. Some children of this couple were John Michael {Regina Benninger}, Regina Theresa, Mary Paulina {Joseph Schnurr}, Monica {Joseph Benninger}, Michael {Anna Benninger}, Elizabeth, George {Ida Tschunko?}, Henry {Wilhelmina Huck}, Susanna, Cecilia {John J. Waechter}, Anna Catharine Elizabeth {William Bauman}, Peter Paul {Anna Schiffer} and Mary Rosina {George Vogt}.

Philip Fischer {about 1802-1869}, son of Michael, and wife Caroline Wilhelm {about 1812-1870}, daughter of Heinrich, were married in 1830 in Onsbach, Baden, Germany and arrived in Canada with children Frederica {1830}{Joseph Strub}, Margaret {about 1833}{Xavier Schuller} and William {about 1835}{Otilia Braun} in about 1835 and were residing in the Hamilton area in 1836 as their son John {Anastasia Wey} was born this year according to the Dundas Catholic records. Others were George {about 1839 near Hamilton-1910 in Berlin, Waterloo Township}{Catharine Moser} and Joseph {1848-1890 in Berlin}{Josephine Hund}, a machinist. This family settled in the Strassburg area of Waterloo. Children of William Fischer and Otilia Braun include Lena, Joseph {about 1853}, Peter {about 1858}{Anna Waechter}, George B. {about 1863} {Emma Dietrich-Heimbecker}, Anna {about 1867}{John Long-Lang?}, Agnes, John, Philip, Magdalena and Jacob. Children of John Fischer and Anastasia Wey include Mary {about 1864-1933} and Christine {about 1869}{Berthold Betz?}. Children of George Fischer and Catharine Moser include Charles {about 1866}, William {about 1868}, Mary {about 1872}, George {about 1874}, Elizabeth {about 1876} Anthony {about 1880} and Albert {about 1883}.

Prothasuis Flach {about 1803-1864}, of Donfeldt?, Germany and wife Maria Magdalena Linsenmann perhaps arrived in NY August 12th, 1840 on the ship Utica with son Simon, age 8 years and perhaps a sister of Prothasius Flach born about 1818. This family resided near New Germany where twins John {1841-1918 in Walkerton} {Genevive Reinhardt} of Bruce County and Theresa were born in 1841, Paulina {1845}{George Himelsbach?} and Maria Magdalena {1848} were to follow. This family eventually settled near Formosa, Bruce County. Daughter Theresa married John Hesch in 1865 in Bruce County. Son Simon Flach {about 1832} married Catharine Schall {about 1837}, daughter of Lorenz Schall and Genevive Zinger. This family settled in Carrick Township and children include Amelia {Andrew Sauer}, Magdalena {Franz H. Schoeffer}, Simon {Catharine Green}, Albert, Lorenz, George, Theresa {1874}, Catharine {1875}, Aloys, William, Elizabeth and Alexina. Note: An Andreas Flack died in Bruce County, the Formosa records, August 1st, 1875, age 63 years. Additional Notes: Maria Flach was married to Stephen Zettel. Son Engelbert Zettel {Louisa Fritz and Maria Anna Klein nee Schaefer} was born about 1843 in Waterloo County. A Maria Flach {about 1817-before 1862} married Philip Bruder, widower of Theresia Meyer, in New Germany in 1844.

George Flachs, son of Francis Flachs and Margaret Herringer of Baden, Germany, married Catharine Barbara Schleit, daughter of George Adama Schleit and Margaret Mingel, in 1852 in St. Clements. Sebastian Herriger was a witness.

Balthasar Forester {about 1799} and wife Catharine Schneider {about 1807} were married in Neidenstein, Baden in 1826. The last place of residence for this family in Germany was Waibstadt, Baden and they arrived in New York August 28th, 1835 on the ship Natchez. Daughter Barbara married George Waechter

in 1868 in St. Clements. Note: Ludwig Forester {about 1803} {Maria Ziegler} arrived on the same ship. He could be a brother of Balthasar. The Forester family was Lutheran but some children were married in the Roman Catholic church.

Nicholas Foerster {about 1821}, mason of France and wife Magdalena Brauning with children Joseph {1848} and John {1850}, are residing in Wilmot Township in 1851/52. This couple was married in 1845 in St. Agatha. Note: Peter Joseph Foertser {about 1811-1863} of Mornington.

Christian Fohner {about 1812-1884 in Bruce County} and wife Margaret Ohlhauser-Ohlheiser? {about 1815-1893 in Walkerton} of Baden, Germany resided in Wilmot township where children Joseph, John and Elizabeth were born between 1847-1853. Elizabeth {about 1853} married Mathias Egger-Eckert? in Carrick Township. Other children include August {about 1855}, Rose {about 1858} and Mary {about 1861} {Francis Lobsinger, son of Peter Lobsinger and Margaret Mayer}.

Francis Fohner, wagon-maker, and wife Anna Mary were residing in Wellesley Township in 1851.

John Forawell-Forwell-Farewell {abt 1807-1885} and wife Theresa Huder-Heuther {abt 1809-1899} with children Jacob, Peter and Carl arrive in New York July 9th 1841 on the ship Ville de Leon with Andreas Quirin and wife Charlotte Forawell and their two children, Franz and Charlotte. Both of these families resided in Wellesley Township. Some children include Jacob {Theresa Florschutz?} a shoemaker, Peter {about 1837-1913 in Wellesley Township} {Catharine Derr}, John {Maria Anna Kuhry}, Charles {about 1839-1927} {Catharine Konig 1840-1927 in Wellesley Township}, William {Catharine Stohr-Starr} and Theresa {Andreas Waechter}. Note: Charlotte Forwell, daughter of Joseph and Catharine, was married to Andreas Querin and this family also resided in the 1840's in Wellesley Township. Perhaps Charlotte was a sister of John Forwell. Some children of the Querin family include Francis {Maria Anna Dietrich}, John, Jacob, Maria Eva and Maria {Henry Moser}. Note: Also on the ship Ville de Leon is Franz Forawell age 66 {died in 1847}, Magdalena age 68, Nicholas, age 39, Maria age 28, {perhaps husband and wife?} John, age 3 and Henry? age ½. On the ships list, the Quirin family is prior to these Forawells and John and Theresa are after.

Andreas Fornwald-Vornwald {abt 1808-1885}, son of Henry Fornwald and Dorothea Veichend?, married Catharine Heimler {abt 1826-1889}, daughter of George Heimler and Susanna Fleischman, in 1843 in St. Agatha. Some children include Maria Anna, John George, Philip, Henry Joseph {Sophia Illerbrun}, John, Andreas, Susanna, Theresa {Peter Carl-Karle}, Ferdinand, Wendel and Catharine. In 1881 this family was residing in Culross Township, Bruce County. Note: Andreas Fornwald, a bricklayer from Loehm, Germany likely arrived in New York April 21st, 1840 on the ship Atlantic.

The Fortney-Fordney's were from the USA and are in Waterloo by at least 1822. Some of this family married into the German Catholic's of Waterloo. Jacob Fortney and wives Catharine Baker and Elizabeth Muma were from Virginia USA and were in Waterloo in at least 1822. Their son John married Maria Diemert {about 1815-1876} September 20th, 1836 in New Germany. Maria was likely the daughter of Anthony Diemert and his 2nd wife Margaret Wex of Detwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. The Diemerts arrived in New York September 22, 1831 on the ship Charlemagne. There is a Mary listed with the family, age 16 years. Anthony Diemert was married three times, his 3rd wife, Maria Nussmann, coming to Canada. Daughter Anna B. Fortney married Henry Wanner. Children of John Fortney and Maria Diemert include David {1836}, Elizabeth {about 1841} {Nicholas Schwartz}, Daniel {1844}, Andreas {1847}, Catharine {about 1852}{John Huber}, Andrew {Elizabeth Bessinger} and Maria {1856}{Martin Diebold}.

August Frank {about 1808-1893 in Waterloo Township}, a farmer, son of Joseph Frank and Maria Anna Schwartz of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Martha Frank {about 1812}, daughter of Basil-Basillic Frank and Kunegunda Burkhardt, in Waterloo County in 1838. A possible son is Martin Frank {about 1842-1916 in Berlin Ontario}. Note: In 1862 August Frank married to Francisca Kloefer {1841 in Ontario}, daughter of Jacob Kloefer and Monica Winter. Children include Franz Xavier, William, Christian {Ann Miller, daughter of Nicholas Miller and Ann Waddle}, Monica {George Winterhalt, son of George and Gertrude Winterhalt}, August {Gertrude Winterhalt, daughter of Henry Winterhalt and Theresa Spielmacher}, Mary Ann {David Hesch, son of Joseph Hesch and Sophia Weiler}, Jacob, Clemens, Benedict {Bridget Moore}, Francisca {Frank Girodat, son of Peter and Mary Girodat}, Gregory, Regina {John Wehrstein} and Egidius.

Basillic Frank {died before 1842} and Kunegunda Burkhardt had Maria Eva who married Nicholas Dietrich {about 1812}, son of Theobald and Barbara Schmitt, in 1840 in St. Agatha. Daughter Martha {abt 1811-1862 in New Germany} married Augustine Frank {about 1807} of Soufflenheim, Alsace, son of Joseph Frank and Anna Maria Schwartz {about 1780-1847 in New Germany}, in 1838 in Waterloo County and Marcus Frank {about 1815-1862 in New Germany}, innkeeper, married Magdalena Kaiser {1820-1891}, daughter of Anthony Kaiser-Keyser and Elizabeth Boehm of Detwiller, Alsace in 1842 in St. Agatha. Marcus, Martha and Jacob Frank {about 1813} arrived in New York July 26th 1837 on the ship Poland. I have not found the whereabouts of Jacob. Note: Another son of Joseph Frank and Maria Anna Schwartz was Louis Frank {1822 in Soufflenheim-1874 in New Germany}, innkeeper, who married Susanna Trim {about 1827 in England}. Some children were George A. Mary Ann {Charles Halter}, Matilda {Ignatz Schlosser} and Henry.

Marcus Frank {about 1815}, an innkeeper, and Magdalena Kaiser {1820 in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace – 1891 in Toledo, Ohio} had children Anthony {1843-1926 in Waterloo Township}, Maria Caroline {1844}{George Nisere?}, Clara {1845}, John {1847}{Laura McLennon}, Magdalena {1848}{Michael Joseph}, Joseph {1849}{Catharine Zimmerman, daughter of Joseph Zimmerman and Barbara Schuett}}, Maria Clara {1851}, Marcus {1853} and Maria {1855}. Note: Marcus might be a son of Joseph Frank and Maria Anna Schwartz.

Joseph Frank and wife Anna Maria Schwartz {1780-1847 in New Germany} of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace had daughter Regina {Sebastain Phillips} and son's Augustine {Martha Frank}, Martin {about 1815}{Maria Anna Halter} and Louis {about 1822}, innkeeper, who married Susanna Trim in New Germany in 1848. Children of Louis and Susanna Frank include George A {about 1849}, Mary Ann {about 1852} {Charles Halter}, Matilda {about 1854} {Ignatz Schlosser} and Henry {about 1858}.

Martin Frank {1815 in Soufflenheim}, son of Joseph Frank and Maria Anna Schwartz married in 1843 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace to Maria Anna Halter {about 1820}, daughter of John Halter and Catharine Schmuck {?} and arrived in New York May 29th 1843 on the ship Catharine with the Alex Halter and Leander Schoefer families and Joseph Zinger. Shortly thereafter this family settled near New Germany. Children include Catharine {1844-1914 in Waterloo} {John Herringer}, Maria Anna, Martha, Paulina, Joseph {Amelia Fischer}, Regina and Louis. Note: Martin Frank {about 1815}, might have married a 2nd time to Theresa Brenner. Additional Note: Adam Frank {about 1811} and wife {about 1817} with children {male-about 1847}, Louis {about 1849} and Caroline {about 1852} are residing in Pilkington Township in 1861 near Martin Frank and family.

Sylvester Frank {about 1806}, a cooper, of Baden, Germany, perhaps another son of Basillic Frank and Kunegunda Burkhardt, arrived in New York September 1st 1831 on the ship Duquesne with his future

wife Walbergia Schmitt and the George Adam Steffler family, the Ignatz Weiler family without the mother Barbara Weiler, nee Frank, Louis Zuber, the Trautmann's, Ferdinand Koebel, Bernard Doll and several others. Sylvester and Walbergia were married in Buffalo in October of 1831 and were on Lot 82 GCT in 1833. In 1852 Sylvester was living in Hamburg {New Hamburg}, Ontario. The Weiler's were from Unzhurst, Baden and it is possible that the Franks were also from this town. Some children of Sylvester and Walbergia Frank include Rosina {1831 in Buffalo, New York, after 1910 in Brookfield, Huron, Michigan?}{Nicholas Bartholomi} married in 1847 and resided in Carrick Township and Huron Michigan, Maria Francisca {1833 in Waterloo County} {Lawrence Tool from Ireland} married in St. Agatha in 1852, Francisca {1839-1917 in Grand Rapids Michigan}{John August Meyer of Switzerland, son of Ulrich Meyer of Switzerland and Veronica Fontellier of France} of Alpine, Kent, Michigan by 1880, Marcus {1842 in Waterloo County-1911 in Carrick Township}{Maria Anna Klein} married in Formosa in 1866, Celeste {1844-died young?}. Children of Rosina Frank and Nicholas Bartholomi-Bartholome-Bartholomy include Edward {about 1847}, Catharine {about 1848}, Marie {about 1850}, Mary Magdalena {John Kloepfer}, Joseph, August, Martha, Marcus, Martin, Anna and Peter. Note: Susanna Frank {about 1800-1860 in New Germany}. Children of Lawrence Tool and Maria frank include William {about 1853}, Frank {about 1854}, Maria {about 1856} and James {about 1858}. Additional Notes: In 1851/52 Sylvester and wife Catharine {about 1813 in Hesse, Germany} were residing in Wilmot Township. John Freiberger age 22, and Lawrence Tool, age 21, were residing with this family.

John Frederick and wife Magdalena Illig-Illich had children Magdalena {1845}, Barbara {1846} {John Schall} of Bruce County and John {about 1850 born in Philadelphia?} {Maria Rumig} of Bruce County, all born in Wilmot Township.

John Freiberger-Freyberger {1790-1830} and Anna Maria Violand {1789} were married in 1812 in Traubach-Le-Haut and have a daughter Barbara that married John Theobald Schneider, son of John Schneider and Magdalena Studer, in 1851 in St. Agatha and Joseph who married Maria Anna Greyerbiehl, daughter of Joseph Greyerbiehl and Anna Maria Guittard, in 1851 in St. Agatha. Note: John Schneider and Magdalena Studer were married in 1807 in Traubach-Le Haut, Alsace. Note: Joseph Freyberger died in St. Clements in 1873, age 50 years. Additional Notes: A Joseph Greyenbil married Maria Anna Guittard in Diefmatten, Haut Rhin, Alsace in 1824.

Sigmund Freiburger-Freyberger {1803-1886} and wife Magdalena Rummelhart {1812-1881} have Claudius {1833}, Nicholas {perhaps the same as Claudius} {about 1834-1909 in Austin, Sanilac, Michigan} {Anna-Hannah McCarty} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, Ontario and Minden, Sanilac, Michigan, Anna Maria {1835}, Peter {1836} {Maria Anna Hund} of Argyle, Sanilac, Michigan, twins Franz Joseph {1838-1923 in Walkerton}, John Philip {1838} {Mary Brander}, Ignatz Jacob {1842-1924} {Justina Bisch and Louisa Moser}, Sigmund {1843-1923 in Waterloo Township} {Catharine Schlosser}, Paul {1845} {Christina Winterberger}, Andreas-Andrew {1846-1917 in Walkerton, Bruce County} {Anna Sarle about 1846 in Bohemia, Germany-1917 in Greenoch, Bruce County}, Martin {about 1848-1850}, Catharine {1850-1896 in Waterloo County}{Joseph Bisch}, Magdalena {about 1851} and Martin {about 1857}{Christine} of Austin, Sanilac, Michigan and Bismark, Presque Isle, Michigan,. The family of Sigmund Freiburger settled in Wilmot Township. Note: Along with Adolph Schickler and family on the ship Virginia that arrived in New York on May 31st, 1828 is John Freybourgers {Freiberger} {age 71} and Jane Freiberger {age 59} with Maria 36 , Frances 24, Magdalena 21 and Sparlo-Male? 20. Also on the ship is Jacob Kiepler? and family and Philip and Magdalena Wernet and family. Additional Notes: It is possible that John Freiberger and wife Mary Brander and family all died September 5th, 1881 in Bingham, Huron, Michigan in a forest fire. More Notes: A Sigmund Freyberger is born in 1805 in Sternenberg, Haut Rhin, Alsace.

Adam Frenzel {about 1815-1879} and wife Anna Maria {about 1820}, of France, resided near Bamberg, Wellesley Township. Daughter {Anna} {about 1838} and son John {about 1841}{Magdalena}, of Sanilac, Michigan, were born in France. Children born in Wellesley Township include Joseph {Clara Lorentz} of Sanilac, Michigan, Nicholas {Theresa} of Sanilac, Michigan, Anthony {Margaret} of Sanilac, Michigan, Barbara, Frederick {Josephine} of Sanilac, Michael of Sanilac, Michigan and Magdalena {about 1861} {Caspar Salm}. Note: Adam Frenzel is likely a sibling of Maria Anna Christman nee Frenzel. The Christman's and the Frenzel's are residing next to one another in 1851. Note: Adam Frenzel with wife Anna Maria and children Anna and John, arrived in New York September 13th, 1843 on the ship Sully.

Ignatz Friedmann {about 1811-1878} and wife Theresa Sonter/Stauder {about 1813-before {1856} with their infant son Ignatz {Ignace} arrived in New York August 20th 1840 on the ship Albany with Carl Knophler and wife Adelaide Halter and the Halter family. This family settled in Woolwich Township, near New Germany prior to 1842. Some children born in Canada were Maria Anna, Theresa {Joseph Kaiser} {son of Joseph Kaiser and Catharine Walser of Baden, Germany}, Magdalena {Joseph Reinhardt} {son of Joseph Reinhardt and Justina Goetz} and Joseph. In 1855 Ignatz married a 2nd time to Maria Kunigunda Kaiser {abt 1829}, daughter of Joseph Kaiser and Catharine Walser. Some children of this couple were Joseph Anthony, Philip, John, Emilia {Edward Martin}, Martin {Caroline Reiter}, Christian and Ann. Note: A Maria Anna Fritman {Friedman} died in 1847 in New Germany, age 65 years. Additional Notes: A Nicholas Friedmann {about 1842-1863} is listed in the New Germany deaths. Note: Ignatz Friedman {about 1840 in Alsace- 1914 on Lot 5 Con 1 Woolwich}, son of Ignatz Friedman and Anna Winter.

John Theobald Fritz {abt 1784-1870 in Wilmot Township}, a weaver and farmer son of George Fritz and Margaret Eva Haberlach and wife Veronica Fritz {abt 1786}, daughter of Anthony Fritz and Maria Kromer, were married in Kaidenbourg {Siegen}, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1809. This family arrived in New York August 20th 1840 on the ship Albany and shortly thereafter settled in Wilmot Township. Daughter Catharine Fritz {1813} married John Adam Schmitt in 1840 in Buffalo, New York. Son Joseph Fritz {1816-1894} married Aloisia Biehler before 1846 and this family settled in Bruce County, Ontario. Some children of Joseph and Aloisia Fritz were Joseph {Mary Bester}, Louisa, Dorothy, Anthony, Peter {Theresa Hergott} and Maria Anna Magdalena. Daughter Maria Eva Fritz {abt 1818-1900} married Theobald Dietrich {abt 1820-1891}, son of Nicholas Dietrich and Anna Maria Hanner in 1841 in St. Agatha. Some Dietrich children include Lorent {Otilia Greyerbiehl}, Anna Maria {Joseph Kuntz}, Catharine, Aurilia, Agatha, Augustine {Caroline Dentinger} and Caroline {Ignatz B. Ditner}. Daughter Dorothy Fritz {1826-1905} married Joseph Burbach, son of Sebastian Burbach and Maria Barbara Ganshirt of Kippenheim, Baden, in 1845 in St. Agatha. Some Burbach children include Erasmus {Agatha Wey}, Maria Anna, Catharine {Xavier Meyer}, Joseph, Lorenz {Eugenia Schaffer}, John Catharine Rau}, Agatha {Albert Kipper}, Maria and Maria Dorothy {Philip Hartman}. Son Theobald Fritz {abt 1828} married Magdalena Mayer, daughter of Anthony Mayer and Eva Elizabeth Strack, in 1857 in St. Agatha. Note: The father John Theobald Fritz {abt 1784-1870} had a sister Dorothy Fritz who married Paul Steinmuller in 1808 in Salmbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Their daughter, Maria Eva Steinmuller {born 1812 in Salmbach}, married Blasius Schwartz, son of Bernard Schwanz and Catharine Stecher of Baden, Germany, in 1840 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township, Waterloo County, Ontario. Some Schwanz children were Caroline, Maria Eva, Joseph, Paul {Elizabeth Grody} and Bernard. Additional Notes: Jacob Fritz, husband of Caroline Gerber might be part of this family. A Jacob Fritz {about 1811}, widower, married Theckla Hartmann in 1848 in St. Agatha. He could be the same Jacob, part of this family.

Bartholomue Frolich {about 1825}, son of Joseph Frolich and Elizabeth Steckenreiter, married Elizabeth Waechter in St. Clements in 1854. Children include Anna Maria, Magdalena {Charles Koehnstadt}, Andreas, Stephen and Elizabeth {Henry Moyer}.

August Fuchs-Fix {about 1822} married Caroline Hollinger {about 1830-after 1920 in Buffalo, New York?} in 1848 in New Germany? Some children were Maria Anna {Franz Xavier Goetz}, Charles, Augusta {about 1858} {Joseph Bury}, Carolina and Mathilda {1864}. August might have had a brother Albert Fuchs, a brewer in Guelph in 1848. Note: Xavier Fuchs {about 1818}, a teamster from Baden Germany, is residing in Preston in 1851 with wife Eva, a Lutheran, and family. Also residing in Preston in 1851 is Albert Fuchs {about 1824-1861}, a vinegar-maker from Baden Germany. Additional notes: Franz Xavier Fuchs {about 1832}, son of John and Catharine, married Josephine Kaiser in St. Agatha in 1866. Philip Hollinger {about 1828}, of Bavaria, Germany is residing in Preston in 1851. He is likely a sibling of Caroline Fuchs nee Hollinger. I believe that August, Xavier and Albert Fuchs are all related in some way.

Jacob Fuhry-Fuhri {abt 1799-1878} of perhaps Mosbach, Baden and wife Catharine Ochs {1802-1870} of Spessart, Baden resided in Preston by the mid 1830's. Daughter Barbara married Joseph Ruth and resided near Elmira, son Jacob married fanny McGinnes and resided in Guelph and Puslinch and daughter Catharine married Stephen Lauber.

G

Fortunatis Ignatz Gatchine-Gatschenet {About 1791-1849} is located on a pre-1830 map of Wilmot Township. His wife was Margaret Royle

r? Goegler? {about 1791-1856} Some children that I know of were Margaret {Francis Huck-Hauck?}, John {about 1824-Alsace} {Margaret Schneider}, Catharine {Andreas Kipper}, Joseph {1830 in Wilmot?} {Magdalena Schneider, daughter of Anthony Schneider and Barbara Fritz }, Magdalena {John Baptist Kieswetter}, Maria Anna {Martin Becker}, Emilia {Jacob Lambertus} of Wellesley and Culross Townships, all born between about 1817-1837. Children of John Gatschene and Margaret Schneider include Magdalena {Joseph Stemmler}, Caroline {1857} and Catharine {Michael Stemmler}. Children of Joseph Gatschene and Magdalena Schneider include Barbara {John Hinsberger}, Louis {Margaret Hinsberger}, Joseph {Agnes Strub} and John {Mary Stoesser}.

Anthony Gattler {Goettler} {abt 1782} of Altheim, Wurttemberg, son of Paul Gattler and Rosine Aden?Adam? married Maria Barbara Crumpff-Trumpff {1782 in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace}, daughter of John Trumpff-Crumpff and Dorothea Muller, in 1814 in Dettwiller. The family with Barbara {died on ship}, Anna Maria, Anthony and John, arrived in New York August 4th 1828 on the ship La Grange with John Kohler and Magdalena Becker and family, Caspar Roll and Elizabeth Kohler and family and Jacob Roos family, also from Dettwiller. In an 1830 letter by John Kohler, Anthony's intention was to buy lot 8 Concession 8 in Puslinch Township in 1830 but also in 1830 Anthony {spelled Gettler} is located on Lots 50 and/or 75 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo. Of the children of Anthony and Barbara Gattler, Anna Maria married Joseph Eckenswiller and resided in Perth County, Ontario. Son Anthony married Margaret Hael? From France, and this family resided in Ellice Township, Perth County. There is a John Gattler as a witness to the birth of a child in 1842 to Joseph Eckenswiller and Maria Gattler. Perhaps this is the same John on the ship. Taken from the book "the History of Perth County". In 1832-33 four Alsatians, Peter Kastner, Anthony Goettler, Michael Stoskopf, and Jacob Kramer built cabins on the Ellice

side of the Huron Rd. During the next ten years several more Alsatian names appeared in the same neighbourhood; Arbogast, Bartel, Pauli, Riehl, Rohfrietsch and Schellenberger.

Anthony Gehl {about 1807-1899 in Waterloo Township} of Prussia, Germany and his wife Anna Maria Reinhardt-Richert {about 1810-1893 in Waterloo Township} and family left Bremen and arrived at the Port of New York October 3rd 1846 on the ship Emigrant. Also with this family are Anna Gehl, age 60 and Johannes Gehl, age 77. The name is spelled Goel on the ships list. Maria Reinhardt-Richert's mother, Anna Barbara {about 1784-after1861} is residing with this family in 1851 and 1861 in Waterloo Township. Some children of Anthony and Anna Maria Gehl, all born in Germany, include Francis-Frank {about 1834 in Germany-1927 in New Germany, mother listed as Maria Montag on death certificate} {Anna Maria Reinhardt died in 1858 and Maria Anna Knopfler}, Elizabeth {about 1836-1919 on Concession A Lot 33, Culross Township, Bruce County} {John Fehrenbach}, Conrad {about 1837 in Scherschwenden ? Prussia, Germany-1912 in Port Arthur, Ontario}{Magdalena Mosack, likely the daughter of Michael Mosack and Elizabeth Uhrich}, Barbara {about 1840} {Joseph Weiler}, Veronica {about 1843} {Anthony Mosack} and Theresa {about 1846} {Karl Knopfler}. Children of Francis-Frank Gehl and Anna Maria Reinhardt include Mary {Bernard Schmuck}. Children of Francis-Frank Gehl and Maria Anna Knopfler include Charles {about 1865}{Mary Ann Wending, daughter of Henry Wendling and Magdalena Fehrenbach} and Anton L. {about 1868}{Isabella Bitschy, daughter of Wendel Bitschy and Theresa Kieffer}. Children of Conrad Gehl and Magdalena Mosack include Frances Veronical {about 1860-1935 in Cochrane, Ontario}{Joseph Bosch, son of John Bosch and Ann Walter of Nersheim {?}, Baden and Joseph Brick, son of Michael and Mary Detzler}, Elizabeth {about 1864} {Joseph Kohler, son of Joseph Kohler and Monica Muller and Mr. Anderson}, Mary {about 1865}, Joseph {about 1879} and Alex {about 1883}. Additional Notes: William Gehl {about 1803}, below, might be a brother of Anthony Gehl {about 1807-1899}.

William Gehl {about 1803}, of Prussia, Germany, and wife Margaret Gross and family arrived in New York July 20th 1844 on the ship Familier-Familian?. This family settled in Wilmot Township. Some children were Anthony {about 1833-1908 in Waterloo County} {Caroline Schuhmacher}, Carl {about 1834-1891 in Thunder Bay District of Ontario} {Mary Anna Wand}, George {about 1837}{Regina Moyer-Meyer} of Carrick Township, Catharine {about 1838} {Louis Lobsinger}, Frederica {about 1841} {Joseph Zuber}, all born in Germany and Reinhardt {1845-1929 in Waterloo County}{Anna Trussler}, William {about 1847-1892}{Catharine Hoefling about 1856-1914}, John {about 1848} and Florence {about 1850} all born in Canada. Note: William Gehl and Margaret Gross get married a second time in St. Agatha in 1847. It appears that Margaret is a Protestant. Children of Anthony Gehl and Caroline Schuhmacher-Schoemaker include Joseph {about 1860-1899 in West Branch, Ogemaw, Michigan}, Edward {about 1862}{Mary} of West Branch, Ogemaw, Michigan, Frank {about 1864} {Agnes Josephine Reiter, daughter of Mathias Reiter and Maria Brick}, Felix {about 1866}, Margaret {about 1868}{Hugh R. Hogg}, Anthony {about 1872}, William {about 1874}, Louis {about 1878} and Caroline {about 1880}. Children of Charles Gehl and Mary Ann Wand include Catharine {about 1853}, Caroline {about 1855}, William {about 1857}, Elizabeth {about 1858}, Mary {about 1860}, Josephine {William Wilson}, Dorothy {about 1863}{Mathew Poechman}, John {about 1865}, Reinhart {about 1867} and Joseph {about 1869}. Lorenz Wand {about 1834 and wife Josepha are residing next to Charles Gehl and family in 1861 in Carrick Township. Both Lorenz, a sawyer and Charles, a lumber merchant, are involved with lumber business. Children of George Gehl and Regina Moyer include Margaret {about 1865}, Mary {about 1866} {Lawrence Weiss, son of Edward Weiss and Catharine Hauck}, George {about 1868}, Ludwina {about 1870}, John {about 1872} of Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan, William {about 1874}, Regina {about 1876}, Caroline {about 1878} and Franz {about 1880}. Children of Reinhardt Gehl and Anna Trussler include William Henry {Elizabeth Bueche {?}}, Charles {Elizabeth Ludwig nee Gehl {?}} and Margaret O'Neil}, Isaac {Louisa Brenner, daughter of George

Brenner and Maria Kuntz} and Johanna {Anton Graf}. Children of William Gehl and Catharine Hoefling include William {about 1878} {Annie Garrow nee McDonald}, Catharine {about 1879} {William Dempsey}, John {about 1880}, Elizabeth {about 1881} {Alex Beaumier?}, Margaret Helen {about 1883}, Frank Arnold {about 1886} {Nora Annie Henrickson}, Henry {about 1890} and Mabel {about 1892}. NOTE: Henry Gehl {about 1837 in Schiseschwed, Prussia-1879 in Waterloo Township-Richard Gehl {about 1825 in Prussia} was the informant}. Henry Gehl, son of Conrad and Anna Martha married Elizabeth Brogett in 1872 in Berlin, Ontario. Richard Gehl and wife Dorothy-Rebecca {?} Fischer, a Mennonite {?} had son Richard {1849 in Wilmot Township}. Richard Gehl likely arrived in New York August 18th, 1845 on the ship Europe with William Gross and wife Lenora, who also settled in Waterloo County.

Anton Geiger {about 1820}, a shinglemaker, son of Franz Xavier Gieger and Maria Ohl, married Maria Anna Gruber {about 1834}, daughter of John Gruber and Anna Maria Leichtnam, in St. Agatha in 1849. Children include Magdalena {about 1850}, Catharine {1851} Joseph {about 1853}, Peter {about 1855}, Anthony {about 1857} and John {about 1860}. By 1861 this family was residing in Ellice, Perth County. Note: Anton Gieger might have arrived in New York May 11th, 1846 on the ship Iowa.

Andreas Gerber and wife Maria Graff have a son Joseph {1838} and a daughter Formia?{1843}.

Caroline Gerber {about 1825-1847} was married to Jacob Fritz.

Conrad K. Gies {about 1794-after 1851} and wife Maria Anna Schmaus {about 1800} of Hessen, Cassel, Germany arrived in New York July 16th 1832 on the ship Columbus with their 2 year-old son Frederick {died 1899}, married in 1854 in St. Clements, and George Schmaus, age 24, shoemaker and Maria Schmaus, age 18. Conrad and Maria Anna Schmaus have George, born December 1832 and baptised May 16th 1833, from the Dundas Catholic records. Frederick {about 1830-1899} {Susanna Straus}{about 1835-1918} was born in Germany. Children to follow that were born in Canada include Maria Anna {1834}, William {1836-1904} {Catharine Voisin}, Charles {about 1838 in Wellesley Township-1917 in Waterloo Township, buried in St. Jacobs}{Elizabeth Reitzel}, Caroline {1841-1910 in Elmira}{Anthony Reitzel}, Magdalena {1843} and Blasius {1845-1926}{Helena Schafer}. This family resided in Wellesley Township. Children of Frederick Gies and Catharine Straus include Charles {Mary Ernst}, John, William, Catharine {Joseph Weber} and Jacob {Isabelle Englert}. Children of William Gies and Catharine Voisin include Charles {Catharine Adam}, Caroline, John {Caroline Walter}, Catharine {Peter Reidel}, Maria {1868-1901} and William. Children of Charles Gies and Elizabeth Reitzel include Conrad {about 1867} {Sarah M. Filsinger}, Nelson {1871} and Rebecca Leone {1881}{Joseph Hamilton Seagram}. Children of Blasius Gies and Helena Schafer include Jacob {about 1865}{Mary Berg}, Charles William {1877} and Albert {1880}. Note: Anthony Schratz and wife Maria Fink also arrived on this ship.

Benjamin Giesler {about 1799-after 1861} and wife Monica Walter {about 1809-after 1861} of Baden, Germany had children George {about 1838 in Baden-1922 in Bruce County}{Elizabeth Kusterer-Kastner about 1839-1906}, Anthony {about 1840 in Baden}{Magdalena Vogel, daughter of John George Vogel and Magdalena Lager}, Joseph {about 1842-1920 in Trout Creek}{Rosa Weiler about 1843-1915, daughter of Thomas Weiler and Maria Anna Ernst}, Theresa {about 1844}{Joseph Lettner, son of Mathias Lettner and Catharine Doll}, Catharine {about 1846} and Felix {about 1848}. Note: Maria Anna Giesler, daughter of Benjamin Giesler and deceased Theresa Fischer, married Adam Hauck, widower of Gertrude Fischer, in 1853 in New Germany. Additional Notes: Benjamin Giesler, 54, and wife Monica, 45, with Joseph 18, Andrea {Anthony} 17, Joseph 14, Theresa 12, Catharine 9 and Felix 7, arrived in New York July 25th, 1856 on the ship Havre.

Mathias Gilles {about 1787} and wife Anna Maria Karl-Carl {about 1802-1880}, of Mitznich? Westphalia, Germany, arrived in New York July 18th, 1846 on the ship Mayflower. Children include Hubert {about 1822} {Johanna Mihm} married in New Germany in 1850, Joseph {about 1824}, Michael Gilles {about 1826}, a carpenter from Prussia, and wife Caroline, a Lutheran, are residing in Preston in 1851, Anne {about 1829}, Maria Anna {about 1831} {Anton Messner} married in New Germany in 1850, Peter {about 1835}{Rebecca Kirschner}{daughter of John Kirschner and Elizabeth Simon of Buffalo, New York} married in 1859 in Berlin, Mathias {about 1837} {Elizabeth Graff, a Lutheran} married in 1859. Children of Hurbert Gilles and Johanna Mihm include Ludwig {1855}. Note: Mathias Gillies {about 1837}, a printer from Prussia, is residing in Preston in 1851. Other children of Mathias Gilles and Anna Maria Karl include Charles {about 1840-1922 in Toronto, York County}{Agnes Harley} and Frederick William {about 1843}{Fanny Roth} a hotelkeeper in Preston in 1871. Note: The last know residence of Mathias Gilles Sr. was Mutzenich?, Germany.

John Girodat-Gerodat-Girotta {about 1803} of Switzerland and wife Maria Anna Meyer {about 1807} were in Wellesley Township by the mid 1840's. Some children include John {about 1834}, Maria Anna {about 1836} {Peter Kartes}, Joseph Lorenz {about 1839-1906 in Grey County} {Augusta Voisin and Josephine Letzgus, daughter of Joseph Letzgus and Judith Linsenman}, Franz Joseph {about 1841}, Josephine {1844}, Peter {1846}{Maria Gehl, daughter of William Gehl and Margaret Gross} and Catharine {1849}. Children of Joseph Girodat and Augusta Voisin include Katie {about 1873} {Anton Brohman}. Children of Joseph Girodat and Josephine Letzgus include Serphine {Pauline Bohnert}, Joseph William {Bella Davis}, Olive {Archibald Blue}, Aloys John {Ella May McKurzie} and Leo {Mary Weiler, daughter of Corneilius Weiler and Magdalena Lobsinger}. Children of Peter Girodat and Maria Gehl include Catharine {about 1869}{John Kreutzer}, John {about 1870}, Mary {John Hammer}, Frank {Frances Frank}, William Peter {Josephine Voisin}, Margaret {John Fath}, Theresa {Albert Scherer}, Peter {Matilda Oberle} and Josephine {Daniel Hinsperger}.

Joseph Gless {about 1807-1889}, of perhaps near Drusenheim, Alsace, married Kunegunda Baumann {about 1804 in Rust, Baden}, daughter of Anthony Baumann and Maria Anna Mutz of Rust, Baden, in 1834 in Buffalo and in that same year Joseph is listed on Lot 110 of the GCT in Waterloo. Some children were Maria Anna {about 1836-1865} {Joseph Mattell}, Josephine {about 1838} {Charles Forwell}, Joseph {1841} {Catharine Bush} of Gaines, Kent, Michigan, Michael {1843}{Helen Mattell} of Stratford, Ontario and Mount Clemens, Macomb, Michigan. Children of Joseph Gless and Catharine Bush {died in 1891 in Gaines Township, Kent, Michigan} include Jacob {1870}{Helen Koebel}, Albert {about 1873} a steamfitter of Los Angeles, Anthony {about 1875}{Frances Lane}, and Caroline {about 1876}. Children of Michael Gless and Helena Mattell include Michael {about 1862} of perhaps Los Angeles, California, Mary {about 1867} and Caroline {about 1868}.

Michael Goetz {about 1775} and wife Maria Doppler {about 1773-1852-in New Germany} of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, arrived in New York may 28th 1836 in the ship Victoria with their children Justine {1812} and Matilda {1815}. Other children were Margaret {1801}, Michael {1799}, Lawrence {1805} and Casimir {March 7th, 1808 in Soufflenheim}. See below for Casimir's family. Daughter Margaret married Philip Rellinger in Soufflenheim in 1830. Philip married a 2nd time in 1841 in New Germany to Elizabeth Dauzer, widow of Aloys Geller. **Son John Michael Goetz {1799-1873 in Bruce County} married Adelaide Ruff {1806} in Soufflenheim on August 16th, 1826. Children include Philipina {Joseph Ernewein}, Josephine {1827} {Martin Mayer}, John {1829} {Frances Weingarten and Agatha Siegel}, Rose{1831}and Martin {1833} all born in Soufflenheim.** Another daughter of Michael Goetz and Maria Doppler, Justina Goetz {1812}, married Joseph Reinhardt in 1836 in New Germany. Some Reinhardt children include John, William, Rudolph, Joseph {Magdalena Friedmann}, Catharine {Wendel Sauer}, Josephine, Maria, Barbara

and Christian. Son Lawrence Goetz {1805} married Mary Lauber {about 1811-1898 in Woolwich Township} in 1833 in New Germany and some children include Laurent {about 1836}{Maria Eva Wilhelm} Hannah {John Vanhatten}, Gertrude {1838 in New Germany-1917 in West Montrose} {George Halm}, Catharine, Magdalena {2nd wife of Pius Messner} Regina, Michael {1843 in Waterloo Township-1915 in Owen Sound}{Maria Anna Wilhelm} and John Baptist. Daughter Matilda Goetz {1815} married Ignatz Brohmann {see Brohman}. Children of John Goetz and Agatha Siegel include Magdalena {about 1870}{Bernard Beingsesser, son of Joseph Beingsesser and Maria Antonia Haus} and Michael {about 1873}{Mary Weiler, daughter of Jacob and Johanna Weiler??}. Note: Martin Goetz died at the House of Refuge in Berlin, Ontario in 1876, aged 86 years. A Martin Goetz, born 1795, son of Anthony Goetz and Margaret Moser, married Theresa Mittelhausser, born 1798, daughter of Anthony Mittelhausser and Theresa Kohler, in Soufflenheim, February 5th, 1820. Additional Notes: John Michael Goetz and Adelaide Ruff along with children Rosa, Maria Anna, Adile and Philipina arrived in NY February 12th, 1855 on the ship Olivia. Children Josephine, John and perhaps Martin came at a different time.

Casimir Goetz {1808-1887 in Waterloo Township} and wife Magdalena Hermann {about 1812-After 1870} arrive in New York April 2nd 1834 on the ship Charlemange and settled near New Germany. Some children born between 1834-1854 include, Andrew {about 1834 at sea}{Eliza Barry-Berry}, John {about 1836-1840}, Barbara {1837}{Lorenz Roth}, Susanna {1839} {Basil Oberle}, Paul {1840-1840}, Magdalena {1841}, John {about 1842-1921 in Guelph Township} {Catharine Spitzig} Jacob {1844}{Catharine Weber, daughter of Anthony Weber and Elizabeth Martini}, Peter {1846}, Catharine {1847}, Sophia {1851}, Franz Xavier {about 1852} {Maria Anna Fuchs} and Theresa {about 1853}{Martin Goetz likely}. Children of Andrew Goetz and Eliza Barry-Berry include Henry {about 1861}, George {about 1864}{Mary Schuett, daughter of Louis Schuett and Mary Martin}, Charles {about 1866}{Fredolina Seras}, Edward {about 1868}{Caroline Mary Fischer, daughter of Andrew Fischer and Catharine Fehrenbach}, William {about 1870}, John A. {about 1873} and Mary M. {about 1875}{Charles McBreen}. Children of John Goetz and Catharine Spitzig include Louisa {about 1868}{George Schuett, son of Louis Schuett and Mary Martin}, Joseph {about 1870}{Susan Weiler, daughter of Andrew Weiler and Francisca Seifried}, Francis {1872}, Frederick {1874}, George {about 1877}{Helen Weiler, daughter of Andrew Weiler and Francisca Seifried} and John {about 1879}{Ottilia Bitschy, daughter of Louis Bitschy and Appolonia Reinhardt}.

Mathias Goetz {about 1801-before 1848}, tailor, son of Mathias Goetz and Magdalena Blum, born in Geislingen Wuerttemberg, Germany, married Magdalena Kormann {about 1806}, daughter of Ignatz Kormann and Magdalean Grunder of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in 1825 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Son Martin Goetz, age 19, likely arrived in New York October 18th, 1847 on the ship Athens. Also on the ship were Ignatz {age 30} and Josephine Lehmann {age 19}, perhaps siblings and children of Ignatz Lehmann and Catharine Huck of Drusenheim. Martin Goetz {about 1827} married Josephine Lehmann {about 1826-before 1856}, daughter of Ignatius Lehmann and Catharine Huck, in 1848 in New Germany. This family remained in Woolwich Township, near New Germany and children include Martin {1847} {Theresa Goetz likely} of Pilkington Township, Wellington County, Ontario, Joseph {1849} {Maria Brohman, daughter of Gotlieb Brohman and Catharine Lauber}, Magdalena {1852}{Anthony Zuber, son of Carl Zuber and Elizabeth Weiler}, Ignatz {about 1853} {Mary Brohman, daughter of Joseph Brohman and Magdalena Schuhman and Agnes O'Grady}. Martin married a 2nd time to Maria Haus {about 1830-1900}, daughter of Hieronimus Haus {about 1796-1893} and M.A. Schwob {about 1797-between 1881-1891} of Drusenheim, in New Germany in 1855. Children include Rosalie {about 1857} {Michael Brohman, son of Gotlieb Brohman and Catharine Lauber}, Maria Anna Theresa {1858} {Stephen Wiegers, son of Wendel Weigers and Margaret}, Mary {1859} {John Voegele, son of Joseph Voegele and Josephine Korman}, Caroline {about 1865}{Joseph Lehman, son of Ignatz Lehman and Catharine Kuhn} and Henry {about 1869}{Caroline Lehman, daughter of Frank Lehman and Eva Schon}. Son Mathias Goetz {about 1826}

married Mary Weiler {about 1834-1918 in De Tour, Chippewa, Michigan}, daughter of Joseph Weiler and Magdalena Leichtnam, in 1854 in New Germany. This family removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Joseph {about 1855}{Regina Bruder, daughter of Peter Bruder and Elizabeth Phillips}}, Mathew {about 1857}{Catharine Martin nee Winter}, Aloys {1858}, Peter {about 1861-1899 in Sault City, Chippewa, Michigan} a hotelkeeper, Paul {about 1861} Magdalena {about 1863}, Emily {about 1865}{Mr. Paquin} of De Tour, Chippewa, Michigan, John {about 1867}{Annie} of De Tour, Chippewa, Michigan, Anthony {about 1869}{Fannie} of Raber, Chippewa, Michigan, George {about 1874} and Hannah {about 1876}{Daniel Kelly} of De Tour, Chippewa, Michigan.

Bartholomue Graff and wife Rufina Richman-Ruffmann {about 1779-1849} have Sebastian and Scholastica Graff. Rufina with her two children arrive in New York August 6th 1836 on the ship Utica and in that same year, Scholastica {abt 1811-1883} married Michael Huber {abt 1809-1881} in New Germany. Some Huber children include Ruffina {John M. Kieswetter}, Christian, Joseph, Michael, Sebastian and Maria. The Huber family resided in Wellesley Township. Sebastian Graff {abt 1813-1883} married Magdalena Bitschy {about 1819-before 1881}, daughter of Michael Bitschy and Catharine Frank of Soufflenheim, Alsace, in 1840. Some Graff children include Maria {Unknown Daub? and Philip Oehring}, Catharine Rufina, Roman {Josephine Stemmler}, Michael, Adam, Theresa and Anthony. {Mary Elizabeth Kastner}. This family resided in Wellesley Township, Waterloo County and Mornington Township, Perth County, Ontario.

Franz Joseph Grasser {abt 1802} arrived in New York August 20th 1832 on the ship Groton with wife Anna Maria, age 28, Maria, age 4 and Joseph, age 3. The ships list states that Maria Anna, age 28, died on the voyage. Perhaps this death should be listed on the line with Joseph, age 3, as Mr. Grasser and his wife Maria Eva Pingenot, of Nieder Sulzbach, Alsace, are in Buffalo, New York and on October 3rd, 1832 they baptise son Franz Joseph {Barbara Weiler}, born July 8th 1832. Daughter Maria Grasser married William Bossenberger in 1842 in Waterloo County. Other Grasser children born in Wilmot Township include, George {about 1835-1917 in Bruce County} {Mary Runstaedler}, Aloys {Elizabeth Hubschweiler} of Polk, Minnesota, USA in 1880, Elizabeth {Charles Schiel}, Magdalena, Catharine {Paul Hubschweiler}, Sarah {Unknown Boppre}. The Grasser family resided in Wilmot Township, but by 1871, are residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County. Note: Barbara Grasser {about 1860}, daughter of Aloys and Elizabeth, married Joseph Herringer in Mildmay in 1878.

Emmanuel Grein-Grien-Grin-Grun-Green {about 1818 in Germany}, from Lotheringen, Germany, and wife Elizabeth Gillion-Gilliam?{about 1817 in Germany} arrive in Canada between about 1838-1844 and settle in Woolwich Township, perhaps near the border of Wellesley township. Children include Joseph {abt 1836}{Caroline Connor?} and Nicholas {abt 1838}{Justina Tschirhardt perhaps}, both born in Germany and Eva {Joseph Brohman}, Franz {Maria Theresa Sauer} and Catharine {1849} {George Bruder} Note: John Schopp, wagonmaker, and wife Eva Grien {abt 1814} are in Waterloo County by 1844. Eva is likely a sibling of Emanuel Green.

John Greiner {1754-1836} and wife Catharine Schatz {1759}, of Vinningen, Rhein, Germany, have Casper Greiner {1788} who married Maria Goeller-Geller {about 1791} in 1814 in Trulben, Rhein, Germany. Caspar Greiner and family arrived at the port of New York September 10th, 1827 on the ship Catharine. Children with them include Peter {about 1817}, George {about 1821}{Maria Anna Lauinger} of Fremont, Sandusky, Ohio, and Atelin?{male}{about 1823}. Casper and Maria's daughter Katharine Greiner {born 1832 in Buffalo, New York} married Joseph Hummel, son of Joseph Hummel and Rosina Schoeffer of Soufflenheim, Alsace, in 1848 in New Germany. Child Maria Elizabeth Hummel was born in 1850 and the godparents were George Schatz and his wife Elizabeth Greiner of Puslinch Township.

Another child of John Greiner and Catharine Schatz was Catharine Greiner and she married Balthasar Vogel in 1816. A Martina Vogel was born to this couple in 1832 in Buffalo, New York and the godparents were Casper Greiner and Martina Gohn. Martina was married to Andreas Ochs, both the Gohn's and the Ochs family, were from Spessart, Baden. Another son of John Greiner and Catharine Schatz was Peter Greiner and he ended up in Keokuk County, Iowa, USA.

Caspar Greiner {1788-about 1833}, son of Joannes Greiner and Catharine Schatz of Vinningen, Pfalz, Germany married Maria Anna Goeller{about 1791-1876} in 1814 in Trulben, Pfalz. Children to follow include Peter {abt 1816}, Elizabeth {abt 1819}, George {about 1821}, Male {Atelia?}{about 1823}. The Caspar Greiner family arrived at the Port of New York September 10th, 1827 on the Ship Catharine. By 1830 Caspar Greiner and family are residing near Buffalo, New York. In 1832 Catharine is born to Caspar Greiner and Maria Anna Goeller. Caspar's sister, Catharine Vogel nee Greiner, wife of Bathasar Vogel, is also residing in Buffalo by early 1830. By 1835 Caspar Greiner has died and his widow Maria Anna Goeller has married Joseph Schatz {about 1785- about1845}. This family is residing in Puslinch Township, Ontario in 1835. There seem to be 9 people residing in Puslinch with the Schatz family in 1835 so it is likely that some children were born to Caspar Greiner and M.A. Goeller between 1827-1831. Joseph Schatz has one son from a previous marriage, George {about 1817-1854}, who was the founder of Schatzville, later to become Aberfoyle, Puslinch Township. George married his stepsister Elizabeth Greiner {about 1819-1867} by abt 1840. In 1846, the widow Maria Anna nee Goeller, Mrs. Joseph Schatz married Joseph Lauber in New Germany, Waterloo Township. Joseph Lauber died in 1852 and his widow, M.A. Greiner/Schatz nee Goeller, remained in New Germany until her death in 1876. Of the children of Caspar Greiner and M.A. Goeller, Peter Greiner married Sophie Pierson of Hirschland, Bas Rhin, in Buffalo in 1837 and in 1838 this family was in Puslinch for a short time where their first daughter was born. They then returned to near Buffalo by 1840 and again returned to Puslinch Township by 1858. Elizabeth Greiner married George Schatz and she died in Guelph, Ontario in 1867. George Greiner came to Puslinch Township with his mother and stepfather in the 1830's. In the early 1840's he went to Sandusky Ohio. He returned to Buffalo, New York to marry his wife Maria Anna Lauinger {perhaps of Spessart, Baden} in 1844, then returned to Sandusky. Catharine Greiner {1832} married in 1848 in New Germany to Joseph Hummel. Note: Sophia Pierson born the 5th of May 1820, was the daughter of John Adam Pierson and Maria Elizabeth Schmidt of Hirschland.

Of the children of George Schatz and Elizabeth Greiner, daughter Elizabeth born abt. 1842 in Puslinch, married George Munch in Sandusky, Ohio. George was the son of George Munch and Christina Klein of Hambach, Bas Rhin, Alsace and of Puslinch for a short time in the early 1830's. Other Schatz children all born in Puslinch Township were Wilhelmina, Sarah, Frank {Lucinda Sallie Vandeventer of Kansas, USA}, Josephine, George, Joseph and Frances Agnes {Ole Holverson of Kansas, USA}.

Joseph Schatz resided on lots 31 and 32 from 1830 until his death by 1846. This is now part of Morriston, Puslinch Township. Aberfoyle is about 2 miles north of Morriston on Highway #6. In November of 1842 George Schatz bought part of Lots 22 in the 7th and 21 and 22 in the 8th concession from Patrick Mahon, for the purpose of erecting a mill. These lots now make up the town of Aberfoyle. By Oct of 1843, the mill was almost completed. These lots in Aberfoyle, when surveyed in 1830, were set aside specifically for a mill site. Mahon payed only one installment on these properties and didn't erect anything on these lots for 12 years. It wasn't until 1842-43 that George Schatz actually built a mill on this mill site. After the death of Joseph Schatz by 1846, Mahon was still fighting with Geo.Schatz about the Aberfoyle properties, stating that they weren't his properties and that his father, Joseph Schatz had Willed George Lots 31 and 32 in the 8th. Between 1848 and the death of Geo. Schatz in 1854, Aberfoyle was called Schatzville. It wasn't until Black and Cockburn took over the properties from Schatz after his death that the village became known as Aberfoyle. Black and Cockburn, both Scottish, and Aberfoyle is a town in Scotland.

Joseph Schatz couldn't have married Caspar Greiner's widow, Maria Anna Goeller, until after 1832. A child, Catharine, is born to Caspar and Maria Greiner in Buffalo in 1832. This Catharine married Joseph Hummel in New Germany, Waterloo County, Ontario in 1848. Maria Goeller was residing in Puslinch by 1840, as she is a Godparent to a Schmidt baptism in Puslinch in this year. By 1846 Maria Goeller was married to Jos. Lauber. Between 1834-1835 Joseph Schatz married Maria Anna Greiner nee Goeller. This likely occurred in Guelph or New Germany and I don't have this record. The Waterloo Catholic records are few and far between before 1838. In 1834 Joseph Schatz is the only person residing on Lot 32 in the 8th of Puslinch. By 1835 there are 9 people living on this lot with Joseph Schatz. Three males under 16 years of age, two males over 16, three females under 16 and one female over 16 years of age. These likely include Maria Goeller, the lone female over 16, Jos. and Geo. Schatz, both over 16 by 1835, Catharine Greiner {1832-future wife of Jos. Hummel}, Elizabeth Greiner {future wife of Geo. Schatz}, George Greiner {future husband of Lauinger}, and I don't know the rest.

Peter Greiner and wife Elizabeth Pirson-Pierson have Theresa born in 1838 in Waterloo County. The godparents were George Schatz and Elizabeth Greiner. Daughter Elizabeth Greiner {about 1837} married Guido Fischer widower of Francisca Bleyle, in New Germany in 1858. Another son, John Caspar, was baptized in 1858 in New Germany, but was born in 1829.

Joseph Greierbeihl-Greyerbiehl {1798-1857 in Wilmot Township}, son of Joseph Greyenbiehl {died in 1818 in Diefmatten} and Magdalena Raeber-Raiber {died 1824 in Diefmatten}, and wife Anna Maria Guittard {about 1806-after 1871}, daughter of Remy Guittard and Magdalena Windenberger {died 1814 in Diefmatten, daughter of Joseph Windenberger and Catharine}, married in Diefmatten, Haut Rhin, Alsace in 1824. This family arrived in Canada from France in about 1833 and settled in Wilmot Township. Some children born in France include Catharine {about 1825} {William Mauerer}, Joseph {about 1826} {Maria Breining about 1835-1915 in Berlin, daughter of John Breining}, Maria Anna {about 1829} {John Freiburger} and John B. {about 1831} Some that were born in Canada were Paul {1835} {Catharine Kunkel}, Peter {about 1838} {Catharine Dietrich}, Jacob {1841 in Wilmot Township-1927 at 323 Park Street, Kitchener} {Mary Anna Meyer}, Otilia {1844} {Lorenz Dietrich, son of Theobald Dietrich and Maria Eva Fritz}, William {1847} and Magdalena {about 1849}. The Mauerer family settled in Wilmot Township but by about 1862 removed to Paris, Huron, Michigan, USA. Some children of William Maurer and Catharine Greyerbeihl include Maria, Joseph, Gertrude, Rosa, Catharine Jacob Otilia and William all born in Wilmot and John, Peter and Paul all born in Michigan. Some children of Joseph Greyerbiehl and Maria Breining of Wellesley Township include Peter, August and Maria {John L. Kroetsch}. The Freiburger's resided in Wellesley Township and I haven't found any children, but, Maria Anna's sister, Magdalena Greyerbiehl is residing with the family in 1871. Son Paul married Catharine Kunkel, daughter of Andreas Kunkel and Anna Maria Laporte, in 1879 in Bruce County. Peter Greyerbiehl and wife Catharine Dietrich resided in Wilmot Township in 1871 with a 1 year old Mary and Peter's mother. Jacob Greyerbiehl and wife Mary Meyer resided in Carrick Township, Bruce County, for a time. Some children include Joseph {Sarah Sauer}, August, Jacob, Marian, Regina and Lorenz. Daughter Otilia and husband Lorenz Dietrich, son of Theobald and Maria Eva Fritz, were married in 1868. Note: Joseph Guittard died in 1874 in Normanby, age 63.

Conrad Groh {about 1805} and wife Sibillia Deuter {about 1808} of Dieburg, Hessen, Germany arrived in New York on the ship Algeria November 11th, 1846 and settled near New Germany and Hespeler. Children include Andreas {about 1832}, Margaret {about 1835} {Edward Jaeg} Mary {about 1837}, Sophia {about 1839} {Jacob Bitschy} and John D. {about 1841} {Elizabeth Braun}.

Bernard Gross {about 1789-after 1871} and wife Catharine Priester {about 1790} have a Catharine {about

1818} who married Casper Wagner in Bining, Moselle, France in 1841. The Gross and Wagner families came to Waterloo County.

Catharine Gross and husband John Bury have John {about 1822} who married Maria Carolina Tschirhardt in 1848 in St. Agatha.

Margaret Gross was married to William Gehl as previously mentioned.

John Gruber {died before 1856} and wife Anna Maria Leichtnam, perhaps the daughter of Michael Leichtnam and Mary Froelich, baptise Magdalena February 3rd 1833 in Waterloo County. Other children all born in Ontario include Maria Anna {Anthony Geiger} of Wilmot township, Joseph {Catharine Litt} of Wilmot, Theobald {Walbergia Bachman} of Woolwich Township, John {Mary} of East Zorra, Oxford County and Elizabeth. Note: Theobald Gruber {about 1838-1916 in Woolwich}, son of Theobald and Walbergia.

H

John Hahn {about 1806-after 1861} and Margaret Braun {about 1808} came to Canada prior to 1838 and perhaps landed in New York August 31st 1837 on the ship Vandalia. There is a John Hahn, age 31, mason, Margaret Hahn, age 29, Louis age 3 and Margaret age 9 months. The Hahn family settled near New Germany where John {1840}, Christian {about 1841}, Joseph {1843}, Anthony {1845} and Jacob {about 1849} were born. The family then removed to Brant Township, Bruce County by 1861. Son Joseph Hahn {1843-1919 on Bruce Street in Hepworth, buried in Hanover} married Fanny and some children, all born in Bruce County, were William, Mary, Joseph and Jacob. Son Anthony Hahn might have moved to Humboldt, Allen, Kansas, USA by 1871. Note: There is a Lewis Hahn, born about 1833 in Germany Lutheran, residing with his family in Grey/or Perth County Ontario. Additional Note: There is a Martin Braun married to a Catharine Hahn in the Soufflenheim, Alsace records. They were from Ettlingen, Baden.

Anthony Haid-Heid-Heyd? and Catharine Royer-Rayer from Alsace are residing in Wilmot Township in 1840. Some children born to this couple were Maria {about 1833} {James-Jacob Reidel, son of Nicholas Reidel and Maria Stocker of Straubing{?}, Bavaria and Philip Schiebel} and Louis {about 1835}{Elizabeth Kuntz} in Alsace and Maria Eva {1840} and Jacob {1845} in Wilmot Township.

Anthony Haid-Heyd {about 1825-1909} of Sigmaringen Wurttemberg, son of John Haid and Magdalena Hank? and wife Walbergia Hahn {about 1824-1907} daughter of Michael Hahn and Anna Holzer of Rothenberg, Wurttemberg, were married in 1847 in St. Clements and were residing in Wellesley Township in 1851 with children Maria {age2} and Theresa {1850}{Adam Spitzig} both born in Ontario. Other children to follow were Nicholas {Maria Mickler}, Catharine {1854} {George Kuntz}, Joseph {Josephine Baesler}, John {Maria Anna Starr}, Susanna, Anna {James Cosgrove} of Toronto and Josephine.

George Halk {about 1807-1879 in Bruce County} and wife Catharine Kramer {about 1808} of Baden Germany had children George {about 1851 in Wellesley Township-1918 in Bruce County} {Maria Seitz} married in 1877 in Formosa, John {about 1853 in Wellesley Township}{Caroline Hoffarth and Theresa Sutter}, August {about 1854-1887 in Bruce County}, Maria {about 1855 in Wellesley Township}{John Stroh} married in 1877 in Formosa, Elizabeth {about 1856 in Wellesley Township}{John Neubecker} and Mina {about 1858}.

Ignatz Haller, mason, son of Michael Haller and Dorothy Graus {Gross} from Rauenclerstein {?}, Baden, Germany married Barbara Schumpp-Schumpf, daughter of Joseph Schumpp and Barbara Siegfried of Kutzenhausen, Bas Rhin, Alsace in Kutzenhausen in 1825. Michael born in Kutzenhausen, February 8th, 1826 and died in Preston in 1888. Michael married Rosina Schuett {about 1829-1911} in New Germany in 1850. Michael was a mason by trade and this family resided in Preston, Ontario. Children include Barbara {Michael Rock} George {about 1855-1935} {Theresa Zimmer}, John {Emily Salyards}, Catharine {Walter Hume?} William, and Ignatz {Kate Kraemer}. Note: A 75 year-old widower, John Schuett, is residing with this family in 1851-1861 in Preston. Additional Notes: Michael Haller and wife Bolduc are having children in Preston in the 1880's. Notes: Joseph Haller {about 1833-1925}, mason, son of Ignatz Haller and Schwartzman died in Preston. His wife was Maria Krausman {1835 in Hesse, Germany-1911 in Preston}, daughter of Adam Krausman. Son Joseph Haller {1856-1925}. There is a Joseph Haller born November 2nd, 1833 in Kutzenhausen to Ignatz Haller and Barbara Schump{f}.

John Halm {1800-between 1871-1881}, wagon-maker, son of John Halm and Margaret Strack, and wife Adelheid Bitschy {about 1808-1883}, daughter of Michael Bitschy and Catharine Frank, were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1830. Children include Maria Margaret {1831-1909} {John Uhrich}, born October 16th 1831 in Buffalo. Michael was born July 3rd and baptised August 1st 1833 to John and Adelheid. The Godparents were Egidy Roome? And Theresa Weiler. Children to follow include John {about 1835} George {about 1837-1901} {Gertrude Goetz 1838-1917 in West Montrose}, Catharine {about 1839}, Antonia {about 1841} {Clemens Bauman}, Magdalena {about 1843} {Ignatz Bitschy}, Joseph {about 1845-1880}{Fanny?} and Maria {about 1848} {Joseph Bauman}. The Halm family resided near New Germany. Children of George Halm and Gertrude Goetz include Catharine {about 1859}, Ferdinand {about 1861}, Joseph {about 1863}, Edward {about 1865}, John {about 1868} and Albert {about 1871}. Note: A Michael Halm {about 1836}{Helen} died in Detroit Michigan in 1876. Children might have included Margaret {about 1858} and Mary {about 1860}.

Alex Halter {abt 1808-1883} and wife Caroline Haas {abt 1814-1860} and children Edward {Mary Scharbach 1838-1915, daughter of Joseph Scharbach and Theresa Zettel}, Maria {about 1837-1916 in Waterloo Township} {Mathias Fehrenbach} and Catharine Halter arrived in New York May 29th 1843 on the ship Catharine with Martin Frank and his wife Maria Halter {a sister of Alex?}, Leander Schoeffer and his wife Stephanie Uhrich and family and Joseph Zinger. It is likely that all of these families resided in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children born to Alex Halter and Caroline Haas between 1845-1855 in the New Germany area of Waterloo were Joseph {Virginia Emlinger, daughter of Anthony Emlinger and Anna Maria Vogel}, Charles {Elizabeth Karges}, John {Catharine Meyer} and Regina {Joseph Letzkus}. Note: Mary Gehl nee Halter {about 1843-1921 in New Germany}, daughter of Albert Halter and Mary Knopfler.

Maria Anna Halter married Michael Bildstein in 1808 in Soufflenheim, Alsace, son Jacob Bildstein {abt 1814} married Genoviva Zinger in New Germany in 1848.

Peter Halter {about 1777-1857 in New Germany} and wife Francisca {about 1777-Before 1852 in

Waterloo} with Adelaide {Carl Knopfler}, Eva {Genoviva}{died single in 1895 in Waterloo County} and Peter {1882-single} arrive in New York August 20th 1840 on the ship Albany with Carl Knopfler and John Theobald and Veronica Fritz and family and Ignatz Friedmann and family. Adleaide is listed as a Halter but she might be already married to Carl Knopfler. Note: Peter might also be the father of Alex {Caroline Haas} and perhaps a brother to Maria Anna {Michael Bildstein}.

Michael Hart {1788-after 1871} of Waldolwisheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, Son of Michael Harth and Catharine Mengus married Barbara Joseph {1801-1881}, daughter of John Michael Joseph and Anna Maria Bauer in Steinbourg, Bas Rhin Alsace in 1821. This family settled in Puslinch Township. Son Michael {1822} married Janet Trainor in Guelph in 1849. Their son Michael married Maria Anna Cassin. Michael and Barbara's daughter Magdalena {about 1833-1906} married George Schell { 1824-1903}, son of George Schell and Magdalena Klein, of New Germany. Some Schell children include Maria Anna {Wendelin Brohman}, Michael {Mary Roth}, Janet-Johanna {Joseph Berberich}, Helena {Frank H. Zettel}, George {Magdalena Zinger}. Note: In 1861 Ignatz Joseph of Woolwich is residing in Puslinch with Michael and Barbara Hart.

John Hartmann, of Bavaria, and wife Anna Maria born Hartmann have a Thecklae Hartmann {about 1822} who married widower Jacob Fritz {about 1811} in 1848 in St. Agatha. Some Fritz children include Lorenz {Elizabeth Illerbrun}, John {Maria Anna Brick} and Theobald. Note: Jacob Fritz might have been first married to Caroline Gerber. An Anna Maria is born February 9th, 1847 to this couple.

Joseph Hartmann {about 1819-1887}, butcher, of Bavaria, Germany, son of Franz Joseph Hartman and Anastasia Uhlen?Uslen, married in 1848 in St. Agatha to Anna Maria Loebig {about 1829}, daughter of Nicholas Loebig and Elizabeth Korb? This couple is residing in New Hamburg in the late 1840's. Some children include Ernest August {1849}, Maria {about 1851} {John Rau-son of Stephen}, Wilhelmina {Anthony Busch}, Anna {about 1855}{Joseph Sehl-son of Peter}, Isabella, Sophia Theresa {1860} {Raymond Samuel Dopp-son of John Dopp and Maria Dettel}. Note: Living with this family on the 1851 Wilmot census are Maria {about 1841} and John Liebig-Loebig {about 1837}, both born in Germany. All are RC.

Simon Hartmann {about 1807-1882} of Bavaria, Germany and wife Barbara Maier {about 1802} arrived in New York July 11th, 1845 on the ship Clarissa Perkins with their children John, Margaret, Simon, Sebastian and Annie. This family settled in Huron County, Hay Township, Ontario. Son John married Anna Maria Eicheldinger of Alsace, daughter of John Eicheldinger {died before November 10th, 1853} and Margaret Muller, November 10th, 1853 in St. Agatha. Son's of John and Anna Maria, Joseph married Christina Dietrich and son August married Magdalena Dietrich. Daughter Veronica {about 1855} married Linus Kipper, son of Andreas Kipper and Catharine Gatschine. Another son, Philip {about 1863}, married Maria Dorothy Burbach, daughter of Joseph Burbach and Dorothy Fritz. Daughter Margaret married Jacob Rigger-Rieger in St. Agatha in 1852. Note: This family is residing next to Joseph Willy and Theresa Schirmer and family in Hay in 1851/52. There is also a Mathias Schetz {Schutz?}{about 1804} and wife Maria {about 1808} with Thomas {about 1833} and Theresa {about 1848}, born in Germany and Maria {about 1851} born in Canada residing near these 2 families in Hay in 1851/52.

Ignatz Hass, son of Theobald Hass and Maria Anna Knab, married Maria Anna Steinbrunn, daughter of Caspar Steinbrunn and Maria Anna Rombach, in New Germany in 1849. Note: All parents were deceased at the time of marriage.

Franz Hassenteufel {Haas}, born in Grichelbron, Prussia, Germany, son of Nicholas Hassenteufel and

Margaret Leisman, married April 5th, 1858 in St. Mary's church in Berlin, Waterloo County, Ontario to Barbara Anthony, born in Sönheim, Prussia, Germany, daughter of Jacob Anthony and Margaret Bauer.

John Hauck {about 1780-1865} arrived in New York August 11th 1834 on the ship Formosa with his children Anna Maria, Andreas, Margaret, Philip and Jacob?{Adam?}. Daughter Anna Maria Hauck {about 1808} married in New Germany in 1836 to Michael Koester {about 1790}. Children born to this couple between 1837-1846 near New Germany include Philip{ Maria Helena Rumig} of Bruce County, Elizabeth, Margaret, Andrew, Regina, Theresa and Catharine. Son Michael Hauck {abt 1810-1886} married in New Germany in 1836 to Anna Maria Scharbach {abt 1820-after 1871}, daughter of Felix and Rosina.. Children include Catharine {Edward Weis}, Rosina {Frederich Ehringer, son of Anthony}, Michael, Barbara, Joseph, John, Felix and Maria. Daughter Margaret Hauck {about 1812-before 1849} married Xavier Weiler {about 1812}, son of Ignatz and Barbara of Unzhurst, Baden, in about 1835-36. Children born to this couple include Andreas {1838-1838}, Barbara {John Schutz}-moved to USA, Elizabeth {George Zettel} and Edmond {1841-1849}. Ignatz Weiler adopted Theresa {about 1834} the illegitimate daughter of his wife Margaret Hauck. Theresa married John Joseph Berberich, son of Magnus, in 1850 in New Germany. Some Berberich children include John, Elizabeth, Anthony {Mary Weiler} and Barbara {Jacob Kloepfer}. Son Andreas Hauck {about 1815} married Maria Reinhardt {1821} daughter of Andreas and M.A. Adelman from Kuhlshelm, Baden, in 1840 in New Germany. Children born between 1840-1866 include Juliana {1840-1913 in Woolwich Township}{Mr. Friedman}, John {Agnes Bauman}, Andreas, Joseph, Ferdinand, Edward {Francisca Seifried}, Aloys, Maria {Joseph Schuermann}, Catharine {Albert Lehman}, Christian, Theresa, Caroline and William. Son Philip Hauck {about 1820} of Grosrinderfeld?, Baden married Margaret Berberich, son of Magnus of Uissigheim, Baden, before 1844. Some children include Maria Anna {George Benninger}, Joseph {Magdalena Hergott}, Theresa {Valentine Messner}, Margaret {Jacob Brick}, Anna {Henry Kroetsch}, Elizabeth {Jacob Fritz} and Magdalena {George Flachs}. Note: There is an Adam Hauck {abt 1820} married to Gertrude Fischer in New Germany in 1845. Adam might also be a son of John Hauck. Adam Hauck married Maria Giesler in 1853 in New Germany. Additional Notes: John Hauck's wife is likely deceased before 1834 as she is not on the ship Formosa in 1834. Records indicate that her name was Theresa Letter?Latter?Letner? Also: There is a Michael Hauck {abt 1777}, France residing in Wilmot township in 1861 with a Martin {abt 1810}, John {Abt 1852}, Henry {abt 1858}. In the St. Agatha Catholic records Martin Hauck, Protestant, married Elizabeth Buchel in 1852 and son John Baptist Hauck was born in 1852, pre marriage. Another John Hauck and wife Theresa Hermann, the future wife of Blasius Beisang in 1855, had Anna Hauck born in 1851 in New Germany. NOTE: Franz Hauck of Koenigreich, Bayern, Germany died in Wilmot Township in 1873, aged 88 years.

Nicholas Hauck/Hug {about 1810}, a merchant, and wife Rosina Lauinger {about 1811-1861} had children Christian {about 1835 in Canada} {Caroline Brohman} an innkeeper, Paulina {about 1845}, Joseph {about 1847} and John {about 1854}.

Laurent Hieronimus Haus-Hauss {abt 1766} married Susanna Uhlmann {1764-1834} in 1791 Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. I know of three children born to this couple John Michael, Heironimus and Jacob. The three Haus brothers are listed below.

John Michael Hauss-Haus {about 1792} married Margaret Klein{1791-1824} in 1818 in Drusenheim. Children born to this couple were Michael {about 1820} and Andreas {abt 1821}. Michael Haus married Regina Gabel and born to this couple were Theresa, Louise, Maria Anna, Michael, Andreas and Joseph. This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County in 1861. Son Andreas {about 1821-1907} married Regina Schell {about 1826-1909}, daughter of George Schell and Magdalena Klein, in New Germany in 1845. Some children of Andreas and Regina Haus were Magdalena {Louis Zinger}, Andreas,

Catharine, Margaret {Francis Lehman}, Caroline, Mary {George Zinger}, Michael {Elizabeth Zuber}, Frances, Elizabeth, Regina {Anton Bauman}, Odilia {Frank Brohman} and John. The father, John Michael Haus {abt 1792}, married a 2nd time to Maria Anna Schutter {1797} in 1825 in Drusenheim. Children born to this couple include Maria Anna, Joseph, Jerome, Rosalie. Jerome, with his half-brother Michael Haus and Regina Gabel and family arrived in New York April 28th 1851 on the ship Rhine. Jerome Haus {1832-1864} settled in Rochester, New York, where he married Margaret Schwab {1838-1904} in 1855. Some children of this couple were Josephine Rosalia {Charles Schnepf}, Jerome {Frances Davis}, Catharine {John Steffler}, Lucy {Ernest Ritchlin} Charles Joseph {Mina Baker}, Catharine Emma and Mary. Michael Haus and Regina continued on to New Germany, Ontario. Some children of this couple were Theresa, Louisa {Valentine Rettinger}, Maria Anna and Michael. Jerome's full sister Maria Anna Haus {abt 1827-1907} married Martin Seifried {abt 1822-1889} and this family resided near New Germany. Some Seifried children were, Martin {Theresa Roth}, Maria Anna, Andreas {Susanna Lehman} Joseph {Adelaide Meyer}, Francisca {Edward Hauck}, John {Caroline Lehman} and Louisa {Joseph Martin}.

Hieronimus Hauss-Haus {abt 1796-1893} married Maria Anna Schwob {abt 1797-bef 1891}, daughter of Francis Schwob and Barbara Uhlmann, in 1820 in Drusenheim. This family arrived in New York August 16th 1842 with Michael Lehman and his wife Elizabeth Kormann and family and all went to the New Germany area of Waterloo. Some children of Hieronimus Haus and M.A. Schwob were Josephine {Francis Lehman}, Jerome {Elizabeth Doll}, Mary {Martin Goetz}, Rosalie {Ignatz Adam}, Theresa {Michael Beitz} and Joseph.

Jacob Hauss-Haus {1800-1892} likely arrived in New York October 27th 1835 on the ship France with Michael Bitschy and wife Catharine Frank and family from Soufflenheim, his future 1st wife Anastasia Bitschy, Augustine Frank, Regina Frank, Aloys Zinger and perhaps relations of his 3rd wife, the Schauners. Jacob Haus first married Anastasia Bitschy in 1835 in Buffalo, New York. Anastasia died shortly after and Jacob married a 2nd time to Monica Schoeffer {abt 1811-1841} in 1836 in New Germany. Jacob married a 3rd time to Francisca Schauner {abt 1816-after 1891} by about 1842. A few of Jacob Haus' children were Michael {abt 1836}, Joseph {abt 1841} {Johanna Hasson}, Francisca {1843} {George Bender}, Elizabeth {1845}, Mary {1847} {Louis Bruder}, Jacob {1849} {Caroline Opperman}, Theresa {1852} {Anthony Kurtz}, Andreas {abt 1855} {Mary Opperman} and Maria Magdalena {1857}.

Ignatius Hauser {abt 1808-1879} and wife Aloisia Zuber {abt 1808-before 1861} arrive in Canada about 1840 and settle near New Germany. Aloisia might be a relation of Carl Ludwig Zuber {1803-1876}, husband of Elizabeth Weiler {1806-1893}. Daughter Maria Hauser {abt 1839-in Germany-1865 in New Germany} married Aloys Ernst and Ernst children include Franz Xavier {Juliana Kraemer}, Joseph {Magdalena Lauber}, John {Josephine Kraemer}, Mary {Charles Gies}. Son Joseph Hauser {abt 1840-in Baden Germany-1923 in the Waterloo Catholic church} married Magdalena Lauber and children include Ida, Catharine {Anthony Bauman}, Elizabeth, Francis, Johanna {Herman Reisch}, George and Caroline {Louis LaChance}. Daughter Caroline Hauser was born in 1841. Daughter Rosina Hauser {1843} married Wendel Sauer in 1869. Daughter Catharine {1844} Hauser married Joseph Schistel and Schistel children include Theresa {George Schistel}, Catharine {Joseph Messner} and Michael {Mary Schuhmaker}. Daughter Magdalena Hauser {1846} married Jacob L. Brohman and Brohman children include Frank {Odilia Haus}, Johann, Elizabeth, Aloisia, Isabelle {William J. Radigan}, Emma and Ferdinand I. Son Ignatius Hauser {1847} married Carolina Zinger and children include Joseph, Alfred {Louisa Lehman}, Charles, Hugh, Albert {Barbara Heidrich}, Herbert {Ida Lehman} and Louisa {George Wuest}. Son Anthony Hauser was born in 1849. Daughter Theresa Hauser {1851} married Andrew Englert and Englert children include Anthony, Edward Charles {Theresa Caroline Fischer}, Isabella {Jacob Gies}, George {Laura Mattel}, Eugene, Joseph, Josephine {Gordon Harry Kern}, Henry and Anna Emma {Henry Lang}.

NOTE: Simon Linsenman-Hauser was born about 1854 is residing with the Hauser family in 1861 and is a child of Joseph Linseman and Mary Daub. The mother, Mary Daub, died in 1859. Note: Ignatz Hauser and wife Aloisia with children Maria and Joseph arrived in New York June 13th, 1840 on the ship Ilzaide.

Joseph Hauser {about 1823} of Spaichengen, Wurttemberg, son of Joseph and Maria {Wenger?} Hauser, married Caroline Schmidt {1837} daughter of John Schmidt and Susanna Bowman, of Puslinch, in 1850 in New Germany. This family resided in Puslinch Township and by 1870 this family was residing in Danville, Montgomery, Missouri. Children all born in Ontario include Josephine {1851}, Maria {about 1853}, Susanna {1857}, Joseph {1859} and Magdalena {about 1863}.

Joseph Hausser-Hauser, son of Francis Paul Hausser and Catharine Germain, married Barbara Meyer, daughter of Joseph Meyer and Maria Anna Dietrich in Monswiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1825. Children include Catharine {about 1833}{Michael Mosack}, of Bruce County and Theresa {Joseph Mosack} of Bruce County. Note: Francis Paul Hausser, son of Francis Anthony Hausser and Odilia Siffert, married Catharine Germain, daughter of Claudii Germain and Catharine Schmitt of Pfalzburg, in 1791 in Monswiller.

Laurence Heckendorn {died in 1849}, a cooper, was in Waterloo by 1824 and his name is synonymous with the Mennonite faith but his death is listed in the New Germany Catholic church records. His Will states that he wishes that the Priest of New Germany say a prayer for his poor parents. His Will also mentions his good friends Joseph Scharbach and Anselm Wagner. Joseph, being a son of Felix Scharbach and Anselm Wagner, a Potter, from Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Anselm arrived in New York May 28th, 1836 on the Ship Victoria and appears in the St. Louis Catholic Church records in Buffalo very briefly as a witness to a baptism with John Theo Wadel, the future terrific penman of some of father Schneider's records. On November 8th, 1837, Anselm married Magdalena Brohman, daughter of Franz Joseph Brohman and Catharine Grunder, from Rountzenheim, Baden, Germany. Joseph and Catharine Brohman with their daughter Magdalena, age 18, arrived in New York on the ship Normandic October 20th, 1836. Some of the other children of Joseph and Catharine Brohman had arrived earlier than this 1836 date. Some being; Catharine who married Joseph Kuhn, Joseph {Magdalena Schuhmann-daughter of Daniel Schuhmann and Elizabeth Gumpf?}, Gottlieb {Catharine Lauber-daughter of Joseph Lauber and Johanna Schott/Schuett?}, Jacob {Margaret Baumann-daughter of Anthony Baumann and Anna Maria Mutz}, Ignatious {Matilda Goetz}, Magdalena {Anselm Wagner}.

John Heckler {about 1819}, shoemaker of Baden, son of Nicholas Kreiner and Philipina Heckler married Christina Spetz {about 1829-1891}, daughter of Theobald Spetz and Maria Hanner, in St. Agatha in 1848. Children include Maria Andelgunda and Maria Anna {William Flacks}. Note: John heckler likely arrived in New York July 18th, 1846 on the ship Queen Victoria with Sebastain Herringer.

George Heimler {abt 1795}, tailor, of Bairern, Germany and wife Susanna Fleischman are in Wilmot Township by the early 1840's. Some children were Catharine {abt 1826}, George {abt 1828}, Antonia {abt 1832}, John {abt 1834}, Margaret {abt 1837} and Susanna {abt 1838}. Daughter Catharine married Andreas Fornwald and resided in Wilmot Township, Waterloo County and Culross Township, Bruce County. Some Fornwald children include Anna Maria, John George, Heinrich Joseph {Sophia Illerbrun}, John, Andreas, Susanna, Theresa {Peter Karl}, Wendel and Catharine. Son George Heimler {abt 1828} married Rosina Stoesser, daughter of Joseph Stoesser and Eva Clara stein of Kuhlshheim, Baden, in St. Agatha in 1854. Daughter Antonia Heimler {abt 1832} married Peter Hinsperger {1831-1912}, son of John Hinsperger and Catharine Schwartz of Enchenberg, Moselle, France. Some children of Peter and Antonia include Caroline, Paul, Magdalena, Ann, Susan, Joseph, Peter and Mary. Daughter Susanna Heimler {abt

1838-1909} married Alex Meyer {1823-1875}, tinsmith. Some Meyer children include John {abt 1858}{Catharine Lienhardt} and Maria {abt 1861}. Note: Susana Meyer's death lists her parents as John Heimler and Susanna Millhauer? Additional Note: George and Susanna Heimler, from Schmidtmuhler, Germany, with children Catharine, Joseph, George, Antoine, John, Margaret and Susan arrived in New York July 1st, 1842 on the ship Republic.

Adam Held {about 1807-1883} of Prussia, Germany and wife Anna Helena Niemdorf? {about 1800-before 1871} have three children that I know of. Those were John, Anna and Peter all born in Germany. John Held {abt 1835} married Regina Hopp-Happe, daughter of John Hopp and Martha Noll, in Berlin in 1860 and children include Mary, John, Peter Alex, Emma, Regina, Barbara and Margaret Isabella. Daughter Anna Held {abt 1837} married Joseph Ball, son of Bernard and Magdalena Ball of Alsace in 1858. Some Ball children include Edward, Maria Caroline, Rose Pauline and Joseph Albert. Son Peter Held {abt 1841-1913 in Berlin, Ontario} married Ida Wirtz {1840} daughter of Peter Wirtz and Catharine Riehl. Some children include Peter {Regina Straus}, Ludwina, Louis, Henry, William and Albert.

George Helm {died before 1854} and wife Elizabeth Kuntz had 2 children that I know of. They were Michael {about 1822}, a well digger, and John {about 1825}. Michael Helm married Catharine Lambertus {about 1833-1911}, daughter of Jacob Lambertus and Appolonia Hermann, in St. Agatha in 1853. This family resided in Wellesley Township and Berlin. Some children of this couple include Jacobina {about 1854}{perhaps George Wolf}, Catharine {about 1855}, Elizabeth {about 1857} {Charles Calver}, Frederick {about 1858-1934 in Peel}{perhaps Mary Strub}, George Michael {1860}, Jacob {about 1862-1930 in Kent, Ontario}{Jane Page}, Anna {about 1864}, Mary {about 1867}, Louis {about 1868}, Michael {about 1870}, Emma {about 1872} and Ludwig {about 1874}. Son John Helm {about 1825-1901} married Jacobina Wagner, daughter of John Wagner and Agnes Engel of Hesse, Germany, in 1854 in St. Agatha. This family resided in Wellesley Township. Some children of John and Jacobina Helm include Joseph {Mary Hergott}, Pius {Anna Diebold}, John {Theresa Kieswetter}, Caroline {John William Moser}, Barbara {perhaps Paul Kieswetter}, Mary {Agustine Schnarr} and Ferdinand. Note: John Helm, a weaver, is residing near Caspar Wagner and Catharine Gross in 1851/52.

Leopold Henhoeffler {1811-1878}, son of Franz Anthony Henhoeffler and Maria Anna Reuter-Reiter of Spessart, Baden, Germany, married in Spessart to Sabina Ochs {1811-1904}, daughter of Ignatius Ochs and Cathrine Bauer of Spessart in 1833. On July 14th 1835 they arrived in New York on the ship Pacific. They settled in Puslinch Township and soon moved to Williamsburg, Waterloo Township. Some children were Gabriel {Francisca Berger}, Catharine {Daniel Wildfong} of Hay Township, Huron County, Leopold {Salome Schmitt} of Williamsburg, Anthony {Magdalena Seitz and Catharine Wendling} of Williamsburg, Magdalena {Nicholas Reiter}, Maria Anna {Ambrose Brohman}, Elizabeth and Joseph {Maria Moyer}. Note: Maria Anna Reuter-Reiter, wife of Franz Anthony Henhoeffler was 1st married to Joseph Ochs.

Anthony Hergott-Herrgott {about 1775-1875}, from Alsace and wife Anna Maria Schurder {Died 1850} were married November 20, 1811 in Saint Amarin, Haut Rhin, Alsace and arrived in Waterloo by 1834 as Anthony is listed on Lot 40 of the German Company Lands in this year. Some children include Anton Jr, John, Michael, Martin, Maria Anna and Catharine. Anton Jr. {abt. 1812-1884}, married Margaret Detzler {abt 1819-1883} in 1840, daughter of Jacob Detzler and A.M. Prim-Riehm? Children of Anton Hergott and Margaret Hergott nee Detzler include John {1841-1921} {Francisca Diemert}, Michael {1843-1926}{Anna Maria Gingrich and Tekla Spielman}, Catharine {1846-1918}{Ignatz Bernhardt and Philip Meyer}, Christina {1848-1908}{Joseph Bernhardt}, Veronica {1849-1937}{Michael John Klein}, Valentine {1852-1881}, Mary {1855-1936}{Joseph Helm}, Anthony {1863-1945} {Margaret Benninger} and August {1865-1928}{Elizabeth Bender}. Son John Hergott {abt 1821-1886} married Margaret Dietrich {abt 1821}. Some

children of John and Margaret Hergott include John {Louise Mayer}, Elias {about 1842-1920 in Wellesley Township, informant was John T. Herrgott, son of Hespeler}{Magdalena Mayer}, Anna Maria, Christina, Caroline Othillia and Joseph {Agnes Ruth}. Son Michael Hergott {abt 1822-1888} married Anastasia Strub {1825-1892}, daughter of Joseph Strub {1803-1880} and Margaret Luchenbueller {1803-1891}, in 1846. Some children of Michael and Anastasia Hergott include Catharine Agatha, Christina {1847-1848}, Joseph, Gregory {1850-1915} {Regina Mayer}, Peter {1852}, Alex {1853-1902}{Magdalena Mayer}, Ludwina {about 1855}, Margaret {about 1856}, Theresa {1857} {Peter Fritz}, Martin {Agatha Dietrich}, Michael {Annie Tracey}, Albert {Kate Lobsinger}, Anastasia, Maria {Joseph Schagene} and Ludwig {Agatha Kittel}. Son Martin Hergott {abt 1824-1914} married Barbara Schneider {abt 1837}. Some children of Martin and Barbara Hergott include Henry, Jacob {Maria Schuett}, Ludwig {Mary Bisch}, Annie, Matilda, Martin and Magdalena. Daughter Maria Anna Hergott {abt 1829} married Bernard Bieth. Some children include Joseph, Christina {Joseph Lorentz}, Mary, Martin, Catharine {Joseph Seyler}, Caroline and John. Note: Maria Anna Bieth nee Hergott might have married Frederick Doll in 1884. If this is her, she passed away in 1894. Daughter Catharine Hergott {abt 1830-between 1891-1900} married Gregory Hattenberger {abt 1822-after1900}, son of Franz Peter Hattenberger and Anna Maria Ditner, in 1849 in St. Agatha. This family moved to Scott County Minnesota by about 1855. Son Alex was born in Canada in 1851 and others, born in Minnesota include Caroline, Frank, Gregory and Peter. Note: The Franz Stemmer Maria Anna Beisang family, along with the Gregory Hattenberger and Catharine Hergott family, and Lud. Spelled Byson on the 1857 census Boisong? Beisang? and his wife Anna Maria with their son Franz Beisang and wife Elizabeth Sulfer{Zolfer} are residing in Scott, Eagle Creek, Minnesota in 1857. The Hattenbergers are residing in Scott, Glendale, Minnesota by 1875. Additional Notes: Anthony Hergott was the son of Jean Hergott and Madeline Wynacht? Of Vogelbach and his wife Maria Anna Schurder was the daughter of Joseph Schurder and Francois Raffie? Of Vogelbach.

George Hermann and Elizabeth Bigger of Woolwich Township have Joseph {1850} and John {1852}.

John Hermann {about 1814} and Kunegunda Hofmann {about 1814} of Woolwich Township have Frederick {about 1838}, Theodore {about 1842} and Vincent {about 1845} born in Germany. Children Barbara {1847}, John {about 1849}, Elizabeth {1851} and Joseph {1853} were born in Waterloo County.

Peter Hermann {about 1814} son of Joseph Hermann and Anna Wahl, married in New Germany in 1850 to Catharine Matter, daughter of Martin Matter and Barbara Haus.

John Herres {1820-1890}, of Prussia, son of Mathias Herres and Elizabeth Simon married Clara Kaiser, daughter of Anthony Kaiser and Elizabeth Boehm, in 1850 in St. Agatha. Some children were Simon Charles and Isabella {Joseph Schmidt}. Perhaps a sibling of John, Anna Herres {about 1823}, married Joseph Spetz.

Valentine Herres, {abt 1821} son of Nicholas Herres and Margaret Schwab? of Fulda, Hesse, Germany married Ottillia Hofmann {abt 1823-1853} daughter of Joseph Hofmann and Appolonia Seibel of Gerach, Bavaria Germany, in 1848 in St. Agatha. Some children were John, Margaret, Valentine and Henry. Valentine Herres married a 2nd time to Anna Schreiber {about 1827-1858 near St. Clements}, daughter of John Schreiber and Elizabeth Norlinger in 1853 in St. Clements. A child Anna Elizabeth was born in 1856.

John Herrick-Herrique-Heric and wife Maria Henriot-Heinrich-Henry {spelling?} had children John Joseph {Maria Josephine Pierre-Peter and Henrietta Winterberger} who were married in St. Agatha in 1854 and resided near Goderich by 1860, John Nicholas {Maria Rosina Collin} who were married in St. Agatha in 1852 and Maria {John Pierre-Peter} who were married in St. Clements in 1850. Note: Another son, Victor,

married Catharine Chopin in 1859 in Goderich, Huron County, Ontario, and moved to Banks, Bay, Michigan by the 1870's.

Sebastian Herringer {about 1825}, a weaver from Baden, Germany, and wife Josepha Schwab {about 1827}, resided in Woolwich Township by 1851. Children born in Canada include John {about 1847-1895}{Catharine Frank about 1844 in New Germany-1914}, George {about 1849-1907}{Catharine O'Reilly} of Bruce County, Maria {about 1853}{Albert Brehler}, Joseph {about 1855}{Barbara Grasser} of Bruce County, Anna {about 1857}{John F. Jucksch?}, Amelia {about 1859} and Seraphin {about 1860}{Mary Ann McNeirny?}. Note: By 1871 Sebastian and wife Catharine are residing in Normanby, Grey County. Additional Notes: Regina Herringer was married to George Kramer, from Baden, Germany. Their son George {about 1821-1891 in Bruce County} was married to Johanna Spetz and son Joseph was married to Helena Sigar, daughter of Michael Sigar and Margaret Jagel. Note Sebastian Herringer likely arrived in New York July 18th, 1846 on the ship Queen Victoria with John Heckler.

John Hertel-Hartel and Margaret Graff had Michael born 1795 in Huttenheim, Baden and Franz Adam born about 1799 in Trimbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Michael Hertel {1795-after 1871} married Barbara Haupt {1792-after 1871} daughter of Jacob Haupt and Maria Anna Stoll of Soufflenheim, Alsace, in 1822 in Soufflenheim. Children include Michael {Maria McCharty-McCarthy, daughter of Daniel McCarthy and Johanna Dillon}, Maria Anna {Karl Sauer}, Elizabeth and Theresa. Michael and Barbara Hertel were residing in Normanby, Grey Township in 1861 and 1871. Son Franz Adam Hertel {abt 1799-1877} married Theresa Schoeffer, of Huegelsheim, Baden, daughter of Andreas Schoeffer and Catharine Strohm, in 1825 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children of Franz Adam and Theresa Hertel include Maria Anna {Gallus Starr}, Anthony {Justina Blum}, Theresa {John Martin}, Alexander, Elizabeth and Euphenmia {Henry Speilmacher}. Perhaps another son of John Hertel and Margaret Graff was Egidius Hertel {abt 1808}. He married Theresa Volante in 1832 in Buffalo, New York and children born to this couple in Ontario include Joseph, Catharine, Carolina, John, Theresa, Martin and Magdalena. Note: William Ertel {about 1837 in Berlin, Ontario-1920 in Wellsesley Township} is buried in St. Clements. Additional Note: Theresa Hertel {about 1823}, wife of Anthony Huber {about 1819}, of Wellesley Township.

George Peter Hesch {died before 1871} and wife Catharine Bleiler about 1804-after 1871} resided in Preston and Bruce County near Mildmay. Some children born between 1837-1847 include George, Joseph {Sophia Weiler}, John {about 1841 in Waterloo County-1920 in Grey County, Bentinck, buried in Carlsruhe} {Theresa Flach} and James-Jacob {Margaret Weiler}.

Peter Hesch {abt 1820-1904} and wife Appolonia Lambertus {abt 1825-1894} resided in Wilmot, Preston and New Germany before removing to Carlsruhe, Bruce County abt about 1850. Some children born between 1845-1869 include Anastasia, Catharine, Maria {Joseph Vogel}, Peter {Christina Grub}, Ann {Joseph Hoefling} of Bruce County, Laurenz {Anna Ernewein} and Engelbert {Theresa Ernewein}.

Philip Hesch {abt 1833} and his wife Catharine {abt 1834} are residing in Carrick Township in 1861 but by the mid 1860's this family removed to Titusville, Crawford, Pennsylvania. Children include Philip, Henry, John, Catharine, Albert, Edward, Ida, Elizabeth, Minnie and Caroline.

Christian Hess and Caroline Neumann had Anna and William that died in March of 1860 in New Germany.

Ignatz Hess {about 1816}, son of Theobald Hess and Maria Knab both deceased, married Maria Anna

Steinbrunn {about 1829}, daughter of Caspar Steinbrunn and Maria Anna Rombach, both deceased, in New Germany in 1849. Daughter Maria was born in 1852 near New Germany. Note: This family might have been from near Moos, Baden. Fidelis Hess, age 44 and Caspar Hess, age 2 are residing with the Ignatz Hess family in Pilkington Township in 1851/52. Additional Note: A Fidelis Hess {about 1806} died in New Germany in 1852.

Nicholas Hess and wife Wilhemina had a daughter Elizabeth {about 1849 in Canada}{Martin Reinhardt}. Another possible daughter is Margaret {about 1846 in Prussia, father listed as Henry and mother as Wilhelmina} {Francis Reinhardt}.

William Hesterman {about 1797} and wife Elizabeth Illerbrun {about 1794} of Germany settled in Wellesley Township. Children include Anna Maria {Joseph Rich}, Anna Margaret {Philip Ohring-Oering}, Henry {Helen Erler, daughter of Peter Erler and Magdalena Neuendorf} of Bruce County and Caroline. Note: Henry Illerbrun {about 1821} is likely a relation of Elizabeth Hesterman nee Illerbrun.

George Himmelsbach-Himelsbach {about 1814}, son of Mathias Himmelsbach and deceased Barbara Seck{?}, married Anna Maria Kirsch {about 1828}, daughter of Charles Kirsch and deceased Anna Maria Marbacher, in New Germany in 1853. This family resided in Carrick Township and children include John {about 1853}, Maria {about 1855}, Anton {about 1857}{Margaret Rentz} of Bruce County, Mathias {about 1859} and Andreas {about 1860}. Note: Living next to this family in Carrick in 1861 is Xavier Himelsbach {about 1812} and wife Genevive Gantner {about 1823} with George {about 1844 in France}{Pauline Flach?}, Adelaide {about 1846 in France}, Christian {about 1854 in Canada}, Louis {about 1856} and Amelia {about 1860}{Jacob Scheoffer?}. Additional Notes: Both George and Xavier Himelsbach arrived in New York July 30th, 1849 on the ship Ophir(?). Also on the ship were Genevive {about 1823}, George Jr. {about 1844}, and Adelaide {about 1845}. Anthony Schuhmaker-Shoemaker {about 1829} who married Maria Anna Marbacher in September in New Germany, is likely on this ship also.

John Hin {about 1833}, son of John Hin and Maria Hauck of Baden, Germany, married Anna Mattel, daughter of Joseph Mattel and Maria Brenner, in New Germany in 1857.

John Hinsberger-Hinsperger {1801}, son of Pierre Hinsberger and Anna Marie Wittman of Enchenberg, Mossell, France married Catharine Schwartz {1801}, daughter of Frederich Schwartz and Anna Maria Fath, in 1826 in Enchenberg. Children Maria {Anthony Diemert}, Andreas {Maria Schirmer} and Peter {Antonia Heimler} were born in France and the family arrived in New York on the 10th of May 1836 on the ship Havre along with Catharine's brothers Peter and Henry Schwartz and families. Other Hinsperger children followed all born in Canada. They include John {about 1837-1920 in Bruce County}{Catharine Hart and Mary Ann Keating}, Paul {about 1838}{Augusta-Anastasia Diebold}, Ferdinand {Maria Jantz} and Jacob {1843-1843}. Children of Andreas Hinsperger and Maria Schirmer include John {about 1851}{Barbara Gatschine}, Margaret {about 1856}{Louis Gatschine}, Andreas {1860} Peter {about 1863}, Joseph {about 1865}{Julianna Stoesser}, Jacob {about 1866}, Caroline {about 1868}, Louis {about 1869} and Emma {about 1871}. Children of Peter Hinsperger and Antonia Heimler include Caroline {John Reinhardt}, Paul, Magdalena, Anna, Susanna, Joseph, Peter {Mary Ann Forwell}, Mary {George Forwell}, Catharine {Nicholas Boegel}, Josephine {Charles Schill} and Louisa {John Herman}. Children of John Hinsperger and Catharine Harth-Hart include Mary {about 1860}{John Theobald Kroetsch}, Simon {Otilia Dehler}, Louis {Kate Hesch}, John A. {Maria Walter} and Anastasia {Mr. Schnitzler and Peter Schnider son of Peter Schneider and Catharine Perins-Piorny}. Children of Paul Hinsperger and Mrs. Diebold include Robert, Albert {Georgina Lemieux}, Louis, Frank, Maria Anna, Ludwina, Leo and Isadora.

Andreas Hoch and wife Maria Anna Gabel had son Andrew {about 1840}{Magdalena Brohman. Note: Anthony Hoch {about 1843 in Germany-1916 at 25 Grove Street, Berlin, Ontario}, son of Andrew.

Michael Hock {about 1822}, son of Michael Hock and Catharine Bildstein of Baden, Germany, married Maria Denninger {about 1835}, daughter of Martin Denninger and Catharine, in New Germany in 1858.

Joseph Hoffarth {about 1800-1885 Carrick Township?} and wife Francisca Kelman-Kilmer {?} {about 1801-after 1871 in Carrick Township?}, of Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York June 10th, 1850 on the ship Metoka with children Conrad {about 1825}, Leo {about 1827}, Maria {about 1830} and John {about 1834}. Listed below are the children of this couple.

Conrad Hoffarth {about 1825-1906 in Bruce County} and wife Rosina Fischer {about 1830-1924 in Brant Township, Bruce County} were married by 1852 and residing in Wellesley Township.

John Hoffarth {about 1834} and wife Frances Zettler of Carrick Township, Bruce County had children that include Joseph {about 1855}, John {about 1856}, Peter {about 1858}, Francisca {about 1860}, Caroline {about 1863}, Maria Anna {about 1866}, Elizabeth {about 1867}, Catharine {about 1868} and Margaret {about 1870}.

Leo Hoffarth {about 1827} and wife Margaret Fischer {about 1832}, were married in St. Clements in 1852 and removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Mary {about 1853}, Catharine {about 1855}, George {about 1857} and August {about 1859}.

Maria Hoffarth married John Kartes, son of Nicholas Kartes and Catharine Doerr in St. Clements in 1850.

Andrew Hoffarth {about 1814} and wife Otellia {about 1818-1858 near St. Clements}. This couple were residing in Mornington Township in 1851/52 near the Stemmler's, Adis's, Nauer's and Besinger-Beisang{er}s-Beysang{er}? and children include Mary {about 1849} and Wendel {about 1850}.

Joseph Hoffarth {about 1829}, son of Franz Joseph Hoffarth and Saphina Bangert, married Gerteude Daub {about 1835}, daughter of Christopher Daub and Judith Bauer in St. Clements in 1851. Children include Caroline {about 1851}, John {1853}, Eva {about 1856} and Andrew {1858}.

Nazarium Hoffer {about 1825-after 1905 in Iowa?}, a shoemaker and son of Boniface Hoffer and Rosina Schwartz, of Baden Germany, married Aurilia Dietrich {about 1829-after 1905 in Iowa?}, daughter of Nicholas K. Dietrich and Maria Anna Hanner, in 1847, in Waterloo County. This family resided in Wilmot Township and children include Catharine, Caroline {Mr. Loebig} of Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, Joseph, Mary, William and Ludwina. This family moved to Wesley Kossuth, Iowa, USA.

John Hoffman, son of John Hoffman and Margaret Hammerschmid, both deceased by 1854 and from Bavaria Germany, married Maria Anna Meyer {about 1837}, daughter of Sebastian Vincent Meyer and Elizabeth Druar, in St. Agatha in 1853.

Nicholas Hofmann {abt 1792-bef. 1861}, son of Franz Hofmann and Maria Anna Burkhard, of Ulm, Baden was first married in 1817 in Ulm to Ruffina Lorentz {died before 1830}, daughter of Michael Lorenz and Maria Anna Gotz of Moos, Baden. Children were Rosina {Anthony Ibach}, Aloys {Rosina Zuber}, Maria Josephine {Morandi Compass} and Theresa {Laurence Bechtel?}. In 1829 in Ulm, Baden, Nicholas

Hofmann married again to Maria Josepha Weiler {abt 1803-1873}, daughter of Alois Weiler and Anastasia Woefle of Unzhurst, Baden. Nicholas and Maria Josepha Hofmann and family arrived in New York August 6th 1836 on the ship Utica and shortly after resided in Preston, Waterloo Township. Carl {1836} {Magdalena L. Yeust, Margaret Reis and Ann Waters}, Jacob {1839} and Henry {1841} were born in Preston. Children of Aloys Hofmann and Rosina Zuber include Nicholas {about 1849}, Edward {about 1850} and Maria Josepha {1852}.

Kunegunda Hoffman was married to John Herman. Children born near New Germany include Barbara {1847}, Elizabeth {1851} and Joseph {1853}.

Otillia Hoffman {about 1822-before 1853}, daughter of Joseph Hoffman and Apolonia Seibel, married Valentine Herres in St. Agatha in 1848.

Theresia Hoffman was married to Sebastian Wagner. She married George Weltzer Sr., in 1838. NOTE: Johannes Wagner, son of Frederich Wagner and Agatha Roth-Koch? married Theresia Hofmann, daughter of Franz Hofmann and Maria Anna Burkhard in 1818 in Ulm, Baden.

Andreas Holrad-Hohlrad {Holrath?} {about 1791} and wife Maria Hettig {Hettich?} {about 1800} and children Felix {about 1820} and Magdalena {about 1822-1883} {Andreas Zettel of New Germany and Culross Township, Bruce county} arrived in 1826 at the port of New York on the ship Elizabeth with the Scharbach, Fehrenbach and Kartes families. Daughter Maria Anna was born in Buffalo, New York in 1828 and daughter Anna was born in Buffalo in 1830 and died in 1901 in Bruce County. Joseph Zettel {1819-1894} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, married daughter Anna {Maria?} in 1846. Daughter Magdalena {about 1823-1883} married Andrew Zettel. Son Felix Holrad {about 1818} married Martha and resided in Rainham in 1851 and Frontenac in 1861. Children of Felix and Martha include Mary {about 1846}, Joseph {about 1848} and Andrew {about 1850}. Note: Andreas and Mary Holrad are residing in Rainham Township, Haldimand County in 1851 with son Joseph {about 1833}{Caroline and Christina Grant?}. Residing near this family is Jacob Reiter and wife Magdalena Karbauer and family.

Philip Holrad-Holdereit-Holdereid {about 1808} and wife Theckla {about 1808} were residing in Woolwich Township in 1851/52 and Culross Township, Bruce County in 1861. This couple was married in 1834 according to the 1861 census. Children born in Germany include John {about 1834}, Paul {about 1836}, Francis {about 1842} and Theresa {about 1846}. Children born in Ontario include Mary {about 1850}, Christopher {about 1852} and Ellen {about 1855}.

John Hornberger {about 1830}, son of John Hornberger and Christina Scherer, of Lembach, Wurttemberg, Germany, married Philippina Schuler {about 1830}, daughter of Bernard Schuler and Elizabeth Reister, of Jungengen, Germany, in 1859 in Berlin, Ontario. Children include George {about 1860}{Margaret Clarke}. Note: Gottlieb Hornberger, a son of John and Christina Schuller, married Regina Giesler, daughter of Fred and Regina.

Louis Huber {about 1800-1894} and wife Catharine Fehrenbach-Fehrebach {about 1801-after 1891}, perhaps a sister of Mathias Fehrenbach of Reute, Baden, both born at the turn of the 19th Century, arrived in New York June 25th, 1833 on the ship Selma and shortly after resided in the St. Clements area of Wellesley Township. Godparents to their children baptisms include the names Muller {Miller}, Schmaus, Colosky {Koloski}, Koebel, Koenig, Eschbach {Esbaugh} and Sulfer {Zolfer?}. Children include Elizabeth {about 1829 in Germany}, Louis {about 1832}, John {1836 in Waterloo County-1907 in St. Clements}{Mary Bauman}, Barbara {1838-died young}, Maria {1840}, Bernard {1844}{Catharine Muller-

Miller}, Catharine {1845}, Barbara {about 1848} and Margaret {1850}{Ambros Esbaugh} all born between 1828-1850. Children of John Huber {1836-1907} and Mary Bauman include Catharine {about 1858} and Louis {about 1860}. Note: Also on the ship Selma in 1833 were Martin Colosky and wife Felicia Muller with son Anton {16} and Barbara {10}. The Huber's and Colosky's are next to one another on the passenger list.

Michael Huber {about 1809-1881} arrived August 6th 1836 in New York on the ship Utica with his future wife Scholastica Graff {about 1811-1883}, daughter of Bartholomue Graff and Ruffina Richmann {died in 1849}, and married on September 5th 1836 in New Germany. This family settled in Wellesley Township. Children born between 1837-1849 include Celestine, Ruffina {John M. Kieswetter}, Christian, Joseph {1841 in New Germany-1915 in St. Agatha} {Maria Anna Lienhardt-Lienhart}, Michael {Elizabeth Heimbach-Heinbach}, Sebastian {Catharine Dentinger?} and Maria. Note: According to the 1851 census, Michael Huber is residing in a penitentiary. I believe this has something to do with his mother-in-law. Ruffina died after being struck with a piece of wood. Note: Anthony Huber {about 1819-1899}, a blacksmith, and wife Theresa Hertel {about 1823} of Wellesley Township. Children include Michael {about 1850 in France}{Elizabeth Heimbach, daughter of John and Mary} a shoemaker, Anthony {about 1857 in Ontario}, John {about 1859} and Francis {about 1860} and Damian {about 1861}{Wilhelmina Dietrich, daughter of Nicholas and Mary Dietrich} a wagonmaker.

Francis Hubschwerlin-Hubschweiler {about 1798-after 1861 in Carrick Township perhaps} perhaps arrived in New York July 12th, 1827 on the ship Abby Jones with Christian Bossart {?} and family. The destination of both of these families was Canada. His wife was Catharine Weiland {about 1808-after 1861 in Carrick Township perhaps} and children include Barbara {about 1830} {Andrew Diemert} and Mary {about 1832} {Peter Emil} of Polk Minnesota, USA in 1880, both baptised May 16th 1833 as per the Dundas Catholic Records. Francis is on Lot 2 Erb Street, South Side in Wilmot Township in 1831. Other children born between 1833-1850 include Peter {about 1833}, Catharine {about 1835}, Paul {about 1839}{Catharine Grasser}, Elizabeth {1840} {Aloys Grasser}, Michael {1842} {Anna Amard?Ament?}, Carolina {1845}, John {1847}, Joseph {about 1849} {Mary Magdalena Grasser} and Louis {?} {about 1855}.

Peter Huck {abt 1768-1861 in New Germany} and wife Catharine Klein of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace had sons Francis and Jacob Huck. They might also be the parents of Joseph Huck who married Anna Maria Reinhardt, Maria Huck who married Joseph Martini {Martiny} and Nicholas Huck who married Rosina Lauinger. Son Francis {abt 1805-1861 in New Germany} married in New Germany in 1836 to Margaret Gatschine {abt 1817}. Children born between 1837-1851 include Maria {Joseph Seitz?}, Joseph, Regina {Nicholas Hansen}, Rosalia, Louis {Catharine Illig} of Bruce County, Dominic, Jacob {Theresa Benninger 1846 in New Germany-1915 in New Germany}, George, Magdalena, and Catharine {George Seitz}. Son Jacob Huck {1814 in Drusenheim} married Magdalena Schell, daughter of Martin Schell and Sophia Ruschmann, in 1849 in New Germany. Philomina is born in New Germany in 1852 to this couple. Joseph Huck married Anna Maria Reinhardt prior to 1838 as in this year Maria Anna as born to this couple. Children to follow were Peter, Catharine, Francisca, Maria Josephine, John, Joseph and David. Nicholas Huck-Hug {abt 1810} and wife Rosina Lauinger {abt 1808} had Christian, Paulina and Joseph. Note: Andrew Huck {about 1837-1915} is likely a son of this family. John Huck {about 1831-1859 in New Germany} was the son of Christian Huck and Caroline Brohman. Note: Andrew Huck {about 1838-1915 in Ariss, Ontario}, a blacksmith, son of Joseph and Anna Huck.

Joseph Hummel {1781} son of John {Jean} Hummel and Barbe Vogele married Rosina Schoeffer {1783}, daughter of Joseph Schoeffer and Rosina Moser in 1811 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children of

this couple include Cresentia {2nd wife of Leo Messner}, Thomas {Elizabeth Wagner}, Joseph {Katharine Greiner} and Martin {Catharine Beitz}. Children of Thomas Hummel and Elizabeth Wagner who were married in 1843 include Louisa {Frank Reinhardt} Anthony, Catharine, Leonard {Appolonia Weiler, daughter of Anthony and Regina Roemer}, Andreas {Elizabeth Martini, daughter of John Martini and Theresa Dietrich}, Philip {Catharine Uhrich}, David {about 1857} {Rosa Aspenleiter, daughter of John and Wilhelmina Aspenleiter} and Charles {about 1860}{Mary Francis, daughter of Lawrence Francis and Mary Kirchner}. Children of Joseph Hummel and Katharine {Greiner} Hummel, who were married in New Germany in 1848 include Maria Elizabeth {John Schlosser}, George {Anna Weiler}, Joseph {Mary Weiler}, Sarah Anna {Joseph Zuber}, Philip {Mary Ann Zuber}, Caspar {Emma Straus and Magdalena Conrad}, Magdalena {Adam Denges}, Mary {Frank Scherer, daughter of Joseph Scherer and Francisca Kormann}, Ignatz {Rosalia Rich, daughter of Bernard Rich {about 1829 in Germany} and Mary Simmerle?Zimmerling?} and Frank {Wilhelmina Zimmerman}. Children of Martin Hummel and Caroline Beitz who were married in 1849 in New Germany include Anthony {1852}, Odelia {John Reinhardt} and Serephine {Allen Stroh}.

Anthony Hund-Hundt {about 1807-after 1881}, a shoemaker, and wife Catharine Baunenstel {?} {about 1810-after 1881} arrived in New York from Baden, Germany on April 9th, 1840 on the ship Albany with children Rosalie {about 1836}, Catharine {about 1838} and Joseph {about 1839} all born in Germany. This family resided in Wilmot township where Anthony {1842 in Waterloo County-1910 on Lot 25 Concession 14 Carrick Township}{Maria Kuntz}, Maria Anna {1844} {Peter Freiberger}, Barbara {1846}, John {1849}, Philip {about 1853} and Andreas {1855} were born. Anthony and Catharine removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. The Canadian seven-year residency requirement for Anthony Hund was May of 1847.

Joseph Hund {Hunt}{about 1812}, a cooper, and wife Catharine Panther {?} have Leo born in {1835-1919} in Germany. Leo married Margaret Kohler {1841-1910}, daughter of Joseph Kohler and Margaret Steffler in 1863 in Guelph. Another child, Joseph Hund-Hunt, was born in New Germany in 1859.

Mauriti {Moritz} Hund-Hundt {Hunt}{about 1808-1852}, cooper by trade, and wife Maria Dietrich {abt 1819}, likely the daughter of Nicholas Dietrich and Maria Anna Hanner, were residing in Waterloo Township in 1852. There is a married Joseph Hunt, age 40, living with or next to this family along with a widowed Anna C. Miller, age 46. Children of Mauriti Hund and Maria Dietrich all born in Waterloo County include John {1837}, Maria Anna {1839} {Joseph Siefert}, Carolina {1841} {Joseph Muller}, Joseph {1843}{Maria Anna Wendling}, Helena {1846} {John Zinger}, Augus {about 1847}, Josephine {about 1849}{Joseph Fischer} and Catharine {about 1851}. Note: Mauriti-Mauritz Hund likely arrived in New York August 22nd, 1834 on the ship Normandie with the Martin Doll family.

I - L

Anthony Iback-Ebach-Ebaugh {about 1811-after 1861} and wife Ruffina Hofmann {about 1818} resided in Preston and then Woolwich Township. Some children born between 1838-1860 were Caroline {1838}, Anthony {1842-1917} of Saginaw, Michigan, Maria Josephine {1844}, Aegidious-Gideon {1847} of Oliver, Huron, Michigan, Ruffina {1849}, Bernard {about 1852} of Long Lake, Grand Traverse, Michigan,

Christian {about 1855}, John {about 1857} and Michael {1858}, both of Sheridan, Huron, Michigan, Josephine {Charles Schuhmacher} of Long Lake, Grand Traverse, Michigan.

Franz Ibach-Ebach-Ebaugh {1809-after 1880 in Sherman, Huron, Michigan?}, son of Egidius Ibach and Magdalena Winter married Magdalena Braun {1813-after 1880 in Sherman, Huron, Michigan?}, daughter of Bernhard Braun and Barbara perhaps Schuster, December 31, 1834 in Hugelshheim, Baden, Germany and arrived in New York the 28th of May 1836 on the ship Victoria with John Schuett and Barbara Schoefer and family from Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace and Michael Goetz and Mary Doppler and two of their youngest daughters, also from Soufflenheim. This family resided in Preston and children of Franz and Magdalena Ibach include Carolina {1838}, Lea {1840}, Magdalena {1840}{Henry Benneweis? and perhaps Leonard Clor of Sherman, Huron, Michigan}, Joseph {1842} of Tell City, Perry, Indiana, Francis William {1844}{Maria Anna Bleiler, daughter of Jacob Bleiler and Mary Braun} of Toronto, Catharine {1847}, Elizabeth {about 1849}, Jacob and Barbara.

Bernard Illig- Illich-Illeg-Elleg and his wife Maria Anna Schall resided in Wilmot Township where Margaret {about 1839 in Buffalo, New York-1924 Concession A Lot 31 Culross Township} {Mathias Benninger in 1857 in New Germany}, Catharine {Louis Huck} Anna Maria {1842 in Waterloo County-1925 on Lot 7 concession 5 Carrick Township} {John Beitz}, Magdalena and Carolina {George Linsemann} were born between 1840-abt 1855. Other children include son Bernard {about 1857} {Maria Catharine Winter} and daughter Anna {about 1858}{Herman Joseph Winter}. This family removed to Culross Township, Bruce County. Bernard likely had a sister Magdalena Illich who was married to John Frederick Sr.

Henry Illerbrunn, a widower, and likely the husband of Elizabeth Heldwig, married Elizabeth Wieggers, daughter of Wenzel Wieggers and Margaret Brenert, in 1850 in St. Clements. This family resided in Wellesley Township where Henry and Stephen were born. This family removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County where Elizabeth, Sophia, William, John, Charles, Margaret, Henry and Joseph were born. Elizabeth Illerbrun {abt 1794}, wife of Guilemus Hestermann, is likely a relation of Henry as these families are living next to one another in Wellesley Township in 1851-52. Note: A Henry Illerbrun died, November 12th 1869, in Bruce County, the Formosa records, age 84 years. Note: Elizabeth Illerbrun nee Heldwig, age 22, died in St. Clements in 1850.

J

Philip Jaeckel –Jaegele and wife Cecilia Bury {Berg?} of Baden or Bavaria, Germany had Caroline Cecilia {about 1830} {Ignatius Brohman}{1814-1890}. Other children include son Philip Jaeckel {about 1835} {Catharine Brohman who died in 1861 in New Germany and Mary Meyer} and daughter Christina Jaeckel {about 1825-1910}{Franz Xavier Meyer}. Franz Xavier Meyer, of Alsace, was first married to Julianna Bertrand {about 1811-1857}. These families resided in Woolwich and Pilkington Townships.

Joseph Jaeg and wife Catharine Vonhatten had a son Edward {about 1819}, who married Margaret Groh, daughter of Conrad and Sophia Groh, in Berlin, Ontario in 1857.

George Jacob Jantz, of Trulben, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany {about 1816-1865} a cabinet maker and wife Maria Anna Roth {about 1815-1893 in Berlin, Ontario} had children Francisca {about 1837 in USA-1906}, Jacob {about 1839 in USA} a bookbinder, Christina {about 1841 in Ontario}, Theresia {about 1844}, George {about 1848-1868} John Nicholas {about 1850-1920 in Detroit} {Maria Kaiser} a policeman in Detroit, and August {about 1855-1890}.

George Jantz {about 1835 in Waterloo County-1910 in Mildmay}, a cabinetmaker and son of Nicholas Jantz, married Francesca {about 1831 in USA-1906 in Carrick Township}. Children include Jacob {about 1855}, Maria Anna {about 1856-1917} {Ferdinand Hinsperger} and Georgina {about 1860} {Bernard Ruland born about 1857 in New Hamburg}. Note: a Rebecca Jantz is born in 1877 in Carrick Township to a George Jantz, a mechanic by trade, and wife Frances. Additional Notes: A Jacob Jantz born circa 1856 in Ontario and wife Christina born about 1856 in Ontario are residing in Brandon Manitoba in 191. Children all born in Manitoba include Edward, Edna, Olivia, Florence, Willie and Leo.

Jacob Jantz {about 1824} and wife Catherine {about 1831} are residing in Carrick Township in 1861. Children include Maria {about 1855}, Nicholas {about 1857}, Pauline {about 1858} and Christian {about 1860}.

Jacob Jantz {about 1831} son of Nicholas Jantz and Anna, married Eva Grossmann {about 1845} daughter of Peter Grossmann and Catharine, in Waterloo County in 1866. Both were residing in Carrick Township at the time of marriage.

John Jantz-Janzen {about 1817-before 1882} of Germany and wife Catharine Massel {1824-1896 in Berlin, Ontario} were married in 1845 in New Germany. Children include Anna Catharine {1846}, Anthony {1847}{Catharine Mihm}, John {1849}, Joseph {1852}{Justine Schreiber, daughter of John and Augusta}, Jacob {about 1853} a twin {Christina Mihm}, Maria {about 1853} a twin {Isaac Hertel, son of Frederick and Wilhelmina}, Henry {about 1856}, Martin {about 1861}{Matilda Starr}, Rosalie {about 1864}{Mark Louis} and Georgina {about 1867} . Children of Jacob Jantz and Christina Mihm include Emilia {about 1877}, Peter {about 1878} and Eugene {about 1880}.

Michael Jantz and Anna Maria Berger

Nicholas Jantz {about 1797-1885} and wife Margaret {about 1796-1874}

Nicholas Jantz and Margaret Mertins {?} were married in St. Agatha in 1844.

Nicholas Jantz {about 1828-1881} and wife Mary {about 1826}

Michael Joseph-{1812},-son-of-Laurent-Joseph-and-Magdalena-Henner and Mary-Francisca Forma {1822}, daughter of Franz-Joseph-Forma-and-Magdalena-Gurtler {about 1793-after 1881} of Alsace, perhaps Steinbourg, Bas Rhin, were married in 1843-in-Steinbourg-Bas-Rhin. Children born between 1844-1864 to this couple in Woolwich and Pilkington Townships include Joseph {Magdalena Steffler}, Michael {Magdalena Frank}, Maria Magdalena, John Michael, Ignatius and Caroline {William Carroll}. Note: Barbara Joseph {1801-1881}, wife of Michael Harth{Hart} and daughter of Jean Michael Joseph and Anna Maria Bauer of Steinbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace is likely a relation of Michael Joseph.

K

Brother's Anthony and Jacob Kaiser-Keyser {1786}, children born in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace to Anthony Kaiser and Maria Anna Bauyreiss both came Ontario Canada. Jacob Kaiser/Keyser and wife Maria Anna Oberle {about 1789-1861} were married in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace November 9th 1825 and arrived in New York September 22nd 1831 on the ship Charlemange with the Diemert family. This family settled in Puslinch Township, Lot 4 Rear Concession 7. Anthony Kaiser {1781-1862} and wife Elizabeth Boehm {1792-1849} settled in Wilmot Township by the early 1840's. Children of Jacob and Maria Anna nee Oberle Kaiser include Anton {about 1830}, Josephine {1833} {Francis Berger}, Louis {1835} and Maria Anna {1838-after 1901} {Michael Hohenadel}. Children of Anthony Kaiser and Elizabeth Boehm include Anthony {1814-1887}{Caroline Baumgartner}, Elizabeth [1815-after 1881] {Peter Kuneman}, Maria {1819-before 1847} {Casper Steffler}, Magdalena {1820-1891 in Toledo, Ohio} {Marcus Frank}, Catharine {1822}{Peter Brick}, Barbara {1825} {John D. Muller}, Clara {1828} {John Herres} and Francisca {1831}{Adam Leinhart}. Anthony Kaiser and wife Elizabeth Boehm and family arrived at the Port of New York September 9th, 1840 on the ship Francis Henry and settled in Waterloo Township and removed to Wilmot Township near St. Agatha by 1847. Jacob Kaiser, Anthony's brother, was also present on the ship.

Philip Kaiser {about 1817-1897 in Bruce County}, stonecutter, son of Bernard Kaiser and Francisca Berdonig? of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany, arrived in New York August 6th, 1836 on the ship Poland with his sister Cecilia and his brother in law John Straus and family. Philip married Christine Gillian {about 1813} in 1846 in New Germany. Children include Michael {1845}, Catharine {about 1846} Joseph {1849} and Elizabeth {about 1855}{Charles W. Hall} of Perth County. Philip married a 2nd time to Elizabeth Gempes {Gimbel?}{about 1821-before 1881} in St. Agatha in 1858. Daughter Frances {about 1863} married Peter Kramer, son of Joseph Kramer and Helena Sigar, in Bruce County. Daughter Hannah was born about 1861. This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County in 1871.

Ambrose Karges {abt 1815-1897}, cabinetmaker, and wife Barbara Boehler {Doehler?}{about 1815-1906} from Hesse Darmstadt, Germany, arrive in New York April 29th 1840 on the ship Diamond and shortly afterward come to Waterloo, settling in Wilmot Township. Children born in Canada between 1840-1855 include Henry {Elizabeth Steffler}, Valentine {about 1844 in Waterloo County-1919 on Menno Street, Waterloo} {Mary Buchheit}, Catharine {Joseph Rumig}, Natalie {Michael Riehl}, Louisa {Peter Doersam}, Elizabeth {Charles Halter} and George {Agatha Meyer}.

Adam Karle-Carle and wife Francisca Brunner had Matthew {about 1853 in Wellesley Township}{Rosalia Bessinger}.

Nicholas Kartes {abt 1790-after 1872 in Bruce County, near Formosa} and wife Catharine Derr {Doerr} {abt 1790-1873 in Bruce County, near Formosa} arrive in New York September 4th 1826 on the ship Elizabeth with the Mathias Fehrenbach and Felix Scharbach families and the Trendels and Holrads. With the Kartes family are their children Maria {about 1819} {John Kuntz}, Mathias {about 1822}, John {about 1824} {Mary Ann Hoffarth}, settled in Culross Township, Bruce County, and Catharine {about 1825}{Nicholas Neubecker} of Bruce County. Son Peter Kartes {Anna Maria Girodat, daughter of John Girodat and Maria Anna Meyer} is born in about 1829 in Canada and married Mrs. Girodat in St.

Clements in 1850. Note: The Kartes family was from Prussia, Germany. Children of John Kartes and Mary Ann Hoffarth include Maria {1853} and Victoria {about 1860} {Charles Bandri} of Bruce County. Children of Peter Kartes and Anna Maria Girotta include Catharine {1851}, Nicholas {1852-1853} and Maria {about 1859} {Henry Illerbrun} of Bruce County.

George Keller {about 1814-1888} and wife Magdalena Seitz {about 1824-1886} of Alsace-Lorraine, France, arrived in the late 1840's, perhaps 1848, and settled near New Germany. Daughter Magdalena {about 1847} was born in France and married Joseph Wendling in 1872. Other children, all born Waterloo County between 1849-about 1868 include George {Josephine Joseph}, Mary {Philip Rellinger}, Elizabeth {Andrew Schoefer}, Joseph {Catharine Lehman} of Bruce County, Michael {Theresa Fahrer}, John {Veronica Lehman} and Andrew. Note: A Madelaine Seitz was born February 3rd, 1823 to Leonard Seitz and Madelaine Bitterman in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace.

Michael Kieffer {about 1819-1906} and wife Maria Anna Boehler {about 1818-1872} were married in 1843 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace and arrived in New York December 31st 1846 on the ship Iowa. This family settled near New Germany by 1849. Children include Maria Anna {1849}{Jacob Bitschy}, Theresa {about 1850}{Wendelin Bitschy}, Joseph {1853}, John {about 1855} and Catharine {about 1858}.

John Baptist Kieswetter {about 1821} son of Paul Kieswetter and Catharine Rees of Bavaria, Germany arrived in New York August 27th 1849 on the ship Dutchess de Orleans and married Magdalena Gatschine {about 1832} in 1851 in Waterloo County. Children include Thomas {1851}, Pius and John {Julia Kroetsch}. Perhaps a brother of John Baptist, or perhaps a second marriage, John M. Kieswetter {about 1827-1909}, married Rufina Huber {about 1837-1874} in 1857 in St. Agatha. John M. Kieswetter's parents are listed as Carolus {Charles} and Catharine {Raep?} in his marriage record but Paul Kieswetter on his death record. This couple settled in Wellesley Township and children include Paul, John {Julianna Kroetsch and Louisa Beaupre}, Martin {Carolina Gies}, Joseph Anthony, Theresa {John Helm}, Bertha, Mary and August.

Andreas Kipper {abt 1816-after 1900 in Oklahoma?} and Catharine Gatschine {abt 1826-before 1900} both of France, were married in 1845. This couple resided in Wellesley Township for a time. Children include Caroline, Catharine {Morand King-of Lexington, Cleveland, Oklohoma}, Maria Louisa, John, Linus {Frany Hartman}, Joseph, Mary, Juliana, Frank, Elizabeth, Gus T. Christian, Edward and Andrew Jacob. All were born in Canada except Jacob who was born in Kansas. This family is residing Township 2, Richardson, Nebraska, USA in 1870 and in Grant, Jewell, Kansas, USA in 1880.

Joseph Kipper {about 1818}, son of Nicholas Kipper and Catharine Wintz of Alsace, married Hanna Thoman {1831-before 1858} daughter of Joseph Thoman and Agatha Schickler in St. Agatha in 1850. This family resided in Wilmot Township and children include Magdalena {about 1851}, Maria Anna {1853}, Catharine {about 1854} and John {about 1855}. Joseph Kipper married a 2nd time to Josephine Elmlinger, daughter of Anthony Elmlinger and Anna Maria Vogel, in St. Agatha in 1857 and children include Anthony {about 1857}, Caroline {about 1859} and Albert {about 1861}.

Anthony Kirchner {Kerchner} {abt 1801-1860 in New Germany}, Lutheran, and wife Catharine Meyer {abt 1801-1877}, Catholic, of Baden, Germany were in Waterloo County by about 1836. Children include Maria {about 1836-1917 in Kitchener}{Mr. Francis-Frank?}, Hanna {about 1839} {Charles Keller-of Galt-Berlin and Toledo, Ohio by 1900}, Magdalena-Martha {Jacob Murphy}, John Franz Anthony{1845-1920 on Queen Street, Hespeler} {Maria Anna Spitzig and Frances Coughlin} and Valentine {Maria Bitschy}. NOTE: Charles Keller was the son of Joseph Keller and Josepha Beck of Bavaria Germany who were

residing in Bridgeport, Canada West in 1857.

John Kirchner and wife Elizabeth Simon, of Buffalo, New York, had a daughter Rebecca who married Peter Gilles {about 1838}, son of Mathias Gilles and Maria Karl, from Mitznich, Westphalia, Germany, in Berlin, Ontario in 1859.

Dominic Kittel –Kettel {about 1812}, of France, arrived in New York April 16th 1844 on the ship Louis Phillipe with Margaret {about 1811} and Peter age 2 and Catharine age 1, died on the voyage. His wife Margaret Brauning {about 1811}, of Wurttemberg, perhaps a 2nd marriage, was Lutheran and likely married previously to an unknown Miller. Also on the ship are George and Anna Schiebel and family. Children of Dominic Kittel and Margaret Brauning were Anselm, and twins George {of Michigan and Ohio Army} and Catharine. Note: There is a Dominic Kettel residing in Dubuque Ward 2, Dubuque, Iowa in 1870 who is the correct age.

Wendelin Kittel {February 14th, 1829 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace}, son of John Kittel {about 1777} and Barbara Kuhnunch {about 1787}, married Margaret Wagner {about 1832}, daughter of Nicholas Wagner and Barbara Detzler, in 1851 in St. Agatha. Daughter Mary {about 1859} married Linus Wey. Children Agatha {Louis Hergott} and Nicholas {Theresa Bender}. Note: Wendelin Kittle arrived in New York March 13th, 1846 on the ship Francis 1st. Other arrivals on this ship that came to Waterloo County include Ignatz and Anton Martin and Michael and Catharine Seitz {nee Lehman}.

Andreas Klein {1762-1821}, of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, was married 3 times. With wife Maria Eva Haus they had Rosina who married Jacob Martz {Mertz}. With wife Rosina Schwob he had Andreas {Maria Eva Haus} and Margaret {John M. Haus}. Son Andreas Klein {about 1785-after 1870} and wife Maria Eva Haus {about 1787-after 1851} arrived in New York August 29th 1833 on the ship Charlemagne with the George Schell and Magdalena Klein family. Children of Andreas Klein and M.E. Haus include Andreas {December 18th, 1811 in Drusenheim-died 1846} {Catharine Schell}, Michael {died 1848}{Magdalena Schuett}, Ignatz {about 1815-before 1833}, Rosina {about 1821} and John {about 1825} {Louisa Lang, daughter of John Lang and Margaret Wittman}. Children of Andreas Klein and Catharine Schell {1813} include Joseph {1839} {Maria Rich}, John {1840}, Andreas {1840}, Rosina {1841-1937} {Anthony Weiler}, George {about 1842} and Catharine {1844}. Children of Michael Klein {1814-1848} and Magdalena Schuett {about 1822} include Andreas {1842} {Maria Schoeffer}, Mary Ann {1843-1917 in Elora} {Gottlieb Brohman}, Magdalena {1845}, Joseph {about 1846} {Francisca Schoeffer} and Catharine {1848}. Children of John Klein {about 1825}, a school-teacher, and Louisa Lang {about 1828} include Alphonse {Clara E. Mary MacDonald}, Edmund {Katie McCarthy}, Isadore Mary O'Leary}, Alfred {Elizabeth Healey} and Oscar {Helena Cummings}. All children were married in York County, Ontario. Note: Joseph Klein {about 1810-1868}, perhaps another child of Andreas {about 1785-after 1870}, and wife Maria Anna Schwob resided in Bruce County. Children include Anna Maria {about 1844} {Marcus Frank} and Alex {1852}{Regina Schell}. Additional Note: Barbara Martz {about 1775-1863 in New Germany}.

Jacob Kloepfer {1808-1885}, son of Jacob Kloepfer and wife Catharine Krumholtz of Moos, Baden, Germany, arrived in New York June 13th 1840 on the ship Ilzaide with his future wife, Monica Winter, and Dion and Benedict Kloepfer and various Kloepfer relations, the families of Burkhard, Ochs and Winter as well as Ignatz Hauser and wife Aloisia Zuber and family, Leon Messner and Clementine Bitschy and family and various others. Jacob married Monica Winter, daughter of George Winter and Francisca Kloepfer of Moos, Baden on July 22nd 1840 in Buffalo, New York. Shortly after marriage this family removed to Woolwich Township, near New Germany. Children include Francisca {August Frank}, Joseph

{Susanna Benninger}, John {Anna Bartholomi}, Rosina, Theresa {Christian Rich}, Jacob {Barbara Berberich}, Christian, William, Maria Anna {Conrad Benninger} and Greg {Mary} of Carrick Township. Note Jacob Kloepher's sister Francisca, married Michael Stephan in 1839 in Buffalo, New York.

Joseph Knipschild-Knipschild {about 1810-1891 in Sauk County Wisconsin} in Prussia, son of Wilhelm Knipschild and Theresa Schmitt, married January 21, 1838 in Waterloo County to Elizabeth Depweg {about 1812-1894 in Sauk County Wisconsin}, from Relinghof, Denabruck, Germany, daughter of Bernard Depweg and Gertrude Palman. Daughter Agatha {1837} was born pre-marriage to this couple. By 1840 this family was residing in West Rockfort, Winnebago County, Illinois. This family moved to Springfield Corners, Wisconsin by 1850 and to La Prairie and Janesville, Rock County Wisconsin. Children born in Wisconsin include John {about 1849}, Frank {about 1851-1931}{Susan Kammers}, Clara {about 1853}, Lena {about 1854-1889}{Mr. Koch} and Mary {about 1859}.

Anton Magnus Knittel {about 1792-after 1860-1871} and wife Veronica Folterauer? Falronauer? {about 1793-after 1870} of Baden, Germany arrived in New York May 22nd 1854 on the ship Robert Parker with children Mary Ann {Florianus Zettler}, Max {remained single}and George {Veronica}. Sons John {Catharine Schneider} and Magnus {Catharine Schickler} must have come earlier. Note: John and Magnus might be one in the same. This family settled in Wilmot and Wellesley Townships before the parents moved to Normanby Township, Grey County by 1861 with son's Max and George. Note: Joseph Adam married Mary Knittel, daughter of Magnus Knittel and Catharine Schickler.

Caroli Knoepfler {about 1806-1871} and wife Adelaide Halter {about 1806-1896}, of Alsace, France, {perhaps Soufflenheim} with their daughter Theresa, arrive in New York August 20th 1840 on the ship Albany with the Halter family and the family of John Theobald Fritz. Children include Theresa {1839-1919 in Brant, Bruce County} {Joseph Wilhelm}, Joseph {1842-1926} {Magdalena Vogt}, Maria Anna {1843-1921} {Francis Gehl}, Carl {1846-1887} {Theresa Gehl}. By 1881 Adelaide is residing in Waterloo North with her siblings Genovive and Peter Halter. Carl's brother is likely John below.

John Knoepfler {abt 1811-1889 in Bruce County} and wife Paulina Sensenbrenner, who were married in 1838 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, arrive in Canada by 1839 and settle near New Germany. Children include Joseph {about 1837}{Theresa Ernewein?} John {1839-1876} {Barbara Laporte}, Maria {1841}, Isabelle {1842}{Joseph Kuhn}, Magdalena {1844-1915}{Philip Fahrer}, Martin {1847} and Theresa {1848} {Anton Fahrer}.

Anthony Kocher {about 1818-after 1861} and wife Magdalena Vogege {about 1816-after 1861} were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1846 and arrived in New York December 31st, 1846 on the ship Iowa. Children Magdalena {about 1847} and Anthony {about 1849} were both born in New York State. Daughter Maria was born in Waterloo County in 1851 and Caroline {about 1857}. Note: A Ludwig {Louis} Kocher {about 1816} died in 1885 in Carrick Township, Bruce County. Additional Notes: John Kocher {about 1825-1901} and wife Rosa Dietrich {about 1845-1888} of Perth County, likely the daughter of Nicholas Dietrich and Maria Eva Frank, had daughter Mary {about 1874} who married Louis Veidenheimer. In 1851, John Kocher {about 1825} is a servant with the Nicholas Dietrich {about 1810} family in Wilmot Township.

Theobald Koebel of Oberseebach, Bas Rhin, Alsace was married in 1811 to Catharine Koehl and a son, Adam, was born to this couple. Theobald married a second time in 1819 to Maria Anna Philips-Phillips. Theobald and wife Maria Anna arrived in New York August 13th, 1832 on the ship Marengo with children Adam {about 1814-after 1891} {Barbara Colosky about 1824-1913}, Michael {about 1820}, Philip {about

1822-1900){Rebecca Sulfer-Zolfer} and Martin {about 1824} {Barbara Trendel}. Daughter Elizabeth was born in Buffalo in 1834 and son Peter {Catharine King? of Essex?} was born in Ontario in 1837. Adam Koebel and wife Barbara Colosky settled in Wellesley township and children include William {Mary Zettel}, Catharine, Caroline, Joseph, Martin, Barbara, Henry {Annie Affholder}, Anthony {Veronica Magdalena Brenner}, Peter {Sophia Weis} and Adam. Son Philip Koebel and wife Rebecca also settled in Wellesley and children include Catharine {Joseph Starr}, Margaret {John L. Ockert}, Regina {George Hilker-of Hespeler}, Louis, James {Veronica Schalitski}, Magdalena {William Forwell}, Barbara, Martin and Peter. Son Martin Koebel and wife Barbara resided in Humberstone, Welland County, Ontario and children include Magdalena {Jacob Willick}, Barbara {Jacob Bauer}, Mary Ann {Peter Willick}, Philip {Mary Kaufman} and Elizabeth {Michael J. Bauer}. Barbara Kobel born about 1824 was married to George Kroetsch born about 1816.

John Koerner-Kerner {about 1822}, potter, and wife Sophia {about 1819} are residing in North Waterloo in 1861 and children include Conrad {about 1851} in Germany, George {about 1853} Ontario and Louis, Amelia, Magdalena, Anna and Charles.

Joseph Anthony Koerner-Kerner and wife Josepha Rupp have Michael {about 1833} born in Werttembergg, Germany. Michael married Margaret Bick in 1856 in St. Agatha. Joseph and Josepha are residing in Wilmot Township in 1861 and in Carrick Township in 1881. Son Thomas Koerner {about 1836} was married to Theresa Weltin. Joseph was born to this couple in 1864 in Wilmot Township. Son Carl was born in about 1839 in Wurttemberg. The above John {abt 1822} might also be a son.

Michael Koester {er}-Koster{er}-Kester{er}-Kuster{er}-Kister {er}-Kastner {abt 1789} married Maria Anna Hauck {abt. 1808}, daughter of John and Theresa, in New Germany in 1836. Michael perhaps arrived in New York September 3rd 1835 on the ship Charles Carroll, with Christian Reis and family who were from Waibstadt, Germany. There is a Michael, age 45, Margaret, age 58, and Barbara, age 5 on the ship. Children of Michael Koester and Maria Hauck include Philip {Maria Helena Rummig}, Elizabeth {George Giesler}, Margaret {John Kerstein} of Carrick Township, Andreas, Regina, Theresa and Catharine. Note: Barbara Berger, daughter of Joseph Berger and Dorothy Kosterer married John A. Kunkel in 1850 in New Germany. Michael and Maria Kosterer {Kisterer} are residing in Carrick Township in 1861.

Conrad Kohlbrenner {about 1823} and wife Martha Schmaus {about 1832} resided near New Germany. Children born to this couple include Joseph {about 1857}, Franz {1859} and John {about 1860}{Theresa} of Cheektowaga, Erie, NY. By 1861 this family was residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County.

John George Kohler and Anna Maria Diemert {1749-1812}, daughter of Florenti Diemert and Margaret Peter, were married in Dettwiller, Bas Rin, Alsace in 1772. Son John George Kohler married Anna Maria Burkel in 1802 in Dettwiller. Daughter Maria Magdalena Kohler {1774-1813}{Michael Roll}. Son John Kohler was born in 1776 and was married first to Barbara Roll and then Magdalena Becker. Daughter Margaret Kohler was born in 1778, Franz Anthony in 1780, Joseph in 1781, Jacob 1784, Anna Maria Rosa 1786, Elizabeth 1791 wife of Caspar Roll {see Caspar Roll family} and Dorothe who married Peter Decker in 1812 in Dettwiller. Of the Kohler family, John and his sister Elizabeth Roll nee Kohler came to Canada. John's family is listed below.

John Kohler {1776-1842}, a stone mason, of Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of John George Kohler and Anna Maria Diemert, arrived in New York August 7th 1828 on the ship La Grange with his Brother-in-law, Caspar Roll, and family. Caspar is listed on the ship as Roland Casper. Also on the ship is Anthony Goettler {Gattler} and family and Jacob Roos and family from Dettwiller. John Kohler is on Lot 5 of the

Broken Front Concession in Waterloo in 1830. Henry B. Bauman, a Mennonite, and Casper Roll are on the lot at the same time. A letter Dated May 22, 1830 by John Kohler states that he wishes to have Lot 5 Concession 8 in Puslinch Township. In 1831 John Kohler is listed on Lot 82 of the GCT in Waterloo with Felix Scharbach. The next person listed is Joseph Baumann {shoemaker} on lot 13 Concession 1 BLB. By 1833 John Kohler is located on Lot 6 Rear of Concession 8 in Puslinch Township. John Kohler, from Detwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, the son of John George Kohler and Anna Maria Diemert, married Barbara Roll {1774-died 1812 in Dettwiller}, in 1798, daughter of Sebastain Roll and Barbara Wursch of Dettwiller. He then married Magdalena Becker, daughter of George Becker and Magdalena Fusuiger? of Munchhoffen?, May 5th, 1812 in Kirrwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Daughter of John and Magdalena Kohler nee Becker, Elizabeth {1817 in Dettwiller} married George Jacob Aspenleiter in 1842 in Waterloo County. Son of John and Barbara {Roll} Kohler was Joseph. See below.

Joseph Kohler {about 1806-after 1861} son of John Kohler and Barbara Roll married Margaret Steffler {1816-after 1867} daughter of Anthony Steffler and Catharine Fritz, both residing in Puslinch Township on February 16th 1835. In the presence of John Kohler, Anthony Steffler, Michael Shea and several others. Some children of this couple born in Puslinch Township and Preston include George {1836-1904} {Margaret Brennan-Julia Heraley-Paulina Steele} of Dornoch, Grey County, Ontario and of Kewaunee and Marinette Wisconsin, Joseph {1838-Between 1910-1920} {Mary Katharine Steele} of Green Bay, Wisconsin, Margaret {1841-1910} {Leo Hund-Hunt} of Guelph, Benjamin {1842-1901} {Emma Hoth} of Brown and Rock Counties, Wisconsin, Louis {1845-After 1920} {Ann Heath} of Brown County, Wisconsin, Maria Catharine.

Joseph Kohler-Koller {about 1830-1884 near Formosa} and wife Monica Muller {about 1831-1900 in Carrick Township}, of perhaps near Straubing, Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York on June 3rd, 1857 on the ship Patrick Henry and resided Woolwich Township, Waterloo County and Culross Township, Bruce County. They were married in about 1857 and children include George {Magdalena Balk}, Jacob {Magdalena} of Greenoch, Bruce County, Joseph {Elizabeth Gehl}, Cresensia Theresa, Apolonia {Nicholas Becker and Joseph Kastor}, Cresensia, Rosina {Andrew Schnurr}, Monica and Linus {Luella Lochlin} a gold miner of Algoma, County. Note: In 1889 in St. Clements, Monica Koller, widow, born in Bavaria, Germany, married Joseph Voisin, age 84, widow, born in France. Mr. Voisin was likely the widow of Catharine Meyer {Mayer}. George Neumeyer-Neumaier {about 1820} and wife Maria Kohler-Koller {about 1832}, daughter of Martin Kohler-Koller, were also on the ship Patrick Henry. This couple settled near Elmira.

Bernard Koller-Kohler {about 1835}, son of Ignatz Koller and Barbara, of Kappelrodeck, Baden, but residing in Onondaga, Brant County, married Magdalena Frost/Trost? {about 1833}, daughter of John Frost/Trost? and Magdalena Heintzmann of Kappelrodeck, Baden, residing in Onondaga, in Berlin, Ontario in 1858. Bernard Kohler and Magdalena Frost both arrived in New York June 4th, 1857 on the ship Lea Belle. This couple might have went to Grand Traverse, Michigan.

Martin Kolosky-Coloski {about 1775-1876-of Poland or Baden-died in Wellesley Township- aged 103 years}, a cooper, and wife Felicia Muller {about 1778-of Germany} arrived in New York June 25th, 1833 on the ship Selma. I know of two children born to this couple, Anthony {about 1815 in Baden, Germany} and Barbara born about 1824. Anthony married Margaret Zolfer in 1841 and children to follow between 1842-1850 were Anthony, Elizabeth, Adam, Franz Joseph, Stephan and Abraham and Louis {1850}. There is a John Kolosky born about 1818 in the USA residing in Waterloo Township in 1851/52. John married Sally, born about 1827 in Canada and children to follow were Wendel {about 1846}, Caroline {about 1849} and Catharine {about 1850}. Daughter Barbara Colosky married Adam Kobel in 1837. Children born to this

couple include William, Catharine, Maria Anna, Carolina, Martin, Henry, Barbara and Anton. In, I believe 1825 or before, there is a Jacob Colosky residing in Waterloo. Perhaps Jacob is a relative of Martin. The Colosky's resided in Wellesley Township. There is also a 62 year-old Catharine Colosky, widow, born in USA, Mennonite, living on the 1851 Waterloo Township census. Note: Also on the ship Selma in 1833 were Louis {Ludwig} Huber and wife Catharine Fehrenbach with Elizabeth {3} and Louis {Ludwig}{1}. They seem to be traveling together as they are next to one another on the passenger list.

Morandi König {Koenig} {abt 1803-1882}, weaver, arrived in New York June 21st 1830 on the ship Edward Quesnel with the Ancel and the Schon families. Morandi married Margaret Dietrich {abt 1812-1890} in 1836 and this family settled in Wellesley Township. Children include John, Catharine {1840-1927 in Wellesley Township} {Charles Forwell}, Morandi, Jacob and Margaret. Children Joseph, Peter and Maria Anna seem to have died young.

John Kormann {about 1802 in Alsace-1865} and wife Bridget Ostertag {about 1822 in Alsace-1865} were married in Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1845 and arrived in New York February 16th, 1855 on the ship Ophir-Orphic?. This family settled in Canada in the mid to late 1850's in Woolwich Township. Children include Ferdinand {about 1849} {Mary Mattell}, Michael {about 1852} {Christina Ruth} and Ignatz {about 1855}{Kate Buryline}. Note: John Kormann, son of Ignatz ? Kormann and Magdalena, was previously to Maria Francisca Hibou, daughter of Joseph Hibou and Gertrude Riehl, in 1827 in Drusenheim. Children include Maria Josephine {Joseph Voegele} married in New Germany in 1853, Francisca {Joseph Scherer} married in New Germany in 1847 and John {about 1839} {Isabella Kerr}, a cooper of Turnberry, Huron County and Bruce County, who died in Walkerton in 1912.

Ignatz Kormann {about 1837}, a schoolteacher and merchant, son of Ignatz Kormann and Josephine Vitzikorn? from Alsace, married Maria Eva Goetz {about 1842}, daughter of Casmire Goetz and Magdalena Hermann in 1860 in New Germany. By 1871 this family was residing in Carrick Township and children include Ludwig, Franz Xavier, Josephine Marie, Henry, Joseph, Mary Magdalena, Franz Ignatz and Maria Theresa. Note: Martin Kormann {about 1824-1865 in New Germany}, husband of Catharine Benninger.

Joseph B. Kraemer-Kramer {about 1821}, tailor, son of Philip Kramer and Jacobina Barth of Baden Germany married Anna Kunegunda Kroetsch in 1852 in St. Agatha. Children include Maria {Ernest Stroeder}, Henry {Rosina Tschirhardt} and Josephine {John Ernst}. A sibling of Joseph B. Kramer is likely George Kramer {about 1814}, a cooper, and husband of Margaret Magdalena Edinger {Ettinger?}. Children include George {about 1846 in Germany}, Magdalena {1848} in Woolwich Township, Waterloo County, and Maria. Another sibling of Joseph B. Kramer might be Maria, born about 1832 in Germany.

There are many other Kraemer-Kramer's. Others include John Kramer, of Bavaria and wife Maria Tithe? and children include Francisca {1851} and Maria{1854}, of Wellesley Township; John Kramer and wife Catharine Dietrich. Children include Caroline, Elizabeth, Margaret, Peter Joseph and Anthony all born in Wellesley Township between 1843 and 1852, Francis and Nicholas by the mid-late 1850's and by 1861 this family resided in Mornington Township; Joseph Kramer, son of George Kramer and Regina Herring of Baden, Germany, and wife Helena Sigar, daughter of Michael Sigar and Margaret Goegel –Jogel of Lothringen, Germany, and children include John George {1853} and Catharine {about 1852}{Joseph Lambertus}. This Joseph might be a brother of George {1814}; Leopold Kramer and Francisca Baudendistel of Baden, Germany and children born between 1847 and 1860 in New Germany and Carrick Township include Caroline {Blasius Oberle}, Julia, Leo, Mary {August Lobsinger} and Catharine {George Lobsinger}; Maria Cresentia Kramer, daughter of Sebastian Kramer, who resides in Waterloo

Township, and Barbara Kunrig ?, and husband John Berst were married in 1848 in Waterloo County; Catharine Kramer and husband George Halk both of Baden, Germany and children include August {1854}, George and Maria {John Stroh}; Joseph Kramer {about 1826} son of Dorothy married Dorothea Etsch {1812-1895}, widow of Stephan Waechter in 1860; George H. Kramer {about 1821-1891}, shoemaker, son of George Kramer and Regina Herringer of Baden, Germany, married Johanna Spetz {about 1827-1898} October 29th 1850 in St. Agatha. Joseph H. {Amy Kroetsch} was born in 1851. This family moved to Culross Township, Bruce County and others include John {Julia Kroetsch}, Jacob {Anna Graf}, Joachim {Mary Kroetsch}, Regina {Henry Stroeder}, Josephine {Gregory Rich} and Christine {John Graf}; Margaret Kramer, daughter of George Kramer and Regina Herringer of Baden, Germany married Augustine Saeman, of Bavaria in 1853 in St. Clements.

Adam Kraussman {about 1790} and wife Anna Maria Wervein {about 1794} of Dieburg, Hesse, Germany, arrived in New York on November 11th, 1846 on the ship Algeria. Also on the ship were the Braun, Fach, Groh, Feth and Kerstien families. Children of Adam and Maria Kraussman include John {about 1822} {Anna Maria Fach, son of Philip Fach and Margaret Ritter}, Adam {about 1824} {Rosina Schiebel}, Ambros {about 1826}, Christina {about 1828}, Maria {about 1830}, Heinrich {about 1832}, Barbara {about 1834}, Anna Maria {about 1836}, Sebastian {about 1838} and Andreas {about 1841}. This family settled near New Germany. Note: Adam Kraussman {about 1824}, a distiller from Hesse, Germany is residing in Preston in 1851.

Martin Kroetsch {abt 1793-1849 in Wellesley Township} and wife Kunegunda Regel {abt 1791-after 1851} of Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York June 14th 1841 on the ship Pauline with their children George {Barbara Koebel-Kobel}, Geo. Joseph?, John {Maria Anna Spetz}, Frederick -Fritz {Maria Brick} of Bruce County, Lorenz {Teresa Tschirhardt}, Franz perhaps, Barbara, John Baptist {Catharine Batte and Agatha Rich}, and Kunegunda {Joseph B. Kramer}.

Son George Kroetsch {about 1816} and wife Barbara Kobel {about 1822} resided in Wellesley Township where their children Anna, Mary, Martin, Ambros, George, Barbara, Joseph {1855}, Philip, Julia and Matilda were born between 1846 and 1865. By 1870 the family was residing in Argyle, Sanilac, Michigan.

Son John Kroetsch {about 1818-1904}, a carpenter, and wife Maria Anna Spetz {about 1823-before 1862} were married in St. Agatha in 1845 and resided in Wellesley Township. Children include Maria Magdalena, Maria Anna, John Theobald {Paulina Moser}, John Louis {Maria Greyerbiehl}, Caroline, Barbara {John Wey} and Julia {John Kieswetter}.

Son Frederick G. Kroetsch {about 1821-1886}, a mason, and wife Maria Brick {about 1827} resided in Wellesley Township and then Bruce County. Children include George {Barbara Seitz}, Jacob {Mary Brehler}, Frederick, Anna-Amy {Joseph H. Kraemer}, Barbara, Julia {John Kraemer}, John {Agatha Weiler}, Peter {Louisa Pockmann}, Mary {Joachim Kraemer} and Albert {Maria Krausmann}.

Son Lawrence-Lorenz Kroetsch {about 1822-1860}, a carpenter, and wife Teresa Tschirhardt were married in St. Agatha in 1845 and were of Wellesley Township and Bruce County. Children include Juliana, John Baptist, Leo and Henry {Anna Hauck}. After the death of her husband, wife Teresa Tschirhart married Philip Hauck in 1874 in Formosa.

Son John Baptist Kroetsch {about 1827} married Catharine Batte in 1848 in New Germany. This family resided in Carrick township, Bruce County and children include Joseph, Henry, John, Frederick, Martin, Lorenz, Regina, Anna and Aloys. John Baptist married a 2nd time to Agatha Rich, daughter of Christian

Rich and Barbara Allgeier in 1873 in Carrick Township.

Joseph Kuhn {abt 1794-1854}, son of Casper Kuhn and Catharine Elchinger of Rountzenheim, Alsace and wife Catharine Brohman {abt 1805-1861 in New Germany}, daughter of Franz Joseph Brohman and Catharine Grunder, of Rountzenheim, Alsace, arrived in New York October 20th 1836 on the ship Normandie with children Paul {about 1827-after 1870}{Katharine Schon} of Bruce County, Catharine {1828-1891} {Ignatz Lehman} of Woolwich Township, Salome {about 1830-1873}{Joseph Winter} of Formosa, Bruce County, Carolina {about 1831-1899} {Jacob Zuber}, Louise {about 1833} and Joseph {about 1834}{Maria Isabella Knopfler}. There is also a Magdalena Kuhn {about 1806} on the ship. This family settled near New Germany and children born between 1837-1850 in Woolwich include, Maria {about 1837-1862} {Andrew Kohl} of Bruce County, Maria Eva {1841-1929 Lot 17 Concession 9, Carrick Township}{Victor Lang} of Normanby, Grey County and Bruce County, Francis {1843}, John {1845}, Martha Susanna {1847-1873}{Joseph Laporte} of Bruce County, and Sebastian {1849}. Note: Ronald Matz stated that Magdalena Kuhn was another daughter and was the wife of Dr. Frederch Wilhelm Delion {1807-1869}, married in 1844, by Bindemann-Evangelical Lutheran Minister of Waterloo. This family was of Heidelberg and Elmira, Ontario.

George Kuhry {about 1817} and wife Magdalena Dossman {about 1813} arrived in New York November 3rd 1840 on the ship Illinois with Jacob Dossman and Christina Fix and family. Magdalena was perhaps a sibling of Jacob Dossman who settled Wellesley Township. In 1851 this family is residing in Easthope Township, Perth County. Daughter Magdalena was born about 1838 in Germany. Children of George and Magdalena Kuhry born between 1837-1855 include Magdalena {John Brohman}, Catharine {1841}, Alexander {about 1842 in Germany?}, Maria {1844} {John Forwell Jr.}, George {1845}, Louis {1848}, Wilhelmina {about 1849}, John {1851}, Agatha {1853} and Anthony {about 1855}.

Michael Kuhry {about 1811-1897} and wife Francisca Ohlmann {about 1811} arrive from Alsace in New York October 22nd 1842 on the ship Baltimore with daughter Aloise and settle in Wellesley Township. There is a Valentine {about 1821} and Margaret {about 1821 or 1841} Kuhry also on the ship with a one-year old Theresa. Other children of Michael and Francisca Kuhry born between 1843-1860 include Andreas {Elizabeth Schierholtz}, Michael, Clementine {1845}, Mary, Magdalena, Jacob {Maria Beckbeier}, Philomina {Peter Brenner} and Theresa. This family moved to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Note: Also on the ship Baltimore were Lorenz and Andreas Diebold.

Valentine Kuhry {abt 1811-1881} son of Valentine Kuhry and Anna Maria Gieger of Alsace, was first married to Magdalena-Margaret Fischer. Children of this couple were Valentine {about 1845}, Theresa {about 1848}{Abraham Muller} and Peter {about 1849} {Magdalena Kieffer}. All were born in Ellice Township, Perth County. Valentine married a second time in 1850 in St. Agatha to Philipina Ohlhauser {Ohlhauser}{abt 1825-1900}. Children of this couple include Veronica, George, Mary {Eugene Herteis}, Elizabeth and Caroline {Charles Barwick}.

Jacob {Jean Jacques} Kunemann {Kuenemann}{about 1787} of perhaps Mortzwiller, Alsace and wife Gertrude Silvermann {about 1787-1859 in Berlin, Ontario} arrived in New York July 24th, 1837 on the ship Elizabeth. Other Kunemann's with this family included, John Jacob {about 1818}, Peter {about 1819}, Catharine {about 1821}, Ignatz {Natzy}{about 1827}, Francis {about 1830} and Diebold {Theobald}{about 1809}. Also on the ship were Joseph Willy {about 1784} with Theresa, Mary Anna, Elizabeth, Leon?, and John Baptist Willy. Known children of Jacob and Gertrude Kunemann were Catharine {Franz Anton Compass} and Natzy-Ignatz. Note: A Theobald Kuneman, living in Blandford Township, Oxford County, married Catharine Berst in Berlin in 1855. Catharine Berst, widow of Theobald Kuneman, married Philip

Dauberger in Berlin, Ontario in 1868.

Peter Kunemann {died before 1851} and wife Anna Maria Glor {Klor}{about 1780-after 1851-in Wilmot Township?} were married February 27th, 1810 in Mortzwiller, Haut Rhin, Alsace. This couple has two children that I know of, those were Peter {abt 1812-1875} who married Elizabeth Kaiser {1815-after 1881} in 1841 in Waterloo County and Theobald {abt 1813-after 1870} who married Anna Maria Donner in 1841 and Catharine Weltzer {abt 1823-after 1880 in Rochester NY?} in 1842 in Waterloo County. Joseph Kunemann {abt 1803-after 1881} {Johanna Mauder and Clara Strack nee Goetz} might also be a son. Children of Peter {abt 1812} and Elizabeth Kaiser Kunemann who settled in Wilmot and then Carrick Townships include Joseph {1842 in Waterloo County-1918 in Deemerton, Carrick Township, Bruce County} {Catharine Schneider}, Alexander, Gregory {Mary Ann Trammell}, Caroline {Joseph Schwartz}, Leo Anthony and Rosina {Franz Joseph Diemert}. Children of Theobald Kunemann {abt 1813}, tavern-keeper, carpenter, who settled in Puslinch Township by 1852 and Rochester New York by 1870 include Louise, Emily, John, Mary, Bridget and Alexander. Perhaps another son of Peter Kunemann and Anna Maria Glor was Joseph Kunemann who was first married to Johanna Mauder. Their son Joseph was born in Alsace in about 1831. Son Franz Peter was born in August of 1833 and baptized December 1st 1834 in Wilmot Township. Other children include Michael, Margaret {1838}{Joseph Schuller} and Jacob. Joseph Kunemann {abt 1803} married a second time, after the death of his first wife Johanna Mauder in 1841, to Clara Goetz that same year and this family settled in Wilmot and Carrick Townships. Children include Josephine {about 1842-1923 in Mildmay} {John Schoeffer}, Franz Xavier, Maria Anna {Louis Schoeffer}, Ferdinand and Caroline. Additional Notes: Joseph Kueneman, age 24, born October 27th, 1804 in Mortzwiller, son of Michael Kueneman and Catharine Joder married Jeanne Mauter, age 18, born in Aspach Le Haut, Thann, Alsace, daughter of Anthony Mauter and Maria Anna Kundler. This couple married January 15th, 1829 in Mortzwiller.

Jacob Kuneman {about 1788} and wife Gertrude {about 1788} and son Natzy {about 1826}, all born in France, were residing in Wellesley Township in 1851/52.

Barbara Kunemann {abt 1807}, daughter of John Kunemann and Barbara Kettel, married Louis {Ludwig} Schwartz in 1841 in Waterloo County. Son Peter married Catharine Beingsesser. Ludwig and Barbara are residing in Culross Township, Bruce County in 1881.

Andreas Kunkel {abt 1780-after 1852} and wife Elizabeth Sauer {abt 1798-1847 in New Germany} of Bavaria, Germany arrived in Canada before 1848. Known children include John B. {Barbara Berger}, Dorothea {Jacob Druar}, Magdalena {Jacob Unger}, John A. {Clementine Schon}, and Andreas {Anna Maria Laporte}. Children of John B. Kunkel {abt 1813} and Barbara Berger {abt 1828-1900} of Carrick Township, Bruce County include Andrew, Dorothy {about 1853-1930 in Carrick Township} {John Stroeder}, John, Christian, George {Catharine Weiler}, Anthony {Emma Durrer} and Theresa. Children of Dorothea Kunkel {abt 1815-1888} and Jacob Druar {abt 1811-1881} of Wellesley Township include John {Veronica Meyer} and Maria {Henry Lorentz}. Jacob Druar was married first to Maria Anna Bowman. Children of Magdalena Kunkel {abt 1818} and Jacob Unger {abt 1814} of Carrick Township include Edward, Elizabeth, John and Margaret. Children of John A. Kunkel {abt 1820-after 1901} and Clementina Schon {abt 1830-1886 in Muskoka District} of Carrick and Culross Townships, Bruce County and Muskoka and Nippising Districts of Ontario include Andreas, Joseph, Maria {Joseph Rich}, Christian, Margaret {Frank Ulrich}, Catharine {Louis Meyer}, Martin {Agatha Klein} and Regina.

John Kuntz {about 1806 in Baden, Germany-after 1871} son of George Kuntz and Eva Gromlich married Maria Anna Kartes {about 1819 of Bavaria-after 1871}, daughter of Nicholas Kartes and Catharine Derr

were married in 1838 in Waterloo County. Children born between 1839-1855 in Wellesley Township include John, Joseph {Anna Maria Dietrich, daughter of Theobald Dietrich And Maria Eva Fritz}, Peter {Catharine Schwob}, George {Catharine Haid}, Nicholas, Maria {George Brenner}, David {Anna Martin}, Catharine {George Simon Meyer} and Jacob. Another son of George Kuntz and Eva Gromlich was David who married Magdalena Brandt, daughter of Jacob Brandt and Catharine Deuter of Hesse, Darmstadt, Germany in 1849 in St. Agatha. Perhaps another son was Jacob Kuntz, husband of Margaret Steltz-Stolz. Children include Louisa {William Schwan?}, Elizabeth {abt 1841}{Louis Haid} and Maria {Abt 1846}{Anthony Hund}. Note: The Kuntz-Kunz family might be from Zuzenhausen, Baden, Germany.

John Kurtz and Maria Anna Fink were residing in Wilmot Township where Peter Herman {1844} and William Edward {1849} were born.

Gottlieb Kurtz {about 1816} and wife Walbergia {about 1821} were residing near New Germany where Michael was born in 1852. In 1861 this family was residing in Pilkington Township and a 16 year-old Anthony, born in Germany and a 10 year-old Michael are residing with the family.

Wendel Kustner, son of Dyonisis Kustner and Magdalena Knapp of Baden, Germany, married Elizabeth Weiler, daughter of Joseph Weiler and Magdalena Steffler, in 1857 in St. Agatha. Lena and David were born in the late 1850's. Elizabeth married a 2nd time to Andrew Speilmacher in 1864.

Jean Theobald Kuttler and wife Anna Maria Stutz of Soppe-Le Haut, Diefmatten and Sternenberg, Haut Rhin, Alsace had children Magdalena {1802-1871}{Joseph Lorentz-a weaver from Sternenberg}, Catharine {1804-1847} {Theobald Dietrich} and Sebastian {1806-1868 in Riverside Iowa, USA}, weaver, {Maria Ursula Wirtz} {1804-1873 in Riverside Iowa, USA}. Sebastian was residing in Wilmot Township in 1841, 1848 and 1861 and children include John Baptist Kuttler {Maria Anna Langenfelder} and Anna. Note: Sebastian Kuttler married Ursula Wirtz in Diefmatten in 1836.

L

George Lambertus {about 1801} and wife Eva Stertz-Stortz?{about 1801} Perhaps arrived in New York August 27th 1840 on the ship Kylon. Children include Margaret {about 1830 in Germany} {George Fischer}, Elizabeth {about 1831 in Germany} {Alexander Zettler}, Philipina {about 1833 in Germany}{Franz Xavier Langenfelder}, Catharine {about 1838 in Germany} {Ernest Stroeder}, Jacob {1843 in Waterloo County-1924 in Teeswater, Bruce County} {Matilda-Natalie Dehler}, Joseph George {1847-1920 in Walkerton} {Catharine Wagner {?}married in 1869 and Catharine Kramer married in 1890} and George {same as Joseph{?}} {about 1848} {Catharine Wagner}. Children of Jacob Lambertus and Natilie Dehler-Dahler include Mary Ann {about 1871}{Peter Bruder, son of Peter Bruder and Elizabeth Phillips}, Edward {about 1876 in Walkerton}{Mary C. St. Marie} and Jacob Alexander {about 1883}{Mary Frances Stephen, daughter of Francis Stephen and Mary Caskenette}. Children of Joseph Lambertus and Catharine Wagner include Regina {about 1871}{Joseph Schwehr, son of Herman Schwehr and Christina Schratz}, Louis {about 1876}{Josephine Wehngel, daughter of Michael Wehngel and Mary Houghton}, Mary {William Schneider, son of Herman Schneider and Christine Schantz} and Simon {Veronica Batte,

daughter of Joseph Batte and Catharine Bietz}.

Jacob Lambertus {about 1803-after 1861} and wife Appolonia Hermann {about 1804-after 1861}, of Annweiler, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany arrived in Canada between 1832-1838 and settled in Wellesley Township. Children include Eva {Charles Polner}, Catharine {Michael Helm}, Jacob {about 1836 in Quebec-1912 in Toronto}{Emilia Gatschene and Louisa Runig{?}}, John {about 1839 in Waterloo County-1919 in Walkerton, Bruce County} {Catharine Philipps}, Barbara {about 1841 in South Easthope Township} {Anthony Wagner}, Christian-Christopher {about 1843} {Bridget Dalton}, George {1844-1937 in Bruce County} {Sarah McCormick}, Maria {1845}, Joseph {1847} {Catharine Wagner {?}}, and Appolonia {1849}. Children of Jacob Lambertus and Emily Gatschene include George {about 1859}{Carolina Ruble, daughter of George Ruble and Theresa Diebold}, Joseph {about 1861}{Mary Zinger, daughter of John Zinger and Helena Hundt-Hund}, William {about 1864} {Louisa Seitz, daughter of George Seitz and Carolina Schlosser}. Children of John Lambertus and Catharine Phillips include Regina {about 1869}{Simon Goetz, son of Albert Goetz and Catharine Walter}, Elizabeth {about 1876}{Louis Steffler, son of Joseph Steffler and Barbara Ditner}, Lena M. {about 1883}{Albert Waechter, son of Jacob Waechter and Anna Fink} and Peter Alfred {Agnes Marie Dietrich}. Children of Christopher Lambertus and Briget Dalton include female {about 1883 in Huron County}{John Delancy} of Lanark County, Ontario. Children of George Lambertus and Sarak McCormick include Joseph {about 1872 in Kincardine} {Ann Giesler, daughter of George Giesler and Elizabeth Kastner}, Abbie {Henry Siegman}, James {Lorette Brennan}, Alice {George Frank}, William {Catharine Fisk}, William {Josephine Huck and Mary Oehring} and Anna Winifred {Cecil Hilton Rudolph}

Andreas Lambrix {Lambrechts?}{about 1810-after 1880}, a carpenter from Bavaria Germany, and wife Elizabeth Huber {about 1810-after 1880} were married in Buffalo, New York, December 3rd, 1832. Witnesses to the marriage were Jacob Lambrix and Louis Huber. By the mid 1830's Andreas and family were residing in Preston, Waterloo Township and by 1861 in Pilkington Township. Some children include Lawrence {about 1834}, Martin {about 1836}{Magdalena Seitz} of Bruce County, Henry {about 1839}, Charles {about 1841}, Caroline {about 1837-1847} George {bout 1843}, Franz Joseph {1844} {Othelia}, Elizabeth {1846} {Mrs. Michels of Michigan}, Andreas {1848}, Anna Maria {1849} {Mrs. Jacob Hertzinger} and Margaret {about 1851}. Note: In 1870 this family is residing in Grand Rapids, Kent, Michigan.

Dominic Lang {about 1818} and wife Caroline {about 1823-died between 1857-1861} came to Canada with children Victor {about 1841}{Maria Eva Kuhn} and Adolph {about 1846}. Daughter Regina was born in Canada in about 1851. Henry {about 1855}{Louise Ulrich} and Catharine {about 1857} were to follow. In 1861 this family is residing in Normanby, Grey County.

John Lang, son of Dominic Lang and Anna Maria Eberlin, from Baden, Germany, married Hanna {?} Runstadtler, a widower, daughter of Jacob Bolliard {?} and Margaret Mayer, from Lotheringen, Germany, in 1851 in St. Clements.

Franz Xavier Langenfelder {about 1821-1894 in Bruce County}, son of Andreas Langenfelder {died before 1853} and Anna Maria Vogelín, married Philipina Lambertus {about 1831-after 1910 in Woodstock}, daughter of George Lambertus {about 1801} and Eva Stertz {about 1801}, in St. Agatha in 1853. Daughter Anna Maria was born about 1856. Daughter Apolonia {about 1860} married Marcus Karl, son of Peter and Caroline, in Bruce County. Franz Xavier Langenfelder is born in 1882 in Bruce County to John Langenfelder {about 1859}, son of Franz Xavier and Philipina, and Julianna Diemert, the daughter of John Diemert and Barbara Brick. Addition children of Franz Xavier and Philipina include Caroline {about 1861}, Sebastian {about 1863} and Joseph {about 1868}. Note: This family is residing in Carrick Township,

Bruce County in 1871

Maria Anna Langenfelder, born about 1841 in Baiern, Germany, daughter of Joseph and Christine, married John Baptist Kuttler in St. Agatha in 1859.

Daniel Laporte {about 1795-1877 in Carrick Township} and wife Catharine Leichtnam {about 1795-1875 in Carrick Township} first appear in Waterloo on Lot 72 of the German Company lands in 1834. Son Michael {about 1829} was born either in Germany or the USA. The 1851 census lists his birth as the USA. Daughter Magdalena {1831-before 1839} was born in October of 1831 in Buffalo, New York. Children to follow, all born in Ontario, include Anna Maria, Catharine, Magdalena {Joseph Palm, son of Francis J. Palm and Anna Maria Hengis}, Joseph and Barbara. By 1861 Daniel and Catharine are residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County and both of their deaths are listed in the Formosa Catholic records. Son Michael {about 1829} married Catharine Kappler {about 1834} and this family resided in Carrick Township. Children include Margaret, Barbara, Michael, Mary, Joseph, George and John. Daughter Anna Maria {about 1832} married Andreas Kunkel {about 1823-1893} and this family also resided in Bruce County. Daughter Magdalena {1838} married Franz Mathies {abt 1821} and this family resided near Puslinch Township. Son Joseph married Rosina Ohlheiser and this family resided near Formosa, Bruce County. Daughter Barbara {about 1843} married John Knopfler {1839} and this family resided in Bruce County. Their son Michael married Caroline Schmaltz. Son Joseph married Theresa Alt.

Joseph Lauber {about 1784-1852} of Schirrhein, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Mathias Lauber and Magdalena Halter and wife Johanna Schott {about 1775-1841}, daughter of Joseph Schott and Barbara Halter, were married in May of 1806 in Schirrhein. They were on Lot 9 of the GCT in 1831 with Peter Martin Jr. Next door on Lot 8 is Mathias Hauck. Joseph is on Lot 81 of the German Company Lands with Michael Mosack and Gottlieb Brohman in 1832. Joseph Lauber is on Lot 81 of the German Company Lands in 1833 along with Gottlieb Brohman. Children of Joseph and Johanna include Catharine {Gottlieb Brohman}, Joseph {Anna Beitz} and Mary {Lawrence Goetz}. Upon further investigation on Adeloeh, other children do include Andreas {1809} {Elizabeth Schuett} and Michael {1815-after 1881} {Catharine Schuett}{about 1818-after 1881}. After the death of Johanna Schott, Joseph Lauber married in New Germany in 1846 to Maria Anna Schatz nee Goeller, widow of Caspar Greiner of Vinningen, Bavaria and Buffalo, New York and of Joseph Schatz, of Puslinch Township. Children of Joseph Lauber and Anna Bietz, who were married March 3rd 1840, include Mathias {Fredericka}, Catharine, Joanna, Anna Maria {Joseph Fey-Feh {?}}, Joseph {Catharine Zinger, daughter of Aloys Zinger and Maria Lisner}, Lena, John, Pauline {Michael Kieffer, son of Joseph Kieffer and Magdalena}, Elizabeth, Caroline {Charles Veitch} and Lawrence. Children of Michael Lauber and Catharine Schuett who were married October 3rd 1836 in New Germany and were of Pilkington Township in 1881 include Stephan {Catharine Fuhry, daughter of Jacob Fuhry and Catharine Ochs}, Maria, Magdalena {Joseph Hauser, son of Ignatz Hauser and Aloisia Zuber}}, Rosina, Catharine {John Wagner, son of Anselm Wagner and Magdalena Brohman}, Andreas {Maria Anna Moser}, Maria, Caroline {Thomas Hurley} and Hannah {William Drew {?}} of Detroit, Michigan. Children of Andreas Lauber and Elizabeth Schuett, who were married September 7th 1836 in New Germany, include Martin, born in 1839.

Michael Lauinger, son of Joseph Lauinger and Barbara Haas, married Barbara Lang, daughter of Laurent Lang and Eleanor Straus, in 1853 in New Germany.

Ignatius Lehmann-Lehman married Catharine Huck, daughter of John Huck and Anna Barbara Haus, in Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1815. Children include Michael, Josephine, Francis and Ignatius. Below are the children. Note Ignatius Lehman was first married to Margaret Mildenberger.

Son Michael Lehman {1815-1891} married Elizabeth Kormann {1818- between 1881-1891} in 1841 in Drusenheim and arrived in New York August 16th 1842 on the ship Silvie De Grasse with his wife, and children, Michael and Josephine, and his 18-year-old brother Francis-Franz. Also on the ship were Hieronimus-Jerome Haus and family who also settled in Waterloo County. Children of Michael Lehman and Elizabeth Korman include Michael {about 1837 in France? -1910 in Bruce County}{Magdalena Fahrner}, Josephine {1841-1910} {Charles Zuber}, Ignatz {1843-after 1901}{Marianna Zuber}, Martin {1844 near New Germany-1928 in Brantford}{Louisa Seitz and Helena Erler}, Francis {1846-1924}{Margaret Haus}, Otilia {1847-1889} {John Schuett}, Andreas {1849}, Joseph {1851} {Elizabeth Zuber}, Elizabeth {1855}{Andreas Schuett} and Mary Rosalie {1856}{Joseph Schuett}. Children of Michael Lehman and Magdalena Fahrner include Anton {about 1860-1923} {Agnes McMurray}, Michael {about 1861}{Regina Bitschie}, Catharine {about 1863}{Joseph Keller}, Martin {about 1866}{Agnes Bitschie}, Otilia {about 1869}{Charles Bildstein}, Wendel {about 1871}, John {about 1874}, George {about 1876}, Elizabeth {1877}, Veronica {about 1878}{John Keller} and Emily {about 1879}. Children of Ignatz Lehman and Marianna Zuber include John Albert {1866}{Theresa Schmuck}, Charles Louis {1869}{Annie Lee}, Richard Anton {1871}{Mary Andrich}, Elizabeth {1873-1873}, Mary Elizabeth {1874}, Elizabeth Johanna {1876}{Robert Herbert Cassin}, Edward Ignatz {1878}{Mary Jackson}, and Joseph Franklin. Children of Martin Lehman {1844-1928} and Louisa Seitz include Anna Maria {John Joseph Coyne}, Catharine {James Joseph Clarke}, Elizabeth Josephine {George A. Tassy} and Joseph. Children of Francis Lehman {1846-1924} and Maggie Haus include Mary {about 1870} {Joseph Reiter}, Andrew {about 1873} {Caroline Goetz}, Albert {1874-1927}{Johanna Zinger}, Helena {1877}{Gustave Brohman} and Ida {1885}{Charles Bruder}. Children of Joseph Lehman {1851} and Elizabeth Zuber include Elizabeth {about 1878}{Christian Reiter}, Hannah {about 1881}{Edward Lehman} and Ida {about 1884}{Herbert Hauser}.

Son Ignatz Lehman {about 1817} perhaps arrived July 8th 1839 in New York on the ship Havre with the Erasmus Bitschy and Urban Schmitt families who also came to Waterloo County. He might also have gone back for his sister as an Ignatz and Josephine in New York October 18th, 1847 on the ship Athens along with Martin Goetz who married Ignatz' sister Josephine in 1848 in New Germany. Ignatz Lehman married Theresa Schnurrer {about 1831-1907 in Woolwich Township} {various spellings-perhaps Scherer or Schauer}, daughter Aloys Schnurrer and Lecordae Weiler, in New Germany in 1850. Children include Caroline {1851-1851} Rosina {1852}, Catharine {about 1860} {Jacob Zinger, son of John Zinger and Barbara Weiler}, Charles {about 1855}{Barbara Fahrner}, Josephine {about 1857}, Ferdinand {about 1859-1933} and Caroline {about 1866}{John Seifried, son of Martin Seigfried and Maria Anna Haus}.

Son Francis-Frank Lehman {about 1824-1901} arrived in New York August 16th 1842 on the ship Silvie De Grasse with his brother Michael and family. He married Josephine Haus {died by 1866} in New Germany in 1848. Children include Victor {about 1851}, Franz {1852-1925}{Emma Lang}, Maria Magdalena {1854}, Lawrence {about 1856}, Joseph {about 1858} and Felix {about 1860}. Francis Lehman {about 1824} married Maria Eva Schon in 1866. Children include Albert {about 1867}{Catharine Hauck and Magdalea Huttler}

Daughter Josephine Lehman {about 1826-before 1855} married Martin Goetz {about 1827-1895} in New Germany in 1848. Children include Martin, Joseph {Maria Brohman}, Magdalena and Ignatz. In 1855, Martin Goetz married Maria Haus and children include Rosalie {Michael Brohman}, Teresa {Stephen Wieggers} , Maria {John Voegele}, Caroline {Joseph Lehman} and Henry {Caroline Lehman}.

Catharine Lehman {about 1823}, perhaps a daughter of Ignatius Lehman and Catharine Huck, married Michael Seitz {about 1820-1888}.

Ignatz Lehman {1821-1905}, son of Joseph Lehmann and Maria Eva Muller who were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1811, married Catharine Kuhn {1828-1891} in St. Agatha in 1847. Children include Joseph, John, Henry, Gottlieb, Susanna {Andreas Seifried}, Catharine, Mary, Joseph {Caroline Goetz}, Wendell {Ellen M. Reiter}, Ignatz and Edward {Hannah Lehman}. This family resided in Woolwich Township.

John Lehman {about 1822}, son of Maria {about 1790-after 1851} and wife Philipina Young {about 1824} have children Mary {about 1848} {Lorenz Schistel}, Catharine {about 1849}, Laurent {1851} {Elizabeth Neubecker} and Louis {about 1853}. This family resided in Waterloo Township by 1851 and Culross Township, Bruce County.

Sebastian Lehman {about 1834-1907 in Bruce County}, son of Joseph Lehman and Maria Anna Zinger {about 1795} who were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin in 1816, married Catharine Brick {about 1836-1918 in Bruce County}, daughter of Peter Brick and Barbara Ecker, in St. Agatha in 1856. Children include John {1857-1875}, Catharine {about 1859}, Jacob {about 1865}{Regina Schoeffer}, Nicholas {about 1867}, Mary {about 1869}, Ann {about 1871}, Caroline {about 1873}, Ludwig {about 1875}.

John Leich-Leach and wife Elizabeth Nuhrenberg of Coblenz Prussia, Germany have a son Hubert Leich born about 1833 in Germany. John and son Hubert arrived in New York May 8th 1855 on the ship Liverpool. Hubert Leich, stonemason, married Catharine Steffler {1833-about 1863}, daughter of Anthony Steffler and Catharine Fritz in 1856 in Guelph. This couple resided in Morrison, Puslinch Township. Children of this couple were Louis of Woodstock {Mary Lobsinger}, Margaret {William Munch} of Puslinch Township and Cornelius of the USA. After the death of Hubert's first wife he married Susanna Schmidt {Smith}{about 1843-1883}, daughter of John Schmidt and Susanna Bowman of Puslinch. By 1870 this family moved to Detroit, Michigan and resided with Hubert's aging father. By 1881 this family was back in Puslinch Township. Children of Hubert and Susanna include Henry {Caroline Bowman} of Guelph and Oshawa, Ontario, Sarah, Frank {of Buffalo, New York}, Isabella {Joseph L. Whiteside} and perhaps John. Hubert Leich died in Kingston Penitentiary. The Leich family uses the name Leach now.

Michael Leichtnam {1768} and wife Maria Froelich {about 1772-1838} from Breidenbach, Moselle, France were in Waterloo by 1833 as their daughter Magdalena {died by 1836} married Joseph Weiler in this year. Their daughter Catharine {about 1795-1875 in Bruce County} married Daniel Laporte and their daughter Magdalena Laporte was born October 18th 1831 in Buffalo, New York. In 1834 Daniel is on Lot 72 of the GCT in Waterloo. A likely daughter is Anna Leichtnam who married John Henry Batte in September of 1831 in Buffalo, New York. A likely son is John Leichtnam who married Maria Victoria Zuber and finally, another likely daughter is Anna Maria Leichtnam who married John Gruber. Children of John and Victoria Zuber Leichtnam born in Wellesley Township include Joseph {1839}{Celestine} of Colby, Clark Wisconsin in 1880, Martin {1840} of Mayville, Clark, Wisconsin, Elizabeth {1844} and Caroline {Peter John Weinkoetz} of Manitowoc, Wisconsin. Note: John Leichtnam {about 1837 in Canada} is residing in Eaton, Manitowoc, Wisconsin in 1870.

Andreas Lienhardt-Lienhart-Linhard {about 1797}, son of Dominik Lienhard and Katarina Dober married Helena Schwanz {about 1794-1869 in Wellesley Township}, daughter of Bernard Schwanz and Katharina Stecher, in 1826 in Onsbach, Buhl, Baden, Germany and arrived in New York August 24th, 1841 on the Ship Silvia De Grasse with children Raphael {about 1816}, Lambertus {about 1825-1887}, Juliana {about 1829}, Louis {about 1831} and Catharine {about 1836}. Son Lambertus married Maria Anna Schirmer, daughter of Joseph Schirmer and Maria Anna Preusing of Bavaria, Germany, in 1851 in St. Clements. Children of this couple include Catharine {about 1858} {John Meyer}, Andreas {about 1853} {Barbara

Schneider}, Maria Anna {about 1851-1920}{Joseph Huber}, Christina {about 1856}, Joseph {about 1852} {Mary Schneider} and Martin {about 1863}. Daughter Julia Leinhardt-Linhart {born about 1826 in Baden, Germany} married Raphael Weinstein {about 1816- 1883 in St. Agatha} in Berlin, Ontario in 1844. Daughter Catharine {about 1836} married in St. Agatha in 1852 to Morandi Dietrich, son of Nicholas K. Dietrich and Maria Anna Hanner. Note: Henry Wilhelm {about 1782-after 1861}, husband of Theresa Lauri {died before 1842} is likely on the ship Silvia De Grasse in 1841 with a Rosina Wilhelm {about 1800} and Lazarus Wilhelm {about 1830}. Note: Raphael {1816} on the ships list is most likely Raphael Weinstein, future husband of Julia Lienhard.

Peter Leinhart–Lienhardt-Linhart-Linhard{died before 1852} and Anna Maria Buchhaid of Bavaria, Germany have children Peter {Anna Brick} of Wellesley Township who immigrated to Canada in 1846 according to the 1901 census and might have arrived in New York September of 1844 on the Ship Sully, Adam {Francisca Kaiser} might have arrived in New York in August of 1849 on the Ship Louisiana, John {Helena Rumig} of Carrick Township, Bruce County and Maria {Christian Buchheit}.

Guilelmi–William Lettner-Letner and wife Francisca Weber of perhaps Kappelrodeck, Baden, Germany have a son Quintin {Quirin} who married Ottilia Schnurr in St. Agatha in 1850. Children include Margaret {about 1851} {August Hunt, daughter of Moritz}, Christina {about 1853} {George Mauser-Moser}, Catharine {about 1856} {Mathew Weber, son of Bernard} William born in 1860 {Emily Voisin, daughter of August}.

Wilhelm Lettner-Letner and wife Catharine Berger of Kappelrodeck, Baden had a daughter Regina, who married Wilhelm Armbraster in 1843 in Waterloo County.

Mathias Lettner-Letner who died before 1852 and wife Catharine Doll had a daughter Victoria who married Anthony Obrecht {Obright} in New Germany in 1852. Son Joseph Lettner {about 1837} married Theresa Giesler.

Eustachi Letzkus-Letzgus and wife Sophia Straub of Wurttemberg, Germany had a son Joseph who married Judith Linsemann, daughter of Fidelus Linsenmann and Kunegunda Zug of Wurttemberg in St. Agatha in 1848. This couple resided in Mornington Township. Children included Jacob, Anna {Joseph Schiebel}, Josephina {John L. Girotta} and August {about 1858}{Mary Bleiler, born in Philadelphia, daughter of John Bleiler and Elizabeth Puhl}. Note Judith Linsenman and perhaps her future husband Joseph Letzkus likely arrived in New York April 3rd, 1847 on the ship Caspian.

Peter Liebler of Germany and wife Maria Main, of Canada were married before 1837. Children born between 1837 and 1845 include Maria, Jacob, John, Peter Wilhem {Catharine Schwartz} and Theodore. Father, Peter, arrived in Canada in about 1832 as his seven year residency requirement ended in 1839. His wife was Protestant.

Frederick Linsenman {about 1812} and wife Cordeline {about 1814}, are residing in Wellesley Township in 1851/52. Children all born in Canada include Francisca {about 1842}, Magdalena {about 1845}, Mary {about 1847}, Theresa {about 1849}and Christina {about 1851}. Note: This could be Thadi Linsenman and family.

Joseph Linsenmann, son of John Linsenmann {1763-1837} and Theresa Zettel {1776-1836} of Schwalldorf, Rottenburg, Tublingen, Wuerttemberg, married Maria Daub {died 1859 in New Germany}, daughter of Christopher Daub and Judith Bauer in 1847 in New Germany. Children include George

{Catharine Illig-Illich} of Edwards, Ogemaw, Michigan, Joseph, John and Simon {about 1854-1926 on Lot 26 Concession A, Carrick Township}. Note: Magdalena Linsenmann, wife of Protasius Flach, also from Schwalldorf, is a sister of Joseph Linsenmann. Additional Notes: A Joseph Linseman {about 1815-1887} died in West Branch, Ogemaw, Michigan. George {about 1853} and John Linsenman {about 1857-1893 in West Branch, Ogemaw, Michigan} are orphans, in the care of Christopher Daub and Judith Bauer and family in 1861 in Wellesley Township.

Thadi Linseman {about 1810-1881 in Mornington Township, Perth County}, a brother of Joseph, and wife Ursulla Thalmuller {about 1817-1881?} were married before 1841. Children born between 1841 and 1851 in Wellesley Township include Francisca {about 1842} {Franz Joseph Martin} Theresa {died before 1849}, John {1843}, Magdalena {1845} {Joseph Ackerman}, Theresa {1849} {James Moore perhaps} and Christina {1851} {Anthony Kramer}. By 1861 this family was residing in Mornington Township.

Thomas Linsenman-Linseman {about 1822} and wife Susanna Oreins{?}{about 1830 in Baden, Germany-1888} are residing in Maryborough Township, Wellington County in 1861 and children include Joseph {about 1852 in the United States-1933 in St. Clements}, Martin {about 1854 in Ontario}{Margaret Logel}, John {about 1857}, Catharine {about 1859} and Mary {about 1864}{Simon Rosenbluff}. Note: An Anna Linsenman was married to James Gibson in Wellington County as son James Edward Gibson {about 1883} married Eva Israel. Also, Thomas Linseman was married to Charlotte Busch.

Judith Linsenmann of Wurttemberg, daughter of Fidelis Linsenmann and Kunegunda Zug, married Joseph Letzkus in 1848 in St. Agatha. Children born in Mornington Township include Jacob {1852}, Anna {about 1859} {Joseph Schiebel} and Josephine {about 1865}{Joseph Lorentz Girota}.

Joseph Lobsinger {1804-1891} and wife Maria Anna Weber {about 1807-1893} of Langatte, Mossell, France arrived in New York March 25th 1837 on the ship Utica with three children, Louis {Catharine Gehl} of Bruce County, Peter {Maria Mayer} of Bruce County and Joseph {Josephina Emmel} of Michigan and perhaps an older and younger sibling of Joseph Lobsinger, Michael, age 28, and Anthony, age 18. There is also an 18 year-old Nicholas Busch on the ship. Joseph and family settled in North Easthope Township, Perth County by 1851 where Anthony {Agnes Weiler} of Bruce County, Paul {Catharine} of Carondelet, St. Louis, Missouri and McLean Township, Illinois, Maria Anna {Joseph Arnold} and George {Maria Anna Uberschlag}. Magdalena Lobsinger {Corneilius Weiler} of Bruce County, might also be a daughter. I believe Michael Lobsinger {abt 1810} went to Bellville, Illinois, USA and then to Carondelet, St. Louis, Missouri. Perhaps Joseph's younger brother, Anthony {abt. 1820}, also went to Bellville, Illinois. Note: Anthony Weber, husband of Elizabeth Martini, is likely a relation of Maria Anna Lobsinger, nee Weber.

Franz Xavier Logel {about 1831-after 1901}, a carpenter from France, and wife Margaret Wagatha {about 1836-1915 in Wellesley Township} were residing in Mornington Township by 1861. Children include Margaret {about 1856 in USA}, Maria Anna {1859}{August Voisin, son of Joseph Voisin and Catharine Meyer}, Frank {about 1861}, Cecilia {about 1863}, Joseph {about 1865}, Catharine {about 1867}{Patrick Doherty}, Amelia {about 1869}{Charles Schedewitz}, Charles {about 1871}{Louisa Brenner, daughter of John Brenner and Magdalena Schaller} George {about 1873} and John {about 1875}. Note: By 1871 the Logel family was residing in Hespeler. The next family to the Logel's was Anthony Wagatha {about 1833} and wife Mary {about 1839}. By 1891 the Logel family was in Wellesley Township.

Joseph Lorentz {about 1800-1873}, son of John Lorentz and Barbara Brand, first appears in 1829 on the West End of Bechtel's Tract in Waterloo. He is listed between Phillip Bleam and Michael Olone, who is

occupying the North Part of Lot 53 of the GCT. I believe that Joseph was married to Magdalena Kuttler {1802-1871}, daughter of Theobald Kuttler and Maria Statz, in 1824 in Sternenberg, Haut Rhin, Alsace. The Kuttler family could have been from Sternenberg, Alsace. Magdalena could have had a brother Sebastian Kuttler who married a Wirtz-Wurtz and came to Waterloo and a sister Catharine who married Theo Dietrich of perhaps Soppe-Le-Haut. There is a Theo and Catharine Dietrich and family that arrive in New York on June 6th 1837 on the ship Sylphide. Children of Joseph and Magdalena include Anna {About 1826} {Joseph Bieth} John {about 1834}{Rachel Bearinger} of Polk Minnesota, in 1880, Jacob {1836}, Anthony {1838}{Anna Maria Braun}, Jonas {1842} {Magdalena}, Joseph {1845} {Delema St. Marie} and Theobald {1846}. This family settled in Carrick Township, Bruce County by 1861.

Theobald Lorentz {about 1809-1869} and wife Catharine Andres {about 1811} settled in Wilmot Township near St. Agatha. Some children all born in Canada were John {about 1832}, Veronica {about 1835} {Veronica Hohman}, Maria Catharine {1838}, David {1841}, Barbara {1843} {Nicholas Detzler}, John {about 1845} {Margaret Schmidt and Josephine Freeman nee Reinhardt}, Theobald {1849} {Maria Dorschel} and Joseph {about 1850} {Bridget Johnson}. Note: A John Theobald Lorentz was born February 1808 in Sternenberg to John Lorentz and Barbara Brand.

Joseph G. Lorentz {about 1815-1883}, son of Theobald Lorentz {about 1778} and Gertrude Greyenbiehl {about 1783}, who were married in 1809 in Sternenberg, Haut Rhin, Alsace, married Maria Anna Catharine Stoesser {1822-1901} in 1842 in Waterloo County. This family settled in Wilmot Township. Children include John B. {1843-1929} {Barbara Mosberger}, Joseph {1845}{Christina Beith}, Anthony G. {1847}, Clara {1849} {Joseph Frenzel} of Michigan, Rosina {about 1850} {David Weber}, Ferdinand {about 1856} {Christine Birschbach}, Martin B. {about 1861} {Catharine Marie Heinrich}, Gertrude Catharine {1864-1949} {Louis Steffler}, Louis {1865}, Theobald {1865}, and Pius {about 1869}. Note: Theobald Lorentz was the son of Sigmond Lorentz and Catharine Affholder {about 1751-after 1809} and his wife Gertrude Greyenbihl was the daughter of Joseph Greyenbihl and Magdalena Raiber.

John Lorentz {about 1794} and wife Magdalena {about 1798} are residing in Wilmot Township in 1851/52. Children include Ferdinand {about 1837}, Franz {about 1839}, John B. {about 1840}, Catharine {about 1841} and Jacob {about 1843}, all born in France.

M - P

George Mahler {Jan 26, 1813}, Lutheran, and a limeburner by trade, son of Jacob Mahler {about 1780} and Catharine Jedele of Mietesheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, France, married Elizabeth Weingartner {about 1825-May 21, 1906 in Preston}, daughter of Jacob Weingartner and Angelic Mueller, of Bavaria, Germany, in 1841 in Waterloo County. George arrived in Canada in about 1833 and was a limeburner residing in Preston in 1851. Children born between 1841 and 1851 include Catharine {August Henry Zinn}, Caroline, George, Elizabeth {William Andre?}, Mary Ann {about 1849} and William {Elizabeth Gress} Emilia {about 1854-1883} and Charles {about 1857}. Note: Jean Jacques{Jacob} Mahler married Marie Catherine Jedele in Mietesheim in 1801. Adam Mahler of Preston in 1851-1861 is also a son of Jacob Mahler and Catharine Jedele. Additional Notes: Salome Mahler {November 20, 1815 in

Mietesheim-1905} to George Mahler and Barbara Teutsch, wife of George Israel of Waterloo County.

Jacob Adam Marstadt-Morstadt {about 1791} and wife Maria Francisca Stemler {about 1794} of Kulsheim, Baden have a daughter Appolonia who married Martin Stoesser. Other possible children include Margaret {Franz Jacob Reinhardt}, Francisca {about 1827-1849 in New Germany} {Joseph Fischer} and Maria {Anthony Martin}.

Celestin Martin {about 1802} in Bischwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, and wife Catharine Kieffer {about 1811-1859 in New Germany} in Sulzbrun?, Alsace, came to New York by the late 1830's. Children include Catharine {about 1834 in Alsace}{Maximum Schuster, son of Carl Schuster and wife Walbergia Taner of Bavaria}, Maria Anna {1839 in Williamsville, NY}{Michael Massel}, Magdalena {about 1841 in NY}, Caroline {1845 in New Germany}, Josephine {1847 in New Germany} and Joseph {about 1850}.

Ignatz Martin {1792 in Kutzenhausen-1880}, son of Christoph Martin and Barbara Feuerstein, and wife Maria Strohmayer {about 1801}, daughter of Maria Strohmeyer, married April 17th, 1818 in Kutzenhausen, Bas Rhin, Alsace and arrived in New York December 31st, 1846 on the ship Iowa with children John {about 1824}{Theresa Hertel, daughter of Adam Hertel and Theresa Schoeffer} married in 1855 in St. Clements, Maria {about 1825} {Louis Schuett}, Casmire, George, Magdalena and a 70 year old Maria Strohmayer. Other children include Catharine {Charles Bauerle, son of ???Bauerle and Catharine Zahm?} Ignatz {February 3rd, 1827 in Kutzenhausen, Bas Rhin, Alsace-1917}{Barbara Meyer about 1838-1910, daughter of Joseph and Barbara} of Woolwich Township and Anton {about 1821-1872}{Maria Marstadt, perhaps a sister of Francisca Fischer nee Marstadt} of Guelph, who might have arrived in New York March 13th, 1846 on the ship Francis 1st. In 1851 this family is residing in Woolwich Township and there is a 31 year old Anthony living with them along with a 75 year old Maria Strohmayer. In 1851 Ignatz martin Jr., is residing with the Compass family as a labourer. Children of Ignatz Martin and Barbara Meyer include John {1858}, Magdalena {about 1859}, Elizabeth {about 1861}.

Jacob Martini {about 1770-before 1819} and wife Elizabeth Schnebelen, who were married in Diefmatten, Haut Rhin Alsace in 1802, had a son John Martini {July 13th, 1809-1885} who married Theresa Dietrich {about 1817-1895}, daughter of Nicholas Dietrich and Maria Hanner, in 1837 in Waterloo County. This family resided in Wilmot Township and children include Jacob Peter {Julia Walter}, Maria {Anthony Schwob}, Catharine, John, Joseph, Justina {Anthony Rellinger}, Josephina, Linus, Theobald, Elizabeth, Jacob, Henry and William. Note: Elizabeth Schnebelen married a 2nd time to Jacob Mertz in Diefmatten, Haut Rhin, Alsace in 1819.

Perhaps a brother of the above John, Joseph Martini-Martiny {about 1812} and wife Maria Huck {1817-1907} were married before 1840 and resided in Wilmot Township. Joseph's seven -year residency requirement ended in 1839 so he arrived in Canada in about 1832. Children include Catharine, Jacob, Joseph {Martha Herber}, John, Justina, August, Anthony, Elizabeth, Peter, Charles and Francisca. Note: There is a Joseph Martini born October 3rd, 1811 in Diefmatten to Jacob Martini and Elizabeth Schnebelen.

Anna Maria Martini {about 1816-1884}, perhaps another sibling, was married to August Bisch {about 1809-1879} before 1841 and this couple resided in Wilmot Township.

Perhaps a sister of the above, Catharine Martini {about 1808} married Franz Winterberger {about 1803} before 1833. This couple also resided in Wilmot Township.

Franz Anthony Massel {about 1800-between 1851-1861}, son of Franz Anthony Massel and Magdalena Kligtel? and wife Magdalena Benninger {about 1800-after 1861}, daughter of Jacob Benninger and Catharine Hoch, were married in Drusenheim, Alsace in 1823 and came to Canada in about 1839. Children born in Drusenheim include Catharine {1824-1896 in Waterloo County}{John Janz}, Magdalena {1826-likely died young} Anthony {1828-1916 in Bruce County} {Maria E. Mier, daughter of John Gottfried Meier and Anna Catharine Lum-Lutheran}, Joseph {1831-1893 in Bruce County}{Anna M. Hundzinger-Hunzinger about 1832-1869, daughter of Jacob Hundzinger and Anna Maria Neukirch}, Ignatius {1833} {Johanna-Jane? G. Babcock, daughter of William Babcock and Adelph Hall} and Michael {about 1837} {Maria A. Martin}. All of the before-mentioned marriages were performed in New Germany. Daughter Magdalena Massel {perhaps Jacob Wagner, likely a son of Caspar Wagner and Eva Wild} was born in 1841 in Waterloo County. Note: Jacob Benninger was the son of John Adam Benninger and Catharine Gabel who were married in 1775 in Rohrwiler, Bas Rhin, Alsace. John Adam Benninger was the son of Marcellus Boeninger and Anna Maria Haus of Drusenheim. Catharine Hoch, wife of Jacob Benninger, was the widower of Ambros Schneider.

Adolph Franz Mathes {about 1835}, son of Anselm Mathes and Christine Richert {about 1807-1863}, married Magdalena Wendling {1838} in 1860 in New Germany. This family resided in Huron County. Note: Christian Joseph Franz Mathes {about 1804-1860 in New Germany}.

Franz Mathies {about 1821}, a sawyer, son of William Mathies and Francisca Koenig, married Magdalena-Margaret Laport, daughter of Daniel Laport and Catharine Leichtnam in 1852 in New Germany. Children include Mary {about 1853}, William {about 1857-1929}{Charlotte Philpot}, Catharine {1859}, John {1861}, George {1864}, Joseph {1871} and Margaret Jane {1874}. This family resided in Puslinch Township and West Flamboro Township.

Joseph Mattel-Mattell {about 1803} and wife Maria Anna Brunner/Brenner {about 1807-1878} from Alsace, likely arrived in New York October 20th, 1836 on the ship Normandie with children John {about 1833} and Joseph {about 1836}. It seems that John Muller {about 1796} was traveling with this family. The Mattel family resided near New Germany by 1838. Children born between 1836-1850 include Joseph {about 1836 in France-1912} {Maria Anna Gless about 1836-1865 and Theresa Weiler 1845-1930}, Maria {1838-1858}{John Hin}, Michael {1840}, Helen {1842} {Michael Gless}, Catharine {1845} {Bernard Zuber} and Carolina {1848} {Ignatz Brohman}. Note: Joseph Mattel's seven-year Canadian residency requirement ended in December of 1843. Note: Joseph Brohman and wife Catharine Grunder and Joseph's brother-in-law and sister and Joseph Kuhn and Magdalena Brohman and family were also on the ship Normandie in 1836. Children of Joseph Mattel and Maria Anna Gless include Maria Anna {about 1857} and Helena {about 1858}.

Wilhelm Maurer {about 1817} and wife Catharine Greyerbiehl {about 1825}, both of France, were married before 1846 and resided in Wilmot Township for a time but removed to Paris, Huron, Michigan, U.S.A., shortly after 1861. Children born between 1846 and 1868 include Maria Anna, Joseph, Gertrude, Rosa, Catharine, Jacob, Otilia, William, all born in Wilmot and John, Peter and Paul, all born in Michigan. William Maurer's seven-year residency requirement ended in November of 1848 so perhaps he arrived in Canada in 1841.

Joseph May-Mey {about 1826}, son of Michael May and Catharine Adam {about 1800-1856 in New Germany}, who were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1823, married in 1853 in New Germany to Anna Maria Miller {about 1827}, daughter of Anthony Miller and Magdalena Klein. Children include Louis {about 1855}, Theresa {about 1857}, Josephine {1860}, Mark {about 1863}, Lena {about

1864}, Caroline {about 1866}, Joseph {about 1868} and Anthony {about 1870}. This family was residing in Galt in 1871.

Ignatz May {about 1828-1859 in New Germany}, husband of Elizabeth Reiger.

Mayer-Meyer-Meier-Maier:

Aegidii Meyer {about 1808}, a mason of Wuerttemberg, and Anna Jungel {about 1814} resided in Woolwich and Pilkington Townships. Children born in Germany include Maria {about 1841}{Philip Jaeckel} and Thomas {about 1845}. Children born near New Germany include Michael {1847}, Helen {1848}, Anna{about 1850}, Magdalena {about 1851}, Gertrude {1853} and John {about 1863} {Mary Hoenadel}.

Casper Meyer {about 1812-1896}, son of Michael Meyer and Reine Zale {Saale} of Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Catharine Detzler {about 1817-1878}, daughter of Jacob and Anna Maria Prim of Prussia, Germany, in 1838 in Buffalo, New York. Children, all born in Canada include Laurent, Catharine {Joseph Dietrich}, Maria, Anna {Nicholas Schmitt}, Margaret, Regina {Gregory Hergott} and Agatha {George Karges}. This family resided in Wilmot Township. Note Casper Meyer, a weaver, arrived at the Port of Boston, July 23rd, 1830 along with Balthasar Meyer, a 22 year old cordwainer, from Bisch, France. This Balthasar, a brother of Casper, married Margaret Ball in 1838 in Waterloo County. Another brother, Joseph Meyer, was married to Margaret Fritz. Michael Meyer {about 1806-1881}, of Ederbach, another brother, married Anna Maria Schmitthaussler in 1833 in Ederbach.

Joseph Meyer {about 1792-1860}, son of Michael Meyer and Reine-Regina Sahly {Saale} and Margaret Fritz {died before April 10th, 1855}, daughter of George Fritz and Margaret Weis of Kaidenbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace, were married November 13th, 1826 in Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children include Michael {about 1827}, George {about 1829} {Maria Zimmer}, Regina {about 1832 in France} {Joseph Dietrich} of South Easthope, Joseph {about 1835 in Canada}{Margaret, a Lutheran} a moulder of Preston in 1861 and Hay, Huron County in 1871 and Kincardine in 1881, Eva {about 1837}{Louis Kocher? of Bruce County}, Bernard {about 1840} of Bruce County, and Caroline {about 1841} {Arnold Montag}. This family resided in Wilmot Township by 1851. Note Joseph {about 1797} and Margaret Meyer {about 1799} might have arrived in New York July 30th, 1833 on the ship Rhone with children Michael {about 1827} John-George? {about 1830} and Regina {about 1832}. There is also a Maria Meyer {about 1815} with this family. Note: Michael Meyer, son of Anthony Meyer and Catharine Weiss, died March 21st, 1829, in Eberbach, age 60 years. Reine-Regina Saali died May 28th, 1828 in Eberbach, the daughter of Andreas Saali and Anna Maria Schweitzer, age 57 years.

Balthasar Meyer {1808 in Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace}, son of Michael Meyer and Reine-Regina Sally, and Margaret Ball, daughter of Eva Weisenmann, were married in 1838 in Waterloo County and had children that include Xavier {about 1839}, Casper {about 1842} {Maria Phillipi}, Caroline Agatha {1843}, Elizabeth {1846}, John {about 1848} and Nicholas {1853}. Note: Margaret Ball is likely related to Nicholas Ball, husband of Elizabeth Steffler. Balthasar Meyer might have arrived at the port of Boston July 23rd, 1830 with his brother Caspar. Note: John {about 1848} and his sister Elizabeth {about 1846} Meyer seem to be living with Joseph Strub and Margaret Luchenbuhler family in Waterloo County in 1861.

Michael Meyer {about 1806}, son of Michael Meyer and Reine-Regina Saali of Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace and Anna Maria Schmitthaussler {about 1807}, daughter of Gilles Schmitthaussler and Maria

Anna Muller of Eberbach, were married in Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin in 1834. Children include Philip, Margaret, Peter, Regina, Bernard, Ludwina {John Hergott} and Magdalena {Joseph Diemert}.

Martin Meyer {December 16, 1822}, son of Bernard Meyer and Anna Maria Arth, married Josephine Goetz, daughter of John Michael and Adelaide Ruff, of Soufflenheim, Alsace, in 1848 in St. Agatha. Children include Maria Anna {1849} {Laurent Schnurr}, Martin {about 1851} {Maria Tschirhardt}, Louis {1852}, Caroline {about 1857} and Adelaide {1866} {Joseph Siefried}. Note: This family moved to Culross Township, Bruce County. Additional notes: Bernard Meyer, son of Michael Meyer and Reine-Regina Saale, married Anna Maria Arth, daughter of Martin Arth and Reine Schmitthausler, October 3rd, 1816 in Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace.

Anthony Meyer {died before 1882} and wife Eva Elizabeth Strack {about 1810-1889} were married before 1837 and children include Regina {about 1837} {Nicholas Detzler}, Magdalena {about 1838} {Theobald Fritz}, Joseph {1841}, Maria Eva {1844} and Anthony {1846-1914}{Margaret Diebold} of Elmira, Normanby Township, Grey County and Ayton, Brant Township, Bruce County.

Francis Meyer and wife Elizabeth Becker resided in Wellesley Township and children include John {1847-1847} and Maria Barbara {1848}.

Franz Xavier Meyer {about 1810} of Alsace, France was first married to Juliana Bertrand {about 1811-1857}. In New Germany in 1857 he married Christina Jaeckel {Jaeckle-Jaegele}{about 1827-1910} of Baden, Germany. Children Josephine {Sophia}{1858} and Ferdinand {1859} were born in New Germany. Christina is the daughter of Phillip Jaeckel and Cecilia Bury {Berg?}.

Jacob Meyer, son of Balthasar Meyer and Margaret Maezel- Massel? of Alsace married in Waterloo County in 1842 to Margaret Kuntz, daughter of Catharine Kuntz of Baden, and resided in Wellesley Township. Children include John {1844}, Magdalena {1846} {Elias Hergott}, Jacob {about 1848}, Catharine {about 1850}{Jacob Busch}, George {1852} and Anna Maria {1854}, Margaret {about 1857} and Veronica {about 1859}. Note: Jacob's Canadian 7-year residency requirement ended June of 1839.

John Meyer and Magdalena Clarion's? daughter, Anna Maria, married Casper Fischer, son of Casper and Anna Maria Heins in New Germany in 1853.

John B. Meyer {about 1815-1891} and wife Walbergia Spreng {about 1823-1894}, of Hamburg and Listowel, Ontario had children that include John {about 1854} {Elizabeth Buchel}, Josephine {about 1861} and Caroline {about 1863} {Carl Greb}.

George Meyer and Amelia Bauerlein's daughter Catharine {about 1854}, married John Halter in 1871 in Waterloo County. Another daughter includes Amelia Meyer{1860 in Blumenthal}

Sebastian Vincent Meyer {about 1811} and wife Maria Druar {about 1815}, daughter of Henry Druar and Elizabeth Putscher of Breidenbach, Lorraine resided in Waterloo and Wilmot Township's and then Normanby, Grey Couty. Children born between 1838-1858 include Maria Anna {About 1837-1916 in Neustadt, Grey County} {John Hoffman, son of John Hofmann and Margaret Hammerschmid}, Veronica {1840} {Jacob Brenner}, Peter {1842} {Maria Anna Schmitt}, Joseph {1844} {Elizabeth Ament}, Susanna {1846}, Vincent {about 1847} {Catharine Ditner}, Caroline {about 1849}, John {about 1851} {Theresa Ditner}, Elizabeth {1854} and Henry {about 1857} {Mary Diemert}.

Jacob Mertz {1785 in Herbolzheim, Baden Germany-1860 in Wilmot Township}, son of Jacob Mertz {1744-1814} and Maria Anna Ganther –Ganter {1742-1790}, married Elizabeth Schnebelen, widow of Jacob Martini, in 1819 in Diefmatten, Haut Rhin, Alsace. Daughter Anna Maria Mertz, born 1821 in Diefmatten, married Nicholas Busch in 1844 in St. Agatha. Jacob married a second time, at least, to Catharine Winterberger-Windemberg {about 1833}, daughter of Franz Winterberger and Catharine Martini, in 1851 in St. Agatha. Children of this couple include Franz Winterberger-Mertz {about 1850}{Margaret Coutts}, Joseph Mertz {1851}{Sara Weis}, Jacob {about 1853}{Caroline Dietrich}, Susanna Catharine {1855}{Joseph Dietrich}, John {about 1857}{Catharine-Carrie Unger}, George {1859}{Mary Finerty} of St. Louis County, Duluth, Minnesota, USA, and August {about 1860}{Hilda Blixseth} of Wisconsin, USA. Note Catharine Winterberger married a 2nd time to Henry Kohlenbrenner-Kohlbrener after the death of Jacob Mertz in 1860. Additional Notes: Jacob Mertz {1744-1814} was the son of Franciscus Mertz and Anna Maria Effinger. Maria Anna Ganther {1742-1790} was first married to Sebastian Zorn in Herbolzheim, Baden in 1762 and married Jacob Mertz {1744-1814} in 1777 in Herbolzheim.

Nicholas Mertz and wife Maria Eva, of Rainham, had a daughter Cathaine born in 1846.

Anthony Messner {about 1802-1868} and wife Barbara Ring?Rinck?{about 1800} resided in Pilkington and Bruce Counties. Children include Anthony {about 1834} Francis Xavier {about 1835}{Anna Capisain?}, Wendel {about 1840}, Mary {about 1843}, Barbara {about 1837} {Aloys Messner, son of Michael Messner and Barbara Pfuser??} Joseph {about 1832} {Catharine Gittar, daughter of Joseph Gittar and Agatha Gross of Alsace and Theresa Kroetsch} and Mary {about 1842}.

Leon Messner {about 1812-1873}, son of John and Catharine Adam?, and wife Clementine Bitschy {about 1810-1860 in New Germany}, perhaps a daughter of Michael Bitschy and Catharine Frank, of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, were married in Soufflenheim in 1838 and arrived in New York June 13th, 1840 on the ship Ilzaide with Jacob Messner, age 19 and Anton Messner, age 12. The next family on the ships list page listed is that of Dyon {age 40} and Teresa Klopher and family, and Benedict Klopher and family, from Baden. The Messner family resided near New Germany, Guelph, Preston and Galt. Children born between 1840 and 1851 include Catharine, Maria {Joseph Hirtzner?}, John {of perhaps Port Huron, Michigan}, Isaac, Jacob {1849-1874} and Joseph. In 1862 Leon married Crescentia Hummel {about 1811-1881}, daughter of Joseph Hummel and Rosina Schoefer of Soufflenheim, in New Germany. Leon's brother, Pius {about 1814-1899 in Bruce County} married Magdalena Goetz, daughter of Lawrence Goetz and Mary Lauber, in Waterloo County in 1873.

Maria Messner {died before 1848} and husband Andreas Vonhatten has at least two children, Magdalena {about 1826}{Philip Schoefer} and John {Hanna Goetz}.

Aloys Messner, son of Michael Messner and Barbara Pfeifer {died before January 22, 1854}, married Barbara Messner, daughter of Anthony Messner and Barbara Ring in New Germany in 1854.

John Mickler and wife Elizabeth Flaum {?}, from Hesse Darmstadt, Germany had son Adam who married Catharine Mundel, daughter of Louis Mundel and Elizabeth Schram, from Baden Germany, in 1853 in St. Clements.

John Gottfried Mier-Meier {about 1802} and Maria Katharine Lum {about 1800} {Lutheran} have a Michael born about 1841 in Prussia who married Genoveva Bruder, daughter of Philip Bruder and Theresa Meier in New Germany, Henry {about 1831}{Maria Elizabeth Phillips, daughter of Sebastian Phillips and Regina

Frank}. Another daughter, Maria Elizabeth Mier married Anthony Massel, son of Anthony Massel and Magdalena Benninger, in New Germany in 1852. Other children include John Justus-Augustus {about 1823-1900 in Ogemaw, Michigan}{Catharine-Christine Meyer}, William Frederick {about 1827}{Regina-Rachel Morgenthal}.

Adam Mihm {about 1821 in Germany} and wife Maria {about 1817 in Germany} had children Ferdinand {about 1842 in USA} and Joseph {about 1844 in USA}. Children born in Waterloo County include Maria {about 1849}{Jacob Herriot}, Adam {about 1851}, John {about 1853}{Catharine Brown}Catharine {about 1854}{Anthony Janz} and Christine {about 1856}{Jacob Janz}, Jacob {about 1860}{Mary McDonald}.

Anthony Miller-Muller and wife Magdalena Klein, who were married in Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1818, had a daughter Maria Anna who married Joseph May, son of Michael May and Catharine Adam, in 1853 in New Germany. Son Joseph Miller married Josepha Goetz, daughter of Martin Goetz and Theresa Mittelhauser, in New Germany in 1855.

Joseph Mittelholtz {about 1793-after 1860} and wife Veronica Zettel {about 1791-after 1860} of Wurttemberg, Germany were married in 1818 according to the 1861 census of Wellesley Township, and arrived October 15th, 1830 at the Port of Boston on the ship Wolga. Other Mittelholtz people on the ship include Francis H. {about 1810}, Josephine {about 1816}, Francisca {about 1824}, Constantine {about 1824} and Bridget {about 1826}. Children of Joseph and Veronica Mittelholtz include Bridget {about 1826} {William Beysang-Beisang-son of Leodegardi?} married in 1848 in St. Clements, Simon {born about 1831 in USA} {Maria Dörr-daughter of Peter of Prussia, Germany} married in 1854 in St. Clements and ended up in Stephen Township, Huron County, Ontario, Samuel {about 1838} and Andreas {about 1835-1910} {Elizabeth Moser}{about 1841-1908 in Perth County, Ontario} married in 1860 in St. Clements and of Mornington Township. Children of Simon Mittelholtz and Maria Dörr include Catharine, Margaret, Maria, Peter, Simon {Maria Anna Marks} Andrew {Matilda Foster}, Bernard , Susan, John Albert {Mary Huether}. Children of Andreas Mittelholtz and Elizabeth Moser, daughter of Francis Moser of Waibstadt,Germany and Wellesley Township, include Joseph {1861}{Mary Querin} and Carl Louis {1862}, Karoline Maria {about 1873}{Frederich Ernest Knoblauch}. Note: Veronica Zettel is likely a sibling of Lucas, Carl and Lorenz/Longin Zettel and Maria Burkel nee Zettel.

Anna Catharine Montag, daughter of Michael and Maria Barbara, married in St. Agatha in 1850 to Francis Kehmstadt.

Charles Montag and Margaret Wenzel have Arnold {about 1841} {Caroline Mayer} and Henry {about 1843}{Margaret Mayer}.

Michael Mosack {1802-1874}, son of Mathias Mosack and Margaret Mosser and wife Elizabeth Uhrich {about 1804-1866}, daughter of Michael Uhrich and Anna Maria Gottgeb, were married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1830. In 1832 Michael Mosack is on Lot 81 of the German Company Lands with Joseph Lauber and Gottlieb Brohman. In 1833 Michael Mosack is on Lot 81 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo. Lucas Zettel is also occupying this lot at this time. Expiration of 7-year residency requirement for Michael is July 1838 # Of Registry - 186. Michael is living in Carrick Township in 1871, with John Mosack born in the United States - age 14. Children of Michael and Elizabeth Mosack born near New Germany, Waterloo County between 1832 and 1850 include Michael {Catharine Hauser, daughter of Joseph Hauser and Barbara Meyer} of Culross township, Bruce County, Margaret {Joseph Benninger}, Joseph {Theresa Hauser} of Bruce County, Magdalena {likely Conrad Gehl}, John {Magdalena Batte}, Karl, Anthony {Veronica Gehl}, Maria {Joseph Anstett} and Catharine. Michael and wife Elizabeth are

buried in Formosa, Bruce County. Children of Michael Mosack and Catharine Hauser include Harriett {about 1856}, Joseph {about 1858} and Emily {about 1859}.

Aegidius Mosberger {about 1807}, son of Francis Mosberger and Teresa Kallman of Bavaria, married Maria Anna Kaperer {about 1824}, daughter of George Kaperer and Margaret Fedenhoffer of Bavaria, in 1849 in Waterloo County. Children include Francis Frederick {1850}, Crescentia {about 1858} {John Reitzel}, Barbara and Marianna.

Paul Carl Moser {about 1780-after 1851} and wife Catharine Bender {about 1783-after 1851}, of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany arrived in New York September 17th 1836 on the ship Sagamore with their children Carl, John and Michael. John married Francisca Louisa Rumig September 25th 1838 in Waterloo County. The Rumig family arrived in New York with the Moser family. Son Carl{Charles}Moser married Maria Zettel , daughter of Lucas Zettel and Monica Straub before 1844 and son Michael married Maria Musselman, daughter of Ferdinand Musselman in 1842 in Waterloo County. Children of John P. Moser {1812-1890} and Louisa Rumig {about 1818-1888} of Wellesley Township include Philip Joseph, John William {Maria Margaret Strauss} and Anna Maria {about 1847} {Peter Dietrich, son of Michael Dietrich and Maria Anna Luchenbeuhler}. Children of Carl Moser {about 1815} and Maria Zettel {about 1823-1887} include John {Elizabeth Wilhelm}, Catharine, Regina {Anthony Wilhelm} and Maria Anna. Children of Michael Moser {about 1820} and Maria Musselman {about 1825} include Joseph, Carl, Caroline {Louis Boppre}, William, Frederick and Henry {Maria Quirin}. Note: Peter Zettel, age 31, is living with Carl Moser and Maria Zettel and family in 1851. Additional notes: John Veidenheimer {about 1806} is residing with Michael Moser and family in 1851 in Waterloo Township.

Franz Anthony Moser {1810-1869} of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany, a son of Paul Carl Moser and Catharine Bender, and wife Elizabeth Putney {?} had children Charles {about 1837 in Germany}{Hedwig Nauer}, Elizabeth {about 1841 in Germany}{Andreas Mittelholtz}, John {1842}{Magdalena Kroetsch}, Louisa {about 1845-1918 in St. Clements}{Mr. Freiburger} and Paulina {about 1851}{Theobald Kroetsch}. Note: Louis Moser, son of John Moser and Magdalena Kroetsch, married Mary Ann Adam.

John Motz married Helena Vogt in 1868 in Berlin Ontario.

Angelica Muller {about 1803} married Jacob Weingartner {about 1801}. Daughter Elizabeth married George Mahler, son of Jacob Mahler {died before 1841} and Catharine, in 1841, likely in Preston.

Anthony Muller and wife Catharine have a daughter Josepha born in 1852 near New Germany.

Catharine Muller and husband George Uberschlag had a son George who married Cecilia Kaiser, daughter of Bernard Kaiser and wife Francisca of Waibstadt, Germany, in 1838 in Waterloo County.

Igantz Muller's wife, Maria Anna Karl, died in 1858 in New Germany, age 21 years.

Jacob Muller and wife Catharine Grinfelder of Lothringen, Germany resided in Wellesley Township and children include Abraham {1848}{Theresa Kuhry} Catharine {Bernard Huber} and Anna Maria {1850}. Note: Another daughter might include Catharine, wife of Bernard Huber. There is a Jacob Muller {about 1811} and Catharine Muller {about 1813} that arrived in New York June 19th, 1833 on the ship Albany with the Weingartner family.

John Muller and wife Maria Lauenstein have a son John born in 1830 in Buffalo, New York. Son David was born in Buffalo in 1836. Children born in Waterloo County include Elizabeth {1837} and Christina {1843}. Note: Maria Anna Muller {about 1794-1860 in New Germany} and a John Muller {about 1793-1862 in New Germany}. John Muller {about 1788-1865 in New Germany}

John D. Muller {about 1822}, blacksmith, married Barbara Kaiser {1825}, daughter of Anthony Kaiser and Elizabeth Boehm of Detwiller, Alsace and then Wilmot Township, in 1845 in St. Agatha. Children include Isabelle, John, Joseph, Maria Anna and Caroline {John Fischer}. Note: Anthony Kaiser {about 1831}, a blacksmith, is residing with this family in 1851/52 in Waterloo Township. Anthony is likely the son of Jacob Kaiser and Maria Oberle.

Joseph Muller and wife Barbara Freiberger have a son Joseph {about 1842} who married Regina Batte in Formosa, Bruce County in 1866.

Martin Muller {about 1814}, mason, and wife Catharine Metz {about 1817} have children Bernard {1849}, Maria Elizabeth {1851} and Anthony {1853} born near New Germany.

Monica Muller {about 1831} and husband Joseph Kohler {about 1830} resided near New Germany and then Culross Township Bruce County and children include George {Magdalena Balk}, Jacob, Joseph {Elizabeth Gehl}, Teresa, Appolonia {Unknown Becker}, Crescentia, Rosina {Andrew Schnurr}, Monica and Linus of Algoma, Ontario.

John Peter Munch {1801-1885 in Puslinch Township} of Hambach, Lorriane, France was likely married twice, first to Catharine Siefert and then to Mary Koch-Cook. Children of Peter Munch and Catharine Siefert include John Munch {about 1838 in New York State-1912 in Puslinch Township}{Sarah Bowman and Catharine Bowman}. Children of Peter Munch and Mary Koch {about 1810-1870} include George {about 1844 in NY State-1876 in Puslinch Township}, Henry {about 1845 in NY State-1921 in Hespeler}{Frances Bott}, William {about 1847 in NY State-1922 in Morriston, Puslinch Township}{Margaret Leich}, twins Mary {about 1849-1925 in Norfolk County, Ontario}{William Brown} of Walsingham, Norfolk, Ontario, and Sarah {about 1849 in NY State-1928 in Norfolk County, Ontario}{William Mather} of Walsingham, and Matilda {about 1854 in NY State-1926 in Doon, Waterloo County}{William Lee Lucas}. Note: Peter Munch and family are residing in Pendelton, Niagara New York in 1850-1855.

N

John Nauer {about 1808} and Agatha Ulmer {about 1813} were residents of Mornington Township and children Paulina {1851}{August Schiebel}, and Jacob {1852} were baptised in St. Clements. Children also include daughter Hedwig {about 1843 in Germany}{Charles Moser} and son Richard {about 1850}.

Lorenz Nauer {about 1803} and wife Dorothea Meyer {about 1802-1878 in Carrick Township, Bruce County}, widow of Adam Wand-Wandt, of Prussia, Germany, resided in Wilmot Township by 1851/52.

Son John born about 1845 married Paulina Bruder, daughter of Philip Bruder and Maria Flach, in Formosa, Bruce County in 1866. Other Nauer children include Caroline {about 1838-1934 in Bruce County}{Andrew Zettler}, Jacob {about 1842} and Maria {about 1848}. By 1861 this family was residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County and Lorenz Nauer was an innkeeper. Children of John Nauer and Paulina Bruder include Lawrence {1873}, Mary Matilda {1880}, Frederick Alexander {1886}, Franz Louis {1887} and Louisa {1891}. Note: Peter Nauer {about 1838}, an innkeeper residing with or near the Andrew Zettler family in 1861 is likely another son of Lorenz Nauer. Additional Notes: Another possible son of Lorenz Nauer is Thomas Nauer {about 1824} and wife Catharine {about 1834} are residing in Waterloo County in 1871 and Cawker, Mitchell, Kansas by 1880. Children include Bertha {about 1858}, Albert {about 1859}, John {about 1861}, Mary {about 1863}, Amelia {about 1867}, Augusta {about 1869}{George Weiler} and Theresa {about 1870} Morris {about 1873} and Josephine {about 1878}.

Nicholas Neubecker {about 1819- after 1881} son of John George and Catharine, married Catharine Kartes {about 1825-after 1881} daughter of Nicholas Kartes and Catharine Derr, in 1844 in Waterloo County. This family resided in Wellesley Township and then removed to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Peter {Francisca Vogt}, Maria Anna {1845}, Anna Maria {1850}, Margaret {about 1852}, Elizabeth {about 1854} {Lewis Lehman}, John {about 1857}{Theresa Vogt}, Philip and Anthony {Anna M. Lehman, daughter of Sebastian Lehman and Catharine Brick}.

Stephen Neubecker {about 1821-1868 in Bruce County}, perhaps a brother of the above Nicholas, and wife Margaret Wiegers, perhaps a daughter of Wessel and Margaret Wiegers of Carrick Township, had children Margaret {about 1849} and John {1852}{Elizabeth Halk, daughter of George Halk and Catharine Kramer} born in Wellesley Township. Note: Heinrich Illerbrun was married to Elizabeth Wiegers, likely a sister of Margaret Neubecker nee Wiegers.

George Neumayer-Neumaier-Neumeyer-Neumeier {about 1819-1900 in Detroit} and wife Maria Koller {about 1832-1910 in Detroit} of Bavaria, Germany, settled near Elmira. Children include Anna {about 1853 in Germany} {Joseph R. Fischer and Levi Graybill- Greyerbiehl} John Henry Joseph {1860}, John {1862}{Margaret} of Detroit, Monica {1864}, Franz Xavier-Frank {1866}{Mary Hertzberger}, Apollonia {1868}, Edward {about 1870}, Crescentia {1871} and Grace {John L. Francis, son of Samuel and Maria Francis} of Detroit, Michigan. Note: George Neumayer and wife Maria Koller and daughter Anna {age 5} arrived in New York June 3rd, 1857 on the ship Patrick Henry. Also on the ship were Joseph Koller and his wife Monica Muller.

John Niesen {about 1822} and wife Elizabeth {about 1817} both of Prussia, Germany, were married in 1844 and resided in Wellesley Township. Children all born in Ontario include Peter {about 1849}, Catharine {about 1853}, Elizabeth {about 1856} and Simon {about 1859}.

Frederick Noll {about 1810} of Prussia, Germany, and wife Regina-Rachel Motz {about 1819-after 1901} of Prussia, arrived in New York August 18th, 1845 on the ship Europe with son Julius. This family resided in Wilmot Township and children include {Julius}{about 1843 in Prussia-1916 in Bruce County}{Regina Lang and Margaret Eberth} a weaver and store clerk, William {about 1847 in Ontario-1923 in Waterloo County} Ann {about 1849}, John {1850}{Emma Bange}, Margaret {about 1853-1874}, Mary {about 1855}{William Ketterman} and Charles {about 1858-1932 in Welland}{Elizabeth Byrne}.

O

Basil-Blasius Oberle {about 1838-1909 in Walkerton, Bruce County}, son of Basil-Blasius Oberle and Johanna Doll of Baden, Germany, married Susanna Goetz {about 1839-1869 in Bruce County}, daughter of Casmire Goetz and Magdalena Herman, in 1860 in New Germany. Son Ludwig {1859} was born in New Germany. Children to follow include Joseph {about 1862}, Andrew {about 1863-1935}{Caroline Bruder, daughter of Jacob and Maria Anna}, Theresa {about 1864}{Jacob Kreutzweiser, son of John and Susan} and Xavier {about 1869}{Paulina Poechmann, daughter of Vincent and Maria}. In 1871 Blasius married a 2nd time to Carolina Kramer {1847}, daughter of Leopold Kramer and Francisca Baudendistel. This family was residing in Carrick Township by 1871. Note: Franz Xavier, son of Blasius-Basil and Kramer {about 1872}{Caroline Mosack, daughter of Michael Mosack and Catharine Hauser}. Other children include Matilda {about 1885}{Peter Girodat} and Joseph August {about 1886}{Angeline Rachel Schneider}.

Andreas Obrecht {Obright} and wife Francisca Baudendistel of Stadelhofen, Ulm, Baden, Germany. Some of this family immigrated in 1850 and settled near New Germany and eventually moved to Bruce County. Son Anthony {about 1831} married Victoria Lettner, daughter of Mathias Lettner and Catharine Doll, in New Germany in 1852 and children include Sarah, Catharine {Stephen Vonhatten}, Mary Ann {Henry Bott}, Elizabeth, Anthony {Teresa Giesler}, Anna {Jacob Spielmacher}, George, Joseph, Abigail, Theresa {Anthony Bowman}, Henry, Andrew, Caroline {Frederick Madter}, William and Victoria.

Gideon {Egidy-Egidius} Ochs {1809-1890} of Spessart, Baden, son of Ignatius Ochs and Catharine Bauer, likely left Le Havre June 14th, 1830 bound for New York. An Andreas Ochs, age 18 and a Joseph Wipfler, age 31, also left Le Havre on this date. This is likely Andreas Ochs of Buffalo, New York who was married to Martina Gohn. Gideon Ochs first appears in 1834 with Christian Detweiler on lot 127 of the GCT near Kossuth. In that same year Gideon is listed on Lot 33 Front 8th Concession Puslinch with his father-in-law Joseph Bauman {shoemaker}. Gideon married Joseph's daughter Elizabeth Bauman {1821 PA-1891 WIS.} prior to 1836. By 1850 Gideon and family are residing in Tonawanda, NY and by 1855, in Hartford {Pike Lake District} of Wisconsin. Children were Gideon Jr. {1836 in Puslinch Township-1921 in Hespeler}{Catharine Wiffler}, Elizabeth {1838 in Puslinch Township-1919 in Buchanan, Missouri}{Joseph Grief}, Joseph {1840 in Puslinch-1926 in Elbert, Colorado}{Maria Arterburn and Merle Stall}, Jacob {1841 in Puslinch-after 1885 in Clear Creek, Colorado perhaps} {Mary}, Alexander {1843 in Puslinch-1929 in Colorado Springs} {Magdalena}, Magdalena {1846 in Puslinch-1899 in Wisconsin} {George Goeller}, Anthony {1847 in Puslinch, died young likely} and Barbara {1848 in Puslinch-1934 in Toronto}{Charles Hansch} all born in Puslinch, Mary Ann {1850 in Tonawanda, NY-after 1920 in Tomahawk, Lincoln Wisconsin perhaps} {Michael Hilt}, John {about 1854 in NY State-1930 in Sulfer Springs, Colorado} {Bertha}, both born in NY and Ida {1855-1930 in Hartford, Wisconsin}{Ferdinand Gehrke}, Carolina {1858 in Pike Lake, Wisconsin-1922 in St. Joseph, Missouri} {Jacob Deitz}, Emma {1860 in Pike Lake-1950 in Hartford, Wisconsin} {William Werner} and George {about 1862-1868 in Pike Lake, Wisconsin} all born in Wisconsin. Of the children of Gideon and Elizabeth Ochs, Gideon Jr. and Barbara remained in Canada. Gideon near Hespeler and Barbara in Toronto. The Ochs family changed their name to Oaks. Some of Gideon Sr.'s siblings also came to Canada. Aloys {Alex}{1817 in Spessart, Baden-1884 in Morriston, Puslinch Township} first appeared in Puslinch in 1844 sharing Lot # 33 con.8 with his brother Gideon Ochs. He married Joseph Bauman and Josephine Wegman's daughter Johanna {Hanna} Bauman in

1845. Alex bought part of Lot # 31 concession 8 in Puslinch and on this lot he built the Catholic Church in Morriston, surveyed the lot as part of the Village of Morriston, built the first frame house in the village, ran a hotel and was a carpenter. Alex was a very well-liked and enterprising man. Gideon and Alex's brother John Ochs {1800 in Spessart-1874 in Morriston}{Elizabeth}, locksmith, arrived in New York in 1856 on the ship Orpheus and soon after arrived in Puslinch. A sister, Catharine Ochs {1802 in Spessart-1870 near Elmira}, married Jacob Fuhry and this family resided in Preston and Puslinch. Another sister, Sabina {1811 in Spessart-1904 near Williamsburg, Waterloo} married Leopold Henhoeffler in 1833 in Spessart and this family arrived in NY, June 14th 1835 on the ship Pacific. The Henhoeffler's first settled in Puslinch, but later removed to Williamsburg, Waterloo Twp.

Ernati Ohlhauser-Ohlheiser and wife Rosina Hoenig had three daughters and one son that I know of and they include Elizabeth {about 1822}{Carl Schaffer}, Philipina {about 1825-1900} {Valentine Kuhry} and Christina {about 1827} {Nicholas Brick} and son Peter {Catharine widow Stroh nee Fehrenkopf, daughter of Francis and Catharine Fehrenkopf}. Perhaps a son Francis {about 1814} {Anna Maria Breining}{about 1822}, of Culross Township, Bruce County, and daughter Margaret {about 1815} {Christian Fohner}{about 1812} were also born to this couple. It is possible that the Ohlhauser family originated in Spechbach, Baden, Germany. Children of Francis Ohlheiser {about 1814-1899 in Formosa} and wife A. M. Breining who were married in 1844 in St. Agatha include Magdalena {1845}, Christina {1846}{Gottlieb Schill}, Maria {1849} {John Alt}, Rosina {1852}{Joseph Lappert}, Ottilia {1854}, Francis {about 1860}{Teresa Kunkel}, Anthony and Nicholas {about 1862}{Magdalena Alt}. Note: Peter Ohlhesier was married to Magdalena Margaret Fohner and son Henry married Monica Zettel in Bruce County in 1866.

John George and Dorothy Ohring-Oering, of Bavaria, Germany had son Philip who married Margaret Hesterman, daughter of William Hesterman and Elizabeth Illerbrun from Westphalia, Germany, in St. Clements in 1853.

Michael O'Lone-Oloane and likely his brother Lawrence O'Lone {about 1787-1877 in Stratford} and Jacob Fortney are listed on the 1826 Heads of Household census for Waterloo County. I believe the Olone's first settled near Ceterville {near the present day corner of Old King and Weber}. The O'lone's were instrumental in the aid of the early German Catholic settlers in Waterloo. They seem to be a bridge between the early Irish Catholic Priests of Father's Campion, Cullen and Cassidy and the German peoples that settled as the Church records from St. Augustine's in Dundas can attest to. Lawrence O'Lone, son of Bernard O'Lone and Mary MaGrath of Donoughy, Ireland, married Ann Talbot, daughter of Richard Talbot and Ann Howard of New London, Upper Canada, were married in Notre Dame Church Quebec in 1824 and shortly afterwards settled in Waterloo County.

Henry Opperman {1835-1918} and wife Rosina Zuber {1840-1929}, daughter of Carl Ludwig Zuber and Elizabeth Weiler, resided in Culross Township, Bruce County and children include Mary {Andreas Haus}, Caroline {Jacob Haus}, Barbara, Anthony, Theresa, Catharine, Joseph, Louisa, Charles and Christian.

German Otterbein {about 1820} and wife Maria Oldenwald {about 1816}, of Hesse, Germany, are residing in Woolwich Township in 1851. Children include Ambros {about 1845}, Maria {about 1850} and Elizabeth {1855 in Wellesley Township}.

P

Xavier Pfeifer {about 1814}, a carpenter from Wurttemberg and wife resided in Preston by 1851. Children born in Germany include Female {about 1843}, Xavier {about 1845}. Son's John {about 1849} and Charles {about 1851} were both born in Preston.

Sebastain Phillips {1797 in Lutenheim, Bas Rhin-1881 in Formosa-1881 in Bruce County}, son of John Philipps and Margaret Wagner {?} of Lutenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Regina Frank {1806 in Soufflenheim-1896 in Bruce County}, daughter of Joseph Frank and Maria Anna Schwartz of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, in Soufflenheim in 1833. This family arrived in New York October 27th, 1835 on the ship France. Also on the ship that settled in the Waterloo area were Michael Bitschy and family, Aloys Zinger, Jacob Hauss. Children born to Sebastian and Regina between 1836-1846 include Maria Anna {1835} {Henry Mire-Meyer son of Gottfried Meier and Catharine Lum}, August {about 1837} {Josephine Ries-Riess}, Margaret {1839} {Michael Seitz}, Elizabeth {1842} {perhaps Peter Bruder}, Regina {1844-1926} {Jacob Dossman} and Joseph Aloys {1846}.

Jacob Philippi and wife Maria Schmidt, both from Prussia, Germany settled in Wilmot Township. Children include Maria {about 1843}{Caspar Mayer}, Catharine {about 1844}{Joseph Schutter}, Elizabeth {Anthony Lang} and Barbara {Nicholas Brick}.

Eteinne {Stephen} Pierre/Peter {about 1798} and wife Maria Josephine Bourdeux {about 1802 in Canada-also spelled Bourdon} have Maria Justina April 8th 1832. Etienne Pierre is a witness to the baptism's of three of Joseph and Josepha Baumann {Bowman} children in 1830 in Waterloo {Margaret, Johanna and Sarah} as per the Dundas {St. Augustine's} Catholic records. Pierre {Peter} children include Emilia {Franz Anthony Laub}, John {Maria Herrick-Herrique}, married in 1850 in St. Clements, of Austin, Michigan, Maria Justina {Nicholas Hecher}, Joseph {Catharine Winterberger} of Goderich and of Austin, Sanilac, Michigan, Constantine {Amelia} of Austin, Michigan, Maria Josephine {John Joseph Herrick-Herrique}, Adelaide, Dominic, Anthony {Mary Ann} of Argyle, Sanilac, Michigan, Stephen {Caroline} and Justina. Note: Theresa Pierre {about 1808}, wife of John Andres, is likely a sister of Stephen Pierre. Additional Notes: Stephen Peter {about 1798}{Etienne Pierre} is residing in Austin, Sanilac, Michigan in 1870. His son Stephen and family are also residing in Austin in 1870.

Michael Petri {Peter} and wife Catharine have children Henry {about 1842 in Baden, Germany} {Maria Berger}, Maria Elizabeth {about 1848 in South Easthope Township} {John Berger} and Elizabeth {about 1850 in Wilmot Township} {Joseph Berger}. All Berger's are children of Franz Berger {about 1808} of Baden, Germany and Magdalena Schmitt {about 1817-1885} of France and South Easthope Township.

Peter Priester {about 1812-1882} of Lothringen, Germany, son of Andreas Priester and Elizabeth Schaezel married Barbara Schneider {about 1822-1899}, daughter of Michael Schneider and Margaret Galade, in 1843 in Waterloo County. This family resided in Wellesley and Carrick Townships and children include John {Susanna Schnitzler}, Barbara {Leonard Fischer, son of George Fischer and Susanna Diehl-married in 1869 in Carlsruhe}, Catharine, Martin, Henry {Elizabeth Zettler} and Peter. Note: The 1840 Tonawanda, New York census list a Peter Priester. Perhaps a sister of Peter, Anna, was married to Nicholas Wagner of Wilmot Township and New Germany. Catharine Priester {about 1788}, wife of Bernard Gross, had a daughter Catharine Gross {about 1818} who married Casper Wagner in Bining, Mosell, France in 1841. This family arrived July 20th, 1846 in New York on the ship Rochester and settled in Wilmot Township.

Mathias Puhl {Paul}, mason, was an early settler of Preston and he was married to Maria Antonia Weiler, daughter of Cornelius Weiler and Elizabeth Friedmann. Daughter Elizabeth was born in 1838 in Preston and mother Maria Antonia died in 1840.

Q - T

Andreas Querin {about 1809-1873} and wife Charlotte Forawell {Forwell} {about 1811-after 1891} of Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York July 9th, 1841 on the ship Ville De Leon with children Franz and Charlotte and settled in Wellesley Township. Also on the ship were Franz and Magdalena Forawell, perhaps the parents of John, who with his wife Theresa, were also on the ship. Children of Andreas and Charlotte Querin include Francis {about 1838} {Maria Anna Dietrich}, Charlotte, John {1844}, {perhaps Eliza Schopp and Angelina Affholder, born about 1863 a widow of an unknow Affholder-nee Rothenpiller?}, Jacob {1846-1926 in Huron County}{Susanna Schoefer, daughter of Severin Schoefer and Barbara Wurstein}, Maria Eva {1850}, Maria {about 1855} {Henry Moser} and Joseph {about 1858} {Caroline Otterbein}. Children of Francis Querin and Maria Anna Dietrich include Elizabeth {about 1863} {John Freeborn, son of James and Mary}, Andrew {about 1866}{Louise Voll nee Graff, daughter of Romulus Graff and Josephine Stemmler}, Mary {about 1868}{Joseph Mittelholtz, son of Andrew Mittelholtz and Elizabeth Moser}, Francis {about 1876}{Anna Haid, daughter of Joseph Haid and Josephine Baesler}, Matilda {about 1878}{Edward Erikson, son of Charles Erikson and Bridget Rush} and Agnes {about 1884}{Ralph Koebel, son of Anthony Koebel and Magdalena Brenner}. Children of John Querin and Eliza Schopp include William {about 1880}{Mina Anger}. Children of John Querin and Angelina-Evangeline Rothenbiller include Edward S. {about 1897}{Marie Ball, daughter of Nicholas Ball and Margaret Beck} and Euphemia {about 1898}{Joseph Doherty}. Children of Jacob Querin and Susanna Schoefer include Andrew {about 1878-1925 in Middlesex County, Ontario}, John {about 1879}, Joseph {about 1880} and Mary Catharine {about 1884}{Patrick Leo Maloney}.

R

John Rau, son of John Rau and Margaret Huehn? married Maria Agatha Schneider {1832}, daughter of Alois Schneider and Maria Fischer, in 1854 in St. Agatha.

George Reiber and Maria Merklinger, who was Lutherean, resided in Wilmot Township. Children born between the late 1830's and the early 1850's include Maria Elizabeth {Joseph Schagene}, Jacob {Magdalena Weiler}, Caroline and Catharine {Henry Herrle}. Children of Jacob and Magdalena include John {Elizabeth Mayer}, Mary {Joseph Kienapple}, George, Joseph, Jacob {Magdalena Hergott}, Magdalena {Alexander G. Hergott}, Catharine, Peter {Ida Spatzel} and Otillia. Note: Catharine Reiber

married George Pauli in 1840. Both were Lutheran and George was likely from Detwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Margaret Reiber {about 1811}, married Jacob Schellenberger {about 1818} in 1839 in Waterloo County. Both were Lutheran and Jacob was from Detwiller, Alsace.

James {Jacob?} Reidel {about 1826}, son of Nicholas Reidel and Maria Stocker of Strasburg in Bavaria- perhaps Alsace, married in Waterloo County in 1859 to Maria Haid {about 1833}, daughter of Anthony Haid and Maria Royer-Rayer, of Alsace.

Michael Reidel {about 1819-1887}, Innkeeper of Wellesley Township, of Baden Germany and wife Catharine Oriens {about 1826-1909}, daughter of Daniel of Baden, Germany had children Martin {about 1846 in Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio}{Margaret Flynn} and Catharine {about 1851 in USA}. Children born in Wellesley Township include Victoria {Caspar Boegel}, John {Agatha Linhard and Theresa Schopp nee Rau}, Elizabeth {John Meyer}, Mary Ann {Ferdinand Schaller}, Peter {Catharine Gies} and Clara {Charles Fischer}. Note: Michael and Catharine Reidel arrived in New York August 14th, 1846 on the ship Louis Phillipe. Three month old daughter, Ann, died on the voyage.

Francis J. Reinhardt is located on Lot 13 Concession 1 of Beasley's Lower Block in 1832 with Magnus Berberich and Joseph Stoesser. This is part of Henry Wanner's property near Fishermills. Franz Jacob Reinhardt married Margaret Morstadt-Marstadt and children born near New Germany include Catharine {1847}, Francisca {1849} and Maria Caroline {1853}.

Andreas Reinhardt-Reinhart {1783-1851} of perhaps Kuelshiem, Baden in located on Lot 13 Concession 1 of Beasley's Lower block with Henry Wanner in 1833. Part of this lot was sold in in 1833 by Joseph Baumann to John Cragg and Joseph removed to Puslinch township for a time. There are a few Andreas Reinhardts in Waterloo early. This is likely the husband of Anna Maria Adelman {1786-1867}. Daughter Maria {1821} married Andreas Hauck April 28th 1840 in New Germany. Other possible children are as follows; Francis B. Reinhardt {about 1808} and wife Catharine Giesler, Andreas Reinhardt {about 1816} and wife Anna Maria Reinhardt, Francisca Reinhardt {about 1815} and husband John Thomasing and Anna Maria Reinhardt {about 1818} and husband John Huck.

Andreas Reinhardt {about 1816} and wife Maria Anna Reinhardt {about 1816} had children Joseph, Karl-Charles, Andrew, Aloys and Henry {about 1852}{Sarah Seifried, daughter of Christian Seifried and Maria Anna Sauers}. Note: Andreas' mother, Mary, {age 66} is residing with this family near New Germany in 1851/52. There is also a 24 year-old Anthony Reinhardt, perhaps a brother of Andreas.

Francis B. Reinhardt {about 1808} and Catharine Giesler {about 1805} had children John {about 1834 in Ontario}, Maria Anna {1839}{Francis Gehl}, Catharine {1841}{Joseph Brohman} and Franz Joseph {1845}. Note: Benjamin Giesler {about 1799} and wife Monica {about 1809} with son Felix {about 1848}, all born in Germany, were residing near Francis B. Reinhardt and wife Catharine Giesler in 1861 in Waterloo County.

John Reinhardt {about 1812} and wife Maria Anna Schenk {about 1817} resided near New Germany. Children born in Waterloo County include Maria Anna {about 1842}, Rosina {1844-1923 in Formosa}{Mr. Benninger}, Genevive {1846} and Theresa {1847}.

Francis Reinhardt {about 1774} and wife Margaret nee Reinhardt {about 1777-1855} had children Francis Joseph {Eva Rosina Gillich}{about 1813-1880} and Maria Anna {Gabriel Vogel}. Francis Joseph {age 34} and wife Rosina {age 27}, along with children Elizabeth and John Martin {7 months} and his sister Maria

Anna {age 25} {Vogel} Reinhardt, likely arrived August 31st, 1840 at the port of New York on the ship Hope.

Francis Jacob Reinhardt {about 1817} and wife Margaret Morstadt had children Catharine {1847}, Francisca {1849} and Maria Caroline {1853}, all born near New Germany. Note: Valentine Reinhardt {about 1820}, a carpenter, Franz Reinhardt {about 1819}, a blacksmith, Martin Reinhardt {about 1824}, a weaver, Theresa Wolhfarth {about 1825}, Margaret Marstadt {about 1821} arrived in New York August 8th, 1846 on the ship St. James.

Joseph Reinhardt {about 1800-1874} and wife Justina Goetz {about 1813-1857 in New Germany} were in Waterloo County by the mid 1830's. This family settled near New Germany and children include John {about 1838}, William {1839-1840}, William {1841}, Rudolph {about 1842}, Joseph {about 1843}{Magdalena Friedman}, Catharine {1844} {Wendelin Sauer}, Maria Josephine {1847}{unknown Freidman}, Maria {1848}, Barbara {about 1849} and Christian {1852-1907}{Rosina} a hotelkeeper in Guelph.

Martin Reinhardt {1824-1907}, of Kulsheim, Baden, Germany, son of John and Maria Anna Reinhardt, married Theresa Wolpert {about 1825-1882}, of Baden, Germany, daughter of Francis Wolpert and Barbara Adelman, in New Germany in 1847. Children born near New Germany include Maria Elizabeth {1847}, John {1849}{Odelia Hummel, daughter of Marin Hummel and Catharine Beitz}, Joseph {about 1851}{Josephine Bitschy, daughter of John Bitschy and Catharine Jaeg} Barbara {1852}, Louis {1853}, Franz Joseph {1855}{Louisa Hummel, daughter of Thomas Hummel and Elizabeth Wagner}, Gottfried {about 1857}{Mary Bruder, daughter of Joseph Bruder and Catharine Feth} Henry {1859}, Catharine {about 1862}{Michael Hummel, son of Martin Hummel and Catharine Beitz}, Rudolph {about 1865}{Johanna Bruder, daughter of Joseph Bruder and Catharine Feth}, Christian {Adelia Bruder, daughter of Joseph Bruder and Catharine Feth}, George {about 1868}{Eva Harnack}. The Martin Reinhardt family resided in Woolwich Township from 1851-1861 and resided in Galt by 1871. Note: Valentine Reinhardt {about 1820}, a carpenter, Franz Reinhardt {about 1819}, a blacksmith, Martin Reinhardt {about 1824}, a weaver, Theresa Wolhfarth {about 1825}, Margaret Marstadt {about 1821} arrived in New York August 8th, 1846 on the ship St. James.

Jacob Reiter-Raiter-Rider {about 1804-1877 in Haldimand County}, of Prussia, Germany and wife Magdalena Karbauer {about 1807 in Germany-1885 in Waterloo County} arrived in NY November 3rd, 1836 on the ship Robert Brown. This family resided in Waterloo County and Haldimand County. Children include Peter {about 1829 in Germany}, John {about 1834 in Germany}{Elizabeth Metz}, Mathias {about 1835 in Germany-1897 in Waterloo County}{Maria Brick}, Nicholas {about 1839 in USA-1918 in Waterloo County} {Magdalena Henhoeffler}, Jacob {about 1841 in Ontario} {Caroline Brohman}, Barbara {about 1843}, Theresa {about 1844} and Joseph {about 1847 in Haldimand-1884 in Waterloo}. Children of Mathias Reiter and Maria Brick include Catharine {John Beck}, Barbara {Michael Schell}, Agnes Josephine {Frank Gehl}, Christian {Elizabeth Lehman}, Susie Marie {Oliver R. Ward}, Margaret {William Hauck} and Theresa {William Bechtel}.

Philip Roellinger-Rellinger {1808-1862 in New Germany} of Beinheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Philip, married Margaret Goetz {1801-Before 1841}, daughter of Michael Goetz and Maria Doppler, in 1830 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin. Philip, spelled Rolinger, arrived in New York May 28th, 1836 on the ship Victoria with Michael Goetz and family, John Schuett and family and Franz Ibach and family. Other Rellingers were Mary, age 32 and Modesse? Age 13. In Waterloo County in 1841, Philip married Elizabeth Dauzer {about 1807-1882 in New Germany} of Baden, Germany. Children of this union include George {1843}

{Louise Spitzig and Mary Welheiser}, Philip {1847} {Mary Keller and Agatha Goetz}, Anthony {about 1850} {Anna Caroline Schell and Justine Martini}, Theresa {Unknown Groh and Michael Roth, son of Anselm Roth and Louisa Seitz}.

Joseph Rellinger {about 1841} and wife Elizabeth Weber {1844}, daughter of Anthony Weber and Elizabeth Martini, had children Elizabeth {about 1872}{John Schmitt, son of Charles Schmitt and Justine Martin}, Joseph {about 1874}{Catharine Montag, daughter of Arnold Montag and Caroline Meyer} and Catharine {about 1875}{Joseph Nagge}.

Francis Rettinger {about 1806 in Baden Germany-1876 in Carrick Township, Bruce County} and wife Maria Josepha Schlund {about 1805} came to Canada in the late 1840's and settled in Woolwich Township by 1851/52. Children include William {about 1828 in Baden}, Conrad {about 1833 in Baden}{Catharine Schaefer died 1909 in Wheatland Township, Mecosta, Michigan}, Valentine {about 1835 in Baden-1915 in Bruce County}{Louise Haus}, Elizabeth {about 1837 in Baden}, Catharine {about 1842 in Baden}{Fred Schlit}, Susan {about 1845 in Baden} and Frederick {1848-1912 in Waterloo County}{Clara Beek {?}}.

Valentine Rettinger {about 1835-1915}, son of Francis and Mary, married Louise Haus {1848-1921 in Carrick Township, daughter of Michael Hauss and Regina Gabel of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in 1867 in Bruce County. This family resided in Bruce County and children include Susanna {Jacob Strauss}, Frank {Josephine Strauss}, Michael {Mary Voisin}, Mary {Peter Strauss}, John {Anna Heidmiller}, Regina, Theresa {Thomas Hartford}, Catharine {Joseph A. Borks?}, Anthony, William and Andrew.

Christian Ries-Riess and wife Francisca Veidenheimer {also spelled with an "F" and a "W"}, of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany, with three children, Francisca, Margaret and Joseph arrived in New York September 3rd 1835 on the ship Charles Carroll. Perhaps Francisca is Francisca Louisa as daughter Louisa married William Rumig in 1847 in St. Clements and daughter Margaret married Gregory Stohr {Starr}, son of Clemens Stohr and Maria Anna Logler of Rust, Baden, Germany, in 1855 in St. Clements. Daughter Maria married Michael Ziegler, son of Andrew, in 1863 in Formosa, Bruce County. Children of Christian Ries and Francisca, born in Canada include Maria Helen, Catharine {Samuel Stohr-Starr}, Josephine {August Philips-Phillips}, Francisca, Maria and Christian {Adelaide Himmelsbach}.

Christian Rich {about 1802-after 1881 in Bruce County likely} appears with Mathias Fehrenbach {west end} and Felix Scharbach {center} in 1829 on the east end of Lot 82 of the German Company Tract {GCT}. Christian was from Reute, Baden. I believe that Christian arrived in New York with these families on September 24th, 1826 on the ship Elizabeth. He was listed as Christian Scharbach. On November 4th 1832 Christian married Barbara Allgeier {about 1805-1883 in Carrick Township, Bruce County}, of the Weiler/Allgeier families of Unzhurst, Baden, Germany. Witnesses at the marriage were Felix Schuhmaker, Regina Allgeier, Ignatius Weiler, Catharine Scharbach, Mary Scharbach, Catharine Philips-Phillips, John O Lynch and several others. By the late 1830's Christian Rich resided in Wellesley Township, near St. Clements and later moved to Carrick Township, Bruce County. Joseph Rich was baptized August 1st 1833 to Christian and Barbara. Godparents were Joseph Scharbach and Barbara ?? Joseph married Anna Maria Hesterman in St. Clements in 1851, and Maria Kunkel {about 1853}, son Anthony {1836}, daughter Catharine {1838} {Peter Zettel, son of Lucas and Monica Straub and Joseph Winter, widower of Salome Kuhn}, daughter Maria {1839} married Joseph Klein, daughter Agatha {1841} married John B. Kroetsch, daughter Barbara {1842}, son Christian {1843} married Theresa Kloefer, son Anthony {about 1847} married Agatha Fady. Children of Joseph Rich and A.M. Hesterman of Parry Sound, Muskoka

include Catharine, Mary, Joseph, Ellen John, Henry, Christian and Anthony. Children of Joseph Rich and Maria Kunkel include Ann, Frank, Elizabeth, Clementine and George. Children of Christian Rich and Theresa Kloepfer of Carrick Township, Bruce County include Christian, Gregory {Josephine Kraemer}, Mary, William, Jacob, Monica, Theresa, Catharine, Andrew, Benedict {Anna Waechter}, Agatha, Barbara, Rosina, Regina, Josephine and Michael.

Casper Roll {1791-between 1871-1872}, son of Franz Ignatz Roll and Margaret Metz of Monswiller and Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, and wife Elizabeth Kohler {1791-1872}, daughter of John George Kohler and Anna Maria Diemert of Dettwiller, and family arrived in New York August 7th, 1828 on the ship La Grange with his brother-in-law, John Kohler and family and Anthony Gattler {Goettler} and family. Jacob Roos and family were also on this ship. All from Dettwiller, the Roos family was Lutheran and settled in Preston and Hespeler. A daughter of Caspar and Elizabeth, Josephine Roll, died on the ship. Casper is located on Lot 5 of the Broken Front Concession in Waterloo with his brother-in-law John Kohler in 1830. On August 30th 1830 Casper and his wife Elizabeth Kohler baptised Magdalena. The godparents were Theobald Waechter and Christina {Josephine?} Wegmann. A letter dated May 22, 1830 by John Kohler to the Commissioner of Lands states that Casper Roll wishes to have Lot 3 Concession 8 in Puslinch Township. In 1831 Casper Roll is on Lot 13 Concession # 3 in Beasleys Lower Block in Waterloo with John and Tobias Wanner. Casper settles in Puslinch Township on Lot 7 Rear Concession 7 of Puslinch Township along with Joseph Stoesser and wife Clara Eva Stein. They removed to Wilmot Township, Ontario, Canada and back to Puslinch Township by 1871. Jun 24th 1832, John Roll was baptised to Casper and Elizabeth. Godparents being John Kohler and Margaret??. Ignatious is born January 10th 1835. Godparents are Joseph Kohler and Maria Steffler. Children of Casper Roll and Elizabeth Kohler include, Maria Anna {1818-1902} {Conrad Schwardzenberger}, Franz Anthony {1821}, Elizabeth {1823}, Casper {about 1824}{Margaret Ligar-Sigara?}, Josephine {1825-1828}, Ignatz {1827}, Magdalena {1828}, Catharine {about 1830} {William Weber-Weaver}, John {1832}{Elizabeth Weltin} and Ignatz {1835}. Children of John Roll and Elizabeth Weltin, who settled in Paris, Huron County Michigan, include John, Mary, Joseph, Peter, Caroline, Elizabeth, Matilda and Paul.

Ferdinand Rombach {about 1814}, of Germany, married Eva Catharine Fischer {about 1822-1879}, of Baden, Germany, in 1844 in Waterloo County. Ferdinand was a merchant and this family settled near New Germany. Children include John {1845}, Maria Elizabeth {1846}, Francisca {1848}, Eva Catharine {1852} and Ferdinand {1855}. Note: Franz Fischer is a witness to the marriage and a godparent. Jacob Kloepfer and wife Monica Winter are godparent's numerous times for this family. Additional notes: Maria Anna Steinbrunn, daughter of Casper Steinbrunn and Maria Anna Rombach, married Ignatz Hass, son of Theobald Hass and Maria Anna Knab, in New Germany in 1849.

Arbogast Roth {1825}, son of Anthony Roth and Maria Anna Simon married in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1809, both deceased by 1854, married Catharine Diemert {about 1836}, daughter of John George Diemert and Barbara Kohler, in New Germany in 1854. Children include Henry Louis {1859 in New Germany}, Mary Magdalena {Joseph Zinger}, Barbara {John Roth} and Susan {John Olinski}. Note: Anthony Roth {about 1889} was the son of Michael Roth and Catharine Berin? and Maria Anna Simon {about 1788} was the daughter of Henry Simon and Maria Sensenbrenner of Schwarzach, Baden.

Lorentz Roth {1790}, son of Michael Roth and Catharine Behrin? and Maria Thoman {1790}, daughter of Anthony Thoman and Maria Anna Stutter, were married in 1811 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children include Anselm {Catharine Seitz}, Lorentz {Barbara Goetz} and Wendel {Catharine Haberkorn, daughter of Joseph Haberkorn and Magdalena Lehman}. All children were married in New Germany between 1851-1855. Children of Anselm Roth and Catharine Seitz include Louis {1860}, Joseph,

Catharine and Mary {Michael Schell}. Children of Wendel Roth and Catharine Haberkorn include Wendel {1860}, Theresa {Martin Seifried}, Ignatz {Anastasia Niebauer}, Anthony {Mary Ann Bender} and Louise {Marcus Haus}. Note: Joseph Roth, perhaps another son of Lorentz Roth and Maria Thoman, and wife Agatha Fries? Resided near New Germany and children include Maria {1847}, Veronica {about 1848}, Andreas {1848}, Joseph {about 1850} and Appolonia {1852 in New Germany-1927 in New Germany}{Mr. Weiler}. Note: Mary Roth, daughter of Ignatz Roth and Anastasia Niebauer married Alexander Fehrembach. Note: Margaret Friess {about 1793-1867 in New Germany}, wife of Peter Friess from Bavaria.

Stephen Roth and wife Christina Bibian {about 1788-1861 in Berlin, Ontario} were married in Trulben Germany in 1808. Children include Maria Anna {1810-1869}{Joseph Dopp} and Maria {Jacob Jantz}.

Philip Anthony Rumig {about 1790-after 1851}, and his wife Margaret Waechter {?}{about 1791-before 1852}, of Waibstadt, Germany, with their children Joseph Anthony {about 1815-1874 in Waterloo County}, Louisa {about 1819}, John {about 1821} and William {about 1823}, arrived in New York September 17th 1836 on the ship Sagamore with the Moser family. There are two Joseph Rumigs here in Waterloo County, one, Joseph Anthony Rumig {about 1815}, was married to Maria Heimbach {er} and the other, Joseph Rumig {about 1821}, to Maria Margaret {?} Antonia Dihm. Perhaps one, or both of these people were sons of Philip A. Rumig. Daughter Louisa Rumig {about 1819} married John Philip Moser. Son John William {about 1823} married Maria Louisa Riess, daughter of Christian Riess and Francisca Veidenheimer of Waibstadt, Germany. Son John William {1849} and daughter Margaret {about 1850} were born to this couple. By 1861 this family was residing in Brant Township, Bruce County with two children Joseph {about 1853} and John {about 1855}. Children of Joseph Rumig and Maria Heimbach include John {about 1848}{Maria Kieswetter}, Joseph {about 1851}{Ludwina Steffler} perhaps Maria Anna {about 1853}{Mr. Dietrich, son of Michael Dietrich and Maria Luchenbeuhler{?}}. Children of Joseph and Antonia Diehm Rumig of Carrick Township include Caroline {about 1849}, John {about 1851}{Agatha Kocher, daughter of Ludwig Kocher and Mary Moyer}, Catharine {about 1853}, Mary {about 1855}{John Frederick} and Elizabeth {about 1859}. Note: On the 1851 census for Wellesley Township Kunegunda Kroetsch nee Regal is residing with the John W. Rumig {about 1826} and Louisa Reiss {about 1831} family. John, Lawrence and John B. Kroetsch and families are neighbors. Additional notes: Philip Anton Rumig {about 1812}, a mason of Waterloo Township in 1851, and wife Francisca Kaiser {about 1810} had children Stephanie {about 1843 in Germany}{Philip Koester} and Elizabeth {about 1850 in Canada}{George Schon}. Note: J. William Rumig {about 1823} married a 2nd time to Mary Jane Founden in 1878 in Bruce County.

Francis Joseph Rummelhart {about 1787- March 31st, 1848 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township} and wife Anastasia Rummelhart nee Meyer {about 1786-1875} had children Magdalena {November 1812 in Sternenber, Haut Rhin, Alsace} {Sigmond Freiburger}, Maria Anna {1814 in Sternenber, Haut Rhin, Alsace} {Peter Schwartz} and Catharine {1819 in Sternenber} {Charles L. Bascomb}{about 1806 in Massachusetts}, occupation hatter .On August 29th, 1828, the ship New England landed in New York. On this ship were Joseph Rummelhart-age 51, rope-maker, Gregory age 20, Franz Joseph age 18, Anna age 16, Maria age 8 and Agatha age 6. The next person listed is Franzika Blenner? Age 41. This might be Anastasia {about 1786-after 1871}. Francis Rummelhart {about 1789}, Anna {about 1788}, Channa?{age 20?}, Magdalena {age 20?}, Maria Anna {about 1814} and Joseph {about 1823} arrived at the Port of New York on August 9th, 1832 on the ship Harvest. This is more likely to be the Rummelhart family that settled in Waterloo County. Note: The Bascomb family, Charles has no religion, but the family is Roman Catholic, is residing in the Township of Waterloo in 1851/52. Children include Julia {about 1836-1916 at 494 St. Clair? Clarens? Avenue, Toronto} {Simon Beaty} a Mennonite of Woolwich Township, Moses {about

1837}, Darius {about 1839} of perhaps Vermont, Anastasia {Stacy}{1841}, Magdalena {about 1844}, John {about 1850} and George {about 1852-1900}{Minnie Schenstein} married in 1879 in Waterloo County, residing in Galt in 1881. The Bascom family is residing in Peel Township, Wellington County in 1861 and 1871. In 1911 Julia Beaty nee Bascome is residing with her daughter Mary and husband Joseph Kerr in Toronto. NOTE: Franz Joseph Rummelhart married Anastasia Meyer, August 22, 1809 in Soppe-Le Bas, Haut Rhin, Alsace.

Heinrich Runstettler-Runstaedler and wife Anna Banjar {?} - Bulgar {?} of Wellesley Township had children that include Henry {about 1831} {Maria Anna Reiter, daughter of Peter Reiter and Helena Than {?}}, Louis {about 1833 in Germany}{Mary} of Normanby, Grey County, August {about 1835 in Canada}, John {about 1839}, Mary {about 1841}{George Grasser, son of Franz Joseph Grasser and Eva Pinchenet}, Michael {about 1845}, Peter {1848}{Elizabeth Pender-Bender {?}}, Caroline {about 1849}{John Bierschbach}, Catharine {1851} and Barbara {1853}.

Jacob Ruth {1789-1869}, son of Mathias Ruth and Ursula Wehrle, married Maria Schill {born 1803 to John Schill and Theresa Schindler}, in 1820 in Heuweiler, Baden. See children below.

Jacob Ruth {1836-1889}, son of Jacob Ruth and Maria Schill of Heuweiler, Baden, Germany, and wife Maria Anna Schill {about 1850-1923}, daughter of Joseph Schill and Christina Kraussmann, are residing in Woolwich Township in 1871. Children include Agnes {about 1868}{Joseph Hergott}, Mary {1869} and Martha Matilda {1871-1936}. Note: Jacob Ruth married Maria Anna Schill January 8th, 1867 in Woolwich Township, Waterloo County, Ontario. Note: Jacob Ruth was first married to Eva Druar {1840-1865} in 1865.

Joseph Ruth {1821 in Heuweiler-1904}, of Baden, Germany, might have arrived in New York June 21st, 1843 on the ship Burgandy. In New Germany, in 1845, Joseph married Barbara Fuhry {about 1828-1904}, daughter of Jacob Fuhry and Catharine Ochs. This family settled in Woolwich Township and children include Jacob {1846}, Joseph {1848-1919}{Rosalie Schill}, Christine {about 1851}{Michael Kormann} and Lambertus {1853}{Mary Stumpf}.

Lambert Ruth {1828 in Heuweiler-after 1880}, son of Jacob Ruth and Maria Schill, and wife Magdalena Uhrich {about 1839-before 1880}, daughter of George Uhrich and Maria Antonia Bitschy of Alsace, are residing in Woolwich Township in 1861. Children include Alexander {about 1858} and Christina {about 1860}. By 1870 this family is residing in Cedar, Callaway, Missouri.

Peter Ruth {1834, in Heuweiler}, innkeeper, and wife Catharine Schratz {about 1837}, likely the daughter of Anthony Schratz and Maria Fink, of Woolwich had children Maria {1859}, Christina {1864}, Peter {about 1867}{Catharine Benninger}, Edward {about 1869} and Linus Leon Jacob {1870}{Mary Maloney}. Note: Jacob Ruth, age 24, brother of Peter, and Frederick Scheil {Schill}, age 33, both single, are residing with Peter Ruth and Catharine Schratz in Woolwich Township in 1861. Additional Notes: Peter Ruth arrived in New York November 25th 1854 on the ship Ravenswood, departing from Le Havre France. Edward Schill, age 33, is with him on the ship.

Mathias Rutz {about 1807} and wife Gertrude Wagner-Wawer {?} {about 1805}, both of perhaps Kronenburg, Kr. Schleiden, Prussia, Germany, came to Wellesley Township by the mid 1840's. Children include Peter {about 1828 in Germany}, John {about 1835 in Germany}, Helena {1844} and Mathias {1849}.

S

Henry Saakel {about 1819-1860 in New Germany}, son of Henry Christian Saakel and Johann Bethe, married Catharine Zuber, born in NY, daughter of Charles Zuber and Elizabeth Weiler, in New Germany in 1850.

Joseph Saeman and wife Catharine Zietlang {?}, from Bavaria Germany, had son August who married Margaret Kramer, from Baden, Germany, in St. Clements in 1853.

Aloys Henry Sand {about 1815}, son of John Adam Sand and Catharine Sorg, married Maria Anna Schenk {about 1821}, daughter of John Schenk and Elizabeth Gordon, in 1847 in St. Agatha. Children include Catharine {1848}{Aaron Strohm}, Valentine {about 1849}, Gregory {1850}, Cornelius, Henry, John Demitri {Ernestine Handke}, Joseph and George {Margaret Bommer-Boomer about 1859, daughter of Andreas Bommer-Boomer and Magdalena Meyer}. Note: Henry Sand might have arrived in New York June 4th, 1844 on the ship Charlotte.

John Sand {about 1827}, a shoemaker and wife Catharine {about 1828} were residing in Waterloo Township in 1851/52. Children born in Canada include Theresa {about 1848} and Maria {about 1851}.

Conrad Sattler {1781-1840}, son of Konrad Sattler and Secunda Baumann, and wife Maria Anna Stohr-Starr {1785-1848}, daughter of Clemens Stohr and Regina Heyberger, were born and both died in Rust, Baden, Germany. I know of three children that came to Waterloo County. Those were Catharine {1807-1888} {Blasius Baumann}, Sebastian {1810-before 1852} {Theresa Karlmeier-Kormmaier} and Marcellus {1813} {Regina Pfundstein}. Sebastian Sattler married Theresa in 1842 in Waterloo County. Marcellus Sattler married Regina in 1838 in Rust, Baden. A Sebastian and Regina Sadler, both age 30, arrived in New York on October 19th, 1840 on the ship Emerald. Children William {1841}, Louise {1843} and Sophia {1845} were born in Waterloo County. Daughter Catharine Sattler and husband Blasius Baumann were in Waterloo County, perhaps Wellesley Township, by 1838. Children of Sebastian Sattler and Theresa Karlmeier include William {1844} and Joseph {1846}. In 1852, in St. Clements, Theresa Karlmeier, daughter of Joseph and Agnes, married a 2nd time to Anthony Wittmeyer. Note Conrad Sattler {about 1819-1889} of Baden Germany and wife Catharine Steiss {about 1830-1919}, daughter of Adam Steiss and Catharine Foerster, were residing in Woolwich Township by 1861. This family was Lutheran. Additional Notes: Clemens Stohr-Starr {1787-1860}, son of Clemens Stohr and Regina Heyberger, and wife Maria Anna Logler {about 1796-1864} came to Wellesley Township via New York State in the 1840's.

Michael Sauer, born about 1779-after 1851, left Waibstadt, Baden Germany in 1836 with his wife Magdalena, born about 1788 and one child, Carl born about 1815, and arrived September 17th, 1836 in NY on the ship Sagamore. The Rumig and Moser families of Waibstadt also arrived on this ship and came to Waterloo County.

Karl {Carl/Charles} Sauer, age 30 married Maria Hertel {Hartl/Haertel} Oct 20, 1845 in Wilmot Township {St. Agatha} Waterloo County, Ontario. Maria Theresia Sauer was born Oct 3, 1846 in Wilmot Township to

this couple. Peter Schwarz and Theresia Hartl{Hertel} were the Godparents. Children to follow include Joseph {about 1848} and Michael {about 1850}. Note: Maria Hertel/Haertel is likely the daughter of Michael Hertel and Barbara Haupt, born Aug 19, 1829 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Michael Hertel, son of John Hertel and Margaret Graff was born 1795 in Huttenheim, Baden, Germany and Barbara Haupt, daughter of Jacob Haupt and Maria Anna Stoll, was born in 1792 in Soufflenheim. This couple was married Jan 8, 1822 in Soufflenheim and are residing in Wellesley Twp, Waterloo County in 1851 and in Normanby Twp, Grey County, Ontario in 1871.

Wendel Sauer and wife Francisca have a son Wendel born about 1842 who married Catharine Reinhardt in 1863. Wendel married a daughter of Ignatz Hauser after the death of Catharine and resided between Waterloo County and New Orleans. Another daughter of Wendel Sauer married Sebastian Drexler in New Germany in 1857.

Andrew Schaffer {about 1813}, a blacksmith from Germany, and wife Elizabeth {about 1824} resided in Wellesley Township by the late 1840's. Children born in Canada include Mary {about 1847}, Frederick {about 1849}, John {about 1851} and Valentine William.

Carl-Charles Schaefer-Schaffer {about 1807-1892 in Wilmot Township}, son of John Adam Schaefer and Barbara Kaiser of Baden, Germany, perhaps Waibstadt, a shoemaker, and wife Maria Conrad {died before 1851} might have arrived in New York September 3rd, 1835 on the ship Charles Carroll, with son Franz-Joseph {?} and daughter Colena. This family was in Waterloo County in the mid 1830's and settled in Wilmot Township. Children include Joseph {about 1834 in Germany}{Christina Hergott}, Tobias {1836 in Waterloo County}, Veronica {1840}{Charles Schrenk}, Maria Catharine {1841}{Conrad Rettinger, son of Francis Rettinger and Maria Josepha Schlund}, Maria Carolina {1844}{August Voisin}, Charles {1845}{Mary Doll}, Robert {?} {about 1847}, Maria Amelia {1849}{Simon Stroh} of Bruce County. Charles Schaeffer {about 1807} married a 2nd time to Elizabeth Ohlheiser {about 1820-1902}, daughter of Ernati Ohlhauser and Rosina Hoenig, in 1851 in St. Agatha. Children of this couple include John {about 1854}, Jacob {about 1856}, Theresa {about 1857}{John Hauck}, Rosa {about 1861}, Ludwina {about 1863} and Eugenia {about 1865} {Lorenz Burbach}.

Franz Joseph Schagene {1814}, of Soppe-Le-Haut, Alsace, son of Joseph Schagene and Margaret Didion, and wife Maria Agatha Dietrich, daughter of Theobald Dietrich and Barbara Schmitt, arrived in New York August 22nd, 1844 on the ship Louis Philippe with children Joseph, Louis and Agatha. By 1845 this family resided in Wilmot Township. Children include Joseph {about 1836}, Didier {1840}, Ludwig {about 1841} and Agatha {about 1843}, all born in France and Maria {1846}, Nicholas {1847}, Christina {1849}, Theresa {about 1851}, Jacob {about 1853} and Franz Peter {1855-1856}, all born in Wilmot Township. Note: also on the ship Louis Philippe were Joseph Wey and wife Christina Karrer and family.

Lorenz Schall {about 1817-1903 in Cumming, Ogemaw, Michigan?}, a tailor, son of George Schall and Mary Tongen {?} and wife Genevive Lehman {about 1817-after 1900 in Ogemaw, Michigan?}, daughter of Joseph Lehman and Mary Zinger, arrived in New York October 24th, 1844 on the ship Argo with a 7 year-old Catharine. This family resided near New Germany. Children include Catharine {about 1837}{Simon Flach likely}, John {about 1845 in New York State} {Barbara Frederick} of Bruce County, Josephine {1846}, Aloys {1848}, George {1848}, Joseph {1849}{Helena Weinstein, daughter of Raphael Weinstein and Julia Lienhardt} and Maria {1851} and Elizabeth {Leon Winter son of Herman Winter and Francisca Waas of Ohio?}. Note: Frederick Guggisberg {about 1819-1888 in Preston}{Mary Ernst, daughter of John} was also on this ship Argo in 1844. Note: Genevive Schall nee Lehman is likely related to John Lehman {about 1822}{Philipina Young}, a blacksmith.

Joseph Schaller {about 1824-1887} perhaps arrived in New York September 17th, 1849 on the ship Seine. He is listed as a German carpenter. He married Barbara {about 1821-after 1890}. Children include Joseph {about 1854 in USA} {Agnes Collins}, Margaret {about 1856 in Canada} {Arthur Buggy?} of Hamilton, Ontario, Jacob {about 1858}, Maria {About 1861} and Ferdinand {about 1863} {Maria Anna Reidel}. Ferdinand was a cabinet-maker in Berlin and Preston, Ontario.

Felix Scharbach {about 1786}, wife Rosina-Regula Bolavi {Bohlab-Wohlab?} {about 1778} of Reute, Baden, and children Joseph, Maria {1816} and Catharine {1818} and a Christian Scharbach {perhaps Christian Rich?}, born about 1804, arrived in New York with the Fehrenbach, Trendel, Holrad, and Kartes families and perhaps a Benninger family, September 4th 1826 on the ship Elizabeth and settled near New Germany by 1828. In 1828 there are two male over 16 years of age, one male under and one female over and two females under. This family might have been from Reute, Baden, Germany. Son Joseph Scharbach {about 1817-1893} married Teresa Zettel {about 1816-1900} in 1838. Their daughter Maria {1838 near New Germany-1915 in Waterloo Township} married Edward Halter {about 1834-1917}. Daughter Anna Maria Scharbach {about 1820-after 1871} married Michael Hauck {about 1810-1886}. Hauck children born between 1836-1855 include Catharine {Edward Weis}, Michael, Barbara, Joseph, John, Felix and Maria. Daughter Catharine Scharbach {about 1821-1894} married Jacob Borho {about 1806-after 1880}. This family settled near New Germany and the removed to Culross Township, Bruce County. Borho children include Charles, Pauline, Rosina {John Schmitt}, Joseph {Mary Montag}, Felix {Agatha Ditner}, John Baptist, Philip, Pauline {Albert Brehler} Jacob, Ignatz, Anthony {Magdalena Ohlheiser} and Teresa.

Joseph Schatz and wife Anna Maria Greiner, widow of Caspar Greiner, of Vinningen near Trulben, Germany are in Puslinch Township by 1830. After Joseph Schatz's death by 1845, his wife Anna Maria married in New Germany, Ontario in 1846 to Joseph Lauber {1784-1852}, widower of Johanna Schott {1775-1841}. Son George Schatz {1817-1854} married Elizabeth Greiner, a daughter of Casper Greiner and Maria Geller of Vinningen, Bavaria, Germany and for a time the Village of Aberfoyle in Puslinch was called Schatzville. George ran a mill her for a time. George Schatz died August 29th 1854 of cholera, while attending to some German emigrants. Both Joseph and his son George Schatz were instrumental in the progression of bush to town in the southern part of Puslinch Township . Being the Morrison and Aberfoyle area of Puslinch Township.

George Schell {about 1790-1865}, son of George Schell and Magdalena Gless of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married August 1st, 1813 in Drusenheim to Magdalena Klein {about 1793-1865}, daughter of Jacob Klein and Catharine Eisenbach of Drusenheim. Children include Catharine {1813}{Andreas Klein}, Ignatz {Jun 29, 1820} {Mary Fehrenbach and Anna Batte}, George {1824} {Magdalena Hart}, Regina {1827} {Andreas Haus}, Magdalena {1829} and Joseph {about 1832}. This family arrived in New York August 29th, 1833 on the ship Charlemange with the Andreas Klein and Maria Eva Haus family of Drusenheim. This family settled near New Germany.

Anthony Scherer {about 1790-1882 in Woolwich Township}, born in Schirrhein, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Michael Scherer and Mrs. Halter, married January 16th, 1819 in Kaltenhouse, Alsace to Elizabeth Dutey {about 1794-1866}, born in Kaltenhouse, Bas Rhin, Alsace to Wendelin Dutey and Eva Clauss. Children born in Kaltenhouse include Magdalena {1819}, Ignatz {1821}, Joseph {1824} {Francisca Kormann}, Magdalena {1828}. Maria {Franz Straub} was born in about 1829. Children born in Waterloo County include Catharine {about 1834}, Anthony {about 1836}{Catharine Wadel} Elizabeth {1838} {Aloys Helle, son of Louis Helle and Susanna Fettig}, Laurent {1840}{Sarah Wagner} and Magdalena {1847}{Philip Vatter}. This family settled near New Germany.

Adolph Schickler {about 1797-1859}, weaver, and his wife Veronica Beisinger {about 1806} and family arrived in New York May 31st, 1828 on the ship Virginia. The destination of this family and the Freiburger family is Canada, as stated on the ships list. The next family on the list is John {age 71} and Jane Freiburger {age 59} with Maria 36 , Frances 24, Magdalena 21 and Sparlo-Male? 20. Also on the ship is Jacob Kiepler? and family and Philip and Magdalena Wernet and family. In 1829 Adolph Schickler is listed on the West part of Lot 12 GCT with Peter Burkhardt{spelled Burcard} and John Huber{spelled Hoover}. I'm not sure of this John Huber. Louis Huber and his wife Catharine Fehrenbach seem to be in close contact with this family. In 1832 Adolph is located on Lot 12 GCT with Peter Burkhardt {spelled Burcard}. Adolph ran a hotel in St. Clements, Wellesley Township, Ontario. I'm not sure who was Catholic in this family. Some of the children were baptised as adults in the St. Clement's records. Schickler from Traubach-Le-Haut? Children of Adolph and Veronica include Barbara {about 1818}{Lorenz Arnold}, Adolph {about 1825} {Salome Carrer}, Catharine {1830} {Magnus Knittel}, John {About 1831}, Anna {about 1834}, Joseph {about 1837} {Mary Mack}, Susanna {about 1838} and Christian {about 1841} and Veronica {about 1842}. Note: The 1851 Woolwich Township census lists John Schickler 21, Joseph Schickler 14, Veronica Schickler 10 and Christian Beisinger {Beisinger} 30 or 39, residing with a Fink family. UPON further investigation, I believe that Barbara Schickler{1818} is the daughter of Agatha Schickler, wife of Joseph Thoman, and Adolph's sister. Note: There is a John Schickler born to Adolphe Schickler and Catharine Studer in Traubach Le Haut in 1788. This is likely the John Schickler below.

John Schickler {Schuttler-Shutler}{about 1787-after 1851}, perhaps arrived in New York August 14th, 1828 on the ship Oxford. I believe that John was first married to Agatha Eberlin and then Maria Magdalena Bruker. John first appears on Lot 15 GCT with Theobald Spetz in 1830. A letter by Lorenz Heckendorn dated April 15, 1830 states that John Schettler{Schuttler/Schickler} wishes to have Lot 35 Concession 8 in Puslinch Township. The John Schickler descendants use the name Schutler. Various Puslinch land records have John's signature, which is Schickler. Son John Schutler married Bridget Cronin. Also in this family, Mary {about 1830} and Joseph {about 1840}.

George Schiebel {about 1792} and wife Anna Eckenswiller arrived in New York April 16th, 1844 on the ship Louis Phillipe. Dominic Knittel also arrived on this ship. I believe that George was 1st married to Sophia Kaltenmark{spelling?}. Children born to George and Sophia include Philip {about 1824-1863 in New Germany} who married Anna Zettel in 1849 in New Germany and married Maria Haid-Heid-Heyd in 1863. A Blasius {about 1828} and a Martina Schiebel {about 1829}{Carl Anthony Beitz} also arrived on the ship in 1844 with this family. Children born to George Schiebel and Anna Eckenswiller include Anna {about 1833} {Jacob Beitz}, Rosina {about 1834} {Adam Krausman}, Veronica {about 1835} {John Kirsch}, Caroline {about 1839} {Michael Schistel} and Maria Anna {about 1843} {Joseph Tschirhardt}. Children of Philip Schiebel and Anna Zettel include Elizabeth {1849}, Joseph {about 1850}{Anna Lutzgus} and Sophia {1852}. Note: Blasius Schiebel, son of George Schiebel and Elizabeth Chevre{?}, married Elizabeth Schreiber, daughter of John Schreiber and Elizabeth Norlinger, in 1853 in New Germany.

Jacob Schiel {about 1800-1886} and wife Catharine Gerring {about 1799-1881} are residing in Buffalo, New York in 1830. Children include Anna Maria {married Michael Bauer in 1841 in Buffalo}, Margaret {married John Nicholas Ancel in 1840 in Buffalo}, Susanna {1830 in Buffalo}, Charles {about 1835} {Elizabeth Grasser} and Joseph Anthony {1836 in Buffalo}. The Ancel family resided in Waterloo County and eventually moved to Michigan by 1870. Charles Schiel and Elizabeth Grasser were both residing in Haysville at the time of their marriage in 1858 in Waterloo County. Note: In 1871 a Jacob and Catharine Schiel, both Catholic and 71 years of age, are residing in Humberstone, Welland County, Ontario. Catharine died in Welland December 12th, 1881 and Jacob died in Welland October 16th, 1886. The Schiel/Schill family might be from Heuweiler, Baden, Germany.

Jacob Schill-Schiel {about 1800-1886} and wife Catharine Gerring {about 1799-1881} of Alsace, France, have children Anna Maria who married in Buffalo, New York in 1841 to Michael Bauer. Daughter Margaret {about 1822} married Nicholas Ancel in Buffalo in 1840. Children Susanna Catharine {1830} and Joseph Anthony {1836} were both born in Buffalo. Son Martin {1838} was born in Waterloo County. This family eventually resided in Humberstone, Welland County, Ontario.

Sebastian Schilling {about 1812 in Baden}, widower, of Harrisburg, Brant County, Ontario, son of Anthony Schilling and Catharine Hess of Troy Brant County, married Paulina Jansen {about 1837 in Baden, Germany}, daughter of Joseph Jansen and Catharine Leinz, in 1860 in Berlin, Ontario.

Joseph Schiestel-Schistel {about 1803}, son of Michael Schiestel and Catharine Niedermeyer and wife Rosina Kaiser {about 1802-1878}, daughter of Laurent Kaiser and Anna Maria Mangnus, were married December 8th, 1829 in Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace and arrived in New York March 21st, 1832 on the ship Charlemagne with 2-month Mary Schiestel, born at sea. Also on the ship is a male, 18 year old Schiestel and Laurent Kaiser, age 63, perhaps Rosina's father. By 1835 this family was residing in Woolwich Township. Children include Magdalena {about 1831} {Ignatz Beck}, Catharine {about 1835}{Ignatz Affholder}, Elizabeth {about 1838-before 1862} {Michael Schistel}, Joseph {about 1839} {Catharine Mury} and Lorenz {1843} {Maria Lehman}.

Lorenz Schiestel-Schistel and wife Theresa Wolf were married in April of 1824 in Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children include Michael {about 1833 in Alsace} who married Elizabeth Schistel in 1860 in Bruce County. Another child, Mathias {about 1842 in Alsace} married Catharine Hauser in 1863 in Waterloo County. Note: Catharine Schiestel, daughter of Michael Schiestel and Anna Maria Feldman married Lorenz Beitz September 22nd, 1816 in Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. The Beitz family arrived May 3rd, 1828 on the ship Helen in New York. Also on this ship was Jacob Lienhardt and family and Theobald Waechter and Joseph Wendling of Waterloo County.

Mathias Schlosser {about 1810-1882 in New Germany}, mason, and wife Euphemia Zinger {about 1811-1882 in New Germany}, daughter of Joseph Zinger {1784-1852} and Catharine Schoeffer {1786}, arrived in New York July 9th, 1847 on the ship Exchange with Euphemia's parents and brother John along with Schlosser children Caroline {about 1833}{George Seitz}, Theresa {about 1837-1915 in Guelph}{Joseph Weiler}, Michael {about 1839}, John {about 1842}, Charles {about 1843} and Julius {about 1846}{Apolonia Weiler}. Children born in Waterloo County include Franz Xavier {1849} and Ignatius {1851}{Matilda Frank and Regina Fehrenbach}. These families were likely from Soufflenheim, Alsace. Note: There is a J. Goetz, perhaps Josephine, age 18, female, also on the ship Exchange July 9th, 1847.

Jacob Schmaltz {about 1821 in Germany-1882}, son of George Schmaltz and Anna Maria Ehmeier {?}, and daughter's Theresia {about 1849 in Germany}{Joseph Walter} Genoveve {about 1852 in Germany} arrived in Waterloo Township near New Germany by about 1852. In January of 1853 Jacob Schmaltz {about 1821-1882} married Maria Anna Hausman-Haudsman {?} {about 1828 in Germany}, daughter of Joseph Haudsman and Catharine Simmerling {?}. Children born in Waterloo include Engelbert {1853}{Anna Buhlman and Anna Harnack}, Mary Ann {about 1859-1934} {George Schell}, Catharine {about 1861-1861}, Joseph {about 1862}, Catharine {about 1864}{John M. Gildner}, Caroline {about 1866}{Michael Knoepfler} and Louise A. {about 1868}.

George Schmaus {about 1808} arrived with Conrad Gies and wife Maria Schmaus in New York July 16th, 1832 on the ship Columbus. George's sister Maria who married Bernard Yost in 1836 in Preston was also on the ship. George married Elizabeth Wolf and children include John {1838-1915 in Richmond, Macomb,

Michigan}{Elizabeth} of Perry, Ohio and Michigan, Martin {1840}{Elizabeth} of Drayton, Ontario and Elizabeth {1843}.

Elizabeth Schmaus {about 1819}, daughter of John Schmaus {died by 1840} and Elizabeth Zimmer {about 1775-after 1861}, married Christian Weber {about 1810}, son of Christian Weber and Catharine Bruck, in Buffalo, New York in 1840. This family is residing in Wilmot Township by 1851 and Christian Weber is listed as Lutheran. The rest are listed as Roman Catholic. Children born to this couple include John {about 1841}, Paul {about 1842}, Caroline {about 1843}, Louise {about 1845}, Christian {about 1847} and Lisette {about 1849}.

Schmitt-Schmidt:

Nicholas Schmitt {about 1809-1887} and wife Barbara Mink {about 1815-1899} likely arrived in New York July 16, 1843 on the ship American with children Anna {about 1832} {Nicholas Perius}, Susanna {about 1836} and Nicholas {about 1842}{Anna Mayer}. Children born in Wilmot Township include Barbara {1845}, Maria {1846}{Michael Brick}, Catharine {1848} and Charles {Agnes Ditner}.

Sebastian Schmidt-Schmitt {about 1811-1886} of Arinschweng, Prussia, Germany might have arrived August of 1840 in Baltimore and married Elizabeth Muray? {about 1820-1898} in 1841 in Rochester, New York. By the late 1840's this couple settled in Preston. Children include Rosina {1849} {Linus Tschirhardt}, Joseph {Isabella Herres} and Franz William {1865 in New Dundee}.

Urban Schmitt {died before 1852} and wife Clara Clausmann {about 1811-after 1881} with young son John {about 1838}{Rosina Borho} arrived in New York with Erasmus Bitschy and Ignatz Lehmann and Chrys Zinger and wife Johann Zettwuch, July 8th, 1839 on the ship Havre. Schmitt children born in Waterloo County include Louis Philip {1839}, Joseph {about 1840} {Maria Anna Neubecker}, Philip {1843} and Maria Anna {1845}{Peter Meyer}. This family settled in Carrick Township, Bruce County eventually.

Francis Schmitt {about 1810} and wife Maria Anna Schmitt {about 1819} had children John {about 1840} and George {about 1844} both born in Germany and Jacob {about 1849} and Maria Anna {about 1853} {Joseph Henhoefer} were born in Blenheim Township, Oxford County.

Francis Schmitt {about 1816} and wife Rosina {about 1812} are residing in Waterloo Township in 1851/52. Children include Karl {about 1842} and Salome {about 1847}{Leopold Henhoeffer-likely}.

Bernard Schmuck {1832-1917}, born in Soufflenheim, son of John Schmuck and Magdalena Lehmann, arrived from Le Havre at the Port of New York November 8th, 1851 on the ship Caroline and Mary Clark. Also on the ship that seem to be travelling with Bernard were Xavier Schmuck {circa 1828}, Theresia Schmuck {abt. 1830} and Anthony Boehler {abt. 1832}. Bernard married Maria Anna Messmer {born abt. 1836}. Children born in Buffalo NY. include Bernard {abt. 1854} {Mary Gehl} and John Charles {abt. 1856} {Bridget O'Connell}. Children born in Ontario include Joseph {abt. 1858}, Mary {abt. 1859}, Frank Xavier {abt. 1863} {Anna Reiter} Caroline {abt. 1864} {John Zettel}, Josephina {abt. 1865}, Vincent {abt. 1869} {Angelina Wildfong}, Theresia {abt. 1871}, Louis Joseph {1873} {Clara P. Munro} and Albert {abt. 1876}. Note: Living with this family in Woolwich Township in 1861 is Vincent Messner, age 57, and Vincent Messner Jr., age 15. Additional Notes: John Schmuck married Magdalena Lehmann in 1827 in Soufflenheim. A Vincent Messmer married Anna Maria Rund in Soufflenheim in 1833.

Alois Schneider {about 1791-1859} and wife Maria Fischer {about 1796-1860} with children Maria {about 1824}, Catharine {about 1827}{Christopher Blattner?} and Marianna {about 1831}, arrived in New York August 24th, 1832 on the ship Adolphe and resided in Waterloo County shortly after, settling in Wilmot Township. Children include Maria Agatha {1832} {John Rau}, Anna Maria {about 1834} {Peter Willy}, Joseph {1836} {Agatha} of Wilmot and Westpoint Stephenson, Illinois, Jacob {1838}, a carpenter, and Josephine {1842}. Note: Franz Joseph Affholder and wife Regina {Rosina?} Tschirhardt were likely on the ship Adolphe also.

Anthony Schneider {1800-1871} of Oberroedern, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of John Schneider and Magdalena Rinck, and wife Barbara Fritz {1802-1890} of Siegen, Bas Rhin, Alsace, daughter of George Fritz and Margaret Weiss, were married in 1829 in Siegen. This family arrived in New York on June 17th, 1839 on the ship Rhone and settled in Wilmot Township. Children include Louis {1830-1913} {Catharine Schwartz}, Magdalena {1831} {Joseph Gatschine}, Margaret {about 1833} {John Gatschine}, Mary {about 1834} {Joseph Ditner?} Barbara {about 1837} {Martin Hergott} and Jacob {1840}{Anna Maria Wagner}.

Michael Schneider {about 1785-after 1851-perhaps 1854} and Margaret Galade {about 1793-after 1851}, in the early 1830's resided in Markham, Ontario but removed to Wellesley Township. Children include Barbara {about 1822-1899}{Peter Priester} of Carrick, Martin {1832}{Susan} a tavern-keeper, Catharine {1834} {John Knittel} and John {1837}.

Peter Schneider {about 1814-1876 in Carrick, Bruce County} and wife Catharine Pierny-Perins {about 1815 in Steinbach, Rheinbarin, Germany-1890 in Bruce County}, of Treir, Prussia, Germany had children Catharine {about 1846 in Prussia}{Joseph Kuneman, son of Peter Kuneman and Elizabeth Kaiser} of Bruce County, Nicholas {about 1848}{Anna Maria Diemert, daughter of Franz Joseph Diemert and Catharine Schwartz}, John {about 1850}, Peter {about 1853}{Agnes Stroeder, daughter of Mathias Stroeder and Ann Druar and Anastasia Schnitzler nee Hinsperger}, Mary Ann {about 1855 in Prussia}{Joseph Ditner, son of Ignatz Ditner and Barbara Schuller} and Mary Magdalena {about 1859 in USA or Canada}{John Brehler-Braehler, son of Raephael Braehler and Maria Oldenwald}.

Peter Schneider and wife Barbara Klein have daughters Anna Maria {1835 in Buffalo, New York} {John Willy} and Catharine {1838 in Waterloo County}.

Theobald Schneider {about 1823} and wife Barbara {about 1817}, of France are residing in Wilmot Township in 1851/52. Children include Joseph {about 1842 in France}, Anna Maria {about 1849 in Ontario} and Celestina {about 1851}.

Joseph Schnitzler {about 1812-1891} and wife Helena Kless {about 1813-before 1891}, of Prussia, Germany, with children Peter {about 1844-1903}{Christine Kuntz-nee King} of Carrick Township, Bruce County, Susanna {about 1848}{John Priester, son of Peter Priester and Barbara Schneider} of Bruce County, Nicholas {about 1850} and William {about 1853} arrived in New York June 2nd 1853 on the ship Adeline. Son John Michael {about 1857} was born in Canada. This family resided in Wellesley and Carrick Townships.

Michael Schnitzler {about 1821-1889} and wife Theresa Schmitt {about 1821-1888}, of Bavaria Germany, resided in Wellesley and Carrick Townships. Children include John {about 1846 in Canada or the USA}, Walburgia {1848} {Henry Druar}, Lorenz {about 1849-after 1900} {Elizabeth Schuett}, Susanna {about 1853-1912 in Bruce County}{Peter Nieson} of Bruce County, Anna Maria {1854}, Theodore {about 1857} {Mary Stroeder}, Joseph {1859}{Anastasia Hinsperger}, Nicholas {about 1861-1907}{Theresa Ditner},

daughter of Louis ditner and Agatha Weltin} and Columban {about 1864-1937}{Francisca Ditner, daughter of Louis Ditner and Agatha Weltin}.

Amandus Schnurr {about 1828}, son of Joseph Schnurr {about 1791-1881 in New Germany} and Maria Anna Kunder, married Theresa Bonert {about 1832-1851}, daughter of Joseph Bonert and Maria Anna Resch, of Ulm, Baden, in New Germany in 1850. In 1853 in New Germany Amandus married a 2nd time to Christina Schnurr, daughter of Jacob Schnurr and Margaret Huber. Son Gustave was born in 1856. Another daughter of Jacob Schnurr and Margaret Huber, Otilia, married Quintin- Quirin Letner in St. Agatha in 1850. Note: This family arrived in June of 1840 at the port of New Orleans, Joseph Schnurr age 46, mason, Maria , age 17, Maria , age 29, Amand, age 12.

Maria Anna Schnurr {about 1819} was married to Anthony Vogt {about 1816}.

Philip Schnurr and wife Barbara Reichert of Baden, Germany had sons Andreas {about 1788-1858}{Margaret Mayer {about 1791-1847} and Margaret Wolfstein} and Joseph {about 1792}{Maria Ursula Schaefer, daughter of Conrad Schaefer and Maria Meyer from Baden}. Child Margaret {about 1838} was born to Andreas and Margaret Mayer. Children of Andreas and Margaret Wolfstein, who were married in New Germany in 1847, include Laurent {1848}{Maria Anna Mayer}, Regina {1850} and Barbara {1853}. Joseph Schnurr and Maria Ursula Schaefer were married in Buffalo, New York in 1842. Children born near New Germany include Theresa {Ignatz Weiler}, Conrad {died young}, Andreas, Joseph, Francisca {Joseph Weiler}, Elizabeth, Conrad {Catharine Alt}, John, Caroline and Victoria {Aloys Bauman}. Note: Joseph Schnurr {about 1792} might have been married to Maria Anna Kunder previous to Maria Ursula Schaefer.

Regina Schnurr {about 1835}, daughter of Peter Schnurr and Regina Preistel?, married Ignatz Vogt in New Germany in 1858.

Theresa Cora Schnurr and husband Charles Lorentz had son Henry {about 1846}{Maria Druar}.

Joseph Schoeffer {Schaeffer} {died 1808} and wife Rosine Moser of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace had at least three children that came to Waterloo County. Those children include Rosina {1783-after1851} {Joseph Hummel}, Philip {about 1787-1873 in Waterloo Township} {Magdalena Zigfried} and Barbara {1791-before 1851} {John Schuett}. Children of Philip and Magdalena Schoeffer include Severin {Barbara Wurstlein}{about 1819-1878}, Philip {Magdalena Vonhatten} and Aloisia {John Theobald Wadel}. Children of Severin Schoeffer and Barbara Wurstlein, who were married in New Germany in 1847, include Balthasar, Mary {John Ball}, Susanna and Andrew {Elizabeth Keller}. Children of Philip Schoeffer {about 1824} and Magdalena Vonhatten {about 1826}, who were married in 1848 in New Germany, include Maria {Andrew Klein}, Francisca {Joseph Klein}, Magdalena, Elizabeth, Theresa and Barbara.

Leander Schoeffer {about 1812}, son of Margaret Schoeffer, married Stephanie Uhrich {about 1812-1858 in New Germany} in Souffleneheim and landed in New York May 29th 1843 on the ship Catharine with children Joseph, Caroline {about 1838-1858 in New Germany} {Conrad Weiler} and Louis {Maria Anna Kuneman}. Also on the ship were Alex Halter and Joseph Zinger. Children of Leander and Stephanie born near New Germany include John {1844} {Josephine Kuneman}, Anthony {1845}, Michael {1849}, Charles {1849}, Ignatz {about 1854} {Agatha Kuneman} and Mary {about 1856}. In 1861 this family is residing in Pilkington Township.

Catharine Schoeffer {1786} and husband Joseph Zinger {1784-1852}, of Soufflenheim, Alsace arrived in

New York July 9th, 1847 on the ship Exchange. Also on the ship were Mathias Schlosser and family. Joseph and Catharine are the parents of the previously mentioned Joseph Zinger who arrived in 1843 on the ship Catharine.

Maria Schoeffer and husband Xavier Hauck have Xavier {1838} in Waterloo County.

Theresa Schoeffer {1795-1880}, daughter of Andreas Schoeffer and Catharine Strohm of Hugelshheim, Baden, Germany, married Franz Adam Hertel in 1825 in Soufflenheim. This family settled in Wellesley Township, Waterloo County.

Joseph Schon {Schohn} arrived with his wife Regina Bechtel and family in New York June 21st 1830 on the ship Edward Quesnel. In 1832 Joseph Schohn is on Lot 16 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo. In 1834 Joseph Schon is on Lot 3 of German Company Lands in Waterloo. Seven-year residency requirement date for Joseph Schon was July 1838 so he arrived in Canada July 1831? Children of Joseph Schon and Regina include Clementine {about 1830-1886} {John A. Kunkel}, Catharine {1832-after 1871} {Paul Kuhn} of Bruce County, Magdalena {1833-1840}, Maria Anna {Benedict Zuber} Regina {1837}, Joseph {1840} {Rosalie about 1843 in New Germany-1904 in Bruce County} of Pilkington Township, Berlin and Chesley Bruce County, George {about 1843} {Elizabeth Rumig} of Bruce County, Pauline {1844} {Andrew Baumann}, Martin {1846} and Regina {1848-1848}. Note: George Bechtel is a godparent to a couple of children of Joseph and Regina Schon.

George Schon {Schohn} {about 1810-after 1881} and wife Maria Brohman {about 1812-after 1881}, both of France, resided near New Germany and children include Magdalena {about 1844}, Maria Eva {about 1845} {Francis Lehman}, George {1849}{Elizabeth Stroeder}, Theresa {about 1850}, Catharine {1852} and Maria Anna {about 1854}.

Franz Anthony Schopp {about 1825}, brewer of Bavaria, Germany, son of Franz Anthony Schopp and Christina Schauer {perhaps Schnurr}, married Maria Caroline Schreiber {about 1825}, daughter of John Schreiber and Elizabeth Norlinger, in New Germany in 1848. Children include Anthony {about 1848}, Joseph {about 1850} and Valentine {1852} Caroline {about 1855} and Frederick {about 1859}. Note: Anthony Schopp and his future wife Caroline Schreiber arrived in New York October 17th, 1848 on the ship Revanche. Additional Notes: By 1880 a Widowed Caroline and family are residing in Buffalo, New York.

John Schopp {about 1794-before 1871}, a wagon-maker from France, and wife Eva Grien-Green {about 1814-1880} are residing in Waterloo County in 1851. Children include Catharine {about 1835 in USA-1840 in Waterloo County} and Eva {1844 in Wilmot Township-1850 in New Germany}.

Joseph Schopp {about 1804}, wagon-maker of France, and wife Barbara Gabel {about 1807 in USA}, a Lutheran, are residing in Waterloo County in 1851. By 1871 this family is residing in Stephen Township, Huron County. Son Jacob {about 1843} married Elizabeth Quirin {Querin}{about 1846}. Son Sylvester {about 1846} married Catharine Ottman.

Anthony Schratz and wife Maria Fink have children Elizabeth {Louis Wanner}, Catharine {1838}{Peter Ruth}, Maria {1840}{Joseph Schafbuch?} and Christina {1843}{Herman Schwer-Schwehr}. Note: Anton Schratz, 31, smith by occupation, Maria Anna Schratz, 23 and a Johanna, 1, arrived in New York July 16th, 1832 on the ship Columbus. The next family is Henry Simmer-Zimmer, 32 and Christine nee Schratz, 26 with children Marianna, 3 and Magdalena? 1. Also on the ship were Conrad Gies, 36 and wife

Maria Anna Schmaus, 28 with son Frederick 2, along with George Schmaus 24, Maria Schmaus 18, and Martin Schratz, 40 and an additional male Aloys? Schratz, 23. There are numerous Gies families on this ship also.

George Schrenk-Schrank {about 1786}, a shoemaker from Baden, Germany, and wife Magdalena {about 1796} are residing in Waterloo Township in 1851/52 and children, all born in Germany include Joseph {about 1826}, Catharine {about 1831} and Charles {about 1834}{Veronica Schaffer}.

Andreas Schroeder {about 1800-1868 in Bruce County} and wife Magdalena Sebastian were residing near New Germany by the mid 1840's. Children include Joseph {about 1835 in Germany}{Elizabeth Hatchell}, John {about 1839 in Germany}, Margaret {about 1842} {James Garland}, Andrew {about 1843 in Canada}, Magdalena {1844}, Laurent {1845}, William {about 1847}, Maria Anna {1849} {Thomas Jelly} and Aloys {1853}. By 1861 Andreas and wife Christine {about 1822} are residing near Saugeen, Bruce County. Note: Andreas Schroeder and wife Magdalena arrived in New York September 25th, 1840 on the ship Burgundy with Joseph, 4, John, 2, and Michael, 1. Also with them is Maria Schroeder, age 60.

John Schuett {1776-1863 near New Germany}, son of John Schuett and Magdalena Buchmuller of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married a 1st time to Francisca Leconte in 1807 in Soufflenheim. Elizabeth was born about 1809 {Andreas Lauber} and son John was born about 1810-1900 {Anna Druar} of Bruce County. John Schuett the elder married a 2nd time in 1817 in Soufflenheim to Barbara Schoeffer {1791-Before 1851 near New Germany}. Children, that resided in Pilkington and Guelph Township's, include Catharine {about 1818} {Michael Lauber}, Louis {about 1821-1900}{Maria Anna Martin}, Magdalena {about 1822} {Michael Klein}, Barbara {about 1828-1915}{Joseph Zimmerman} and Rosina {about 1830-1911}{Michael Haller} of Preston. Children of John Schuett and Anna Druar include Louis {1841}, Rosina {about 1843-1927} {Jacob Voisin} of Bruce County, Joseph {1845-1931} {Maria Anna Diemert} of Bruce County, Valentine {1847-1868}, Martin {1848} {Otilia Dietrich} of Bruce County, Elizabeth {1850} {Lawrence Schnitzler} of Bruce County, Louis {1853}, Johanna {1855} {Joseph Dietrich} of Bruce County, John {1859} {Bertha Diehl} of Bay City, Michigan,, Francisca {about 1863} {Peter Joseph Brick} of Bruce County, Anthony {about 1865} and Anna M. {about 1868} {Joseph Ruhl} of Bruce County. Children of Louis Schuett and Maria Anna Martin include John Evangelist {1848-1926} {Hannah Meyer{s}}, Andreas {1849} {Elizabeth Lehman}, Joseph {1852} {Mary Rosalie Lehman}, Magdalena {1852} {Frederick Seifried}, George {about 1859} {Louise Goetz} and Mary {about 1864} {George Goetz}. On May 28th, 1836 the Schuett family arrived in New York on the ship Victoria. In 1837 John Schuett is residing on Lot 75 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo County near New Germany.

Anthony Schuhmaker-Shoemaker {about 1829}, son of Franz Schuhmacher and Elizabeth Werner, married Maria Anna Marbacher {about 1829}, daughter of Carl Marbacher and Catharine Kirsch, in 1849 in New Germany. Children include Franz Xavier {1849}, Theresa {about 1852}{Ambros Zettel}, Mary {about 1853}, Andrew {about 1855}, Joseph {about 1857}{Rosalie Brick, daughter of Peter and Maria brick of Rainham Township}, Anthony {about 1859}, Jacob {about 1860} Caroline {about 1864}, Elizabeth {about 1866}{Joseph Fady, son of Joseph Fady and Francisca Heintzman} and Philip {about 1867}{Pauline Fady, daughter of Joseph Fady and Francisca Heintzman}. By 1861 this family was residing in Culross Township, Bruce County. Note: Anthony Schuhmaker likely arrived in New York July 30th, 1849 on the ship Ophic? with the Himmelsbach and Bender-Binder families.

John Schuhmacher-Shoemaker {about 1778-1860 in New Germany}, son of Johan Schumacher of Hecklingen, Baden, and wife Regina {Regula} Scharbach {about 1778-1850}, daughter of Jakob Scharbach and Maria Disch, were married May 03, 1813 in Reute, Baden and arrived September 15th

1828 in New York on the ship Isabella with their children Felix, a bricklayer, Mathias and Caroline. It is possible that Regina was a sister of Felix Scharbach. By 1833 they were located on Lot 82 of the GCT. Son Felix Schuhmaker {about 1811-1893} married Margaret Steffler {1812-1896}, daughter of George A. Steffler and Elizabeth Wernsperger of Salmbach, Alsace. Their daughter Caroline {1838-1913} married Anthony Gehl {about 1833}, son of William Gehl and Margaret Gross. Son Mathias Schuhmaker {about 1818-1854 in New Germany} married Gertrude Greimer {perhaps Kraemer}{1811-1872} and children include Catharine, Margaret {1844-1918 in Mildmay}{Joseph Derr and Mr. Fischer}, John Mathias {Johanna Kalitski}, Martin, John and Peter. Daughter Caroline Schuhmaker {about 1819} married Lorenz Beitz {about 1816}{See Beitz}.

Xavier Schuller-Schuler {1798-1859}, of Haut Rhin, Alsace, married Barbara Violand-Weiland {1796} in 1826 in Brechaumont, Haut Rhin, Alsace and by 1833 resided in Wilmot Township, Waterloo County. Children include Xavier {about 1825-1905} {Margaret Fischer}, Barbara {about 1826-1862} {Ignatz Ditner}, Maria {about 1828} {perhaps George Gibbons} of Bruce County, Ferdinand {about 1830-1898} {Gertrude} of Bruce County, Francisca {1834-1905} {Andreas Ditner} and Joseph {1837} {Margaret Kuneman} of Bruce County and North Dakota, USA. Other children of Xavier and Barbara might include Justina {Martin Ernst}. Children of Xavier Schuler and Margaret Fischer include Mary {about 1868}. Children of Ferdinand Schuler and Gertrude include Anna {about 1860}, John {about 1863}, Xavier {about 1865} and Joseph {Sep 1870}. Children of Joseph Schuler and Margaret Kuneman include Joseph {about 1863}, Margaret {about 1864}, Barbara {about 1866}, Jacob {about 1868}, Anton {about 1870}, George {about 1872}, Andrew {about 1874}, Female {about 1876}, Frank {about 1879} and Mary {about 1883}. This family immigrated to Dresden, Cavalier, North Dakota in about 1889.

Valentine Schurter {about 1802} of Alsace and wife Francisca Woolensack {Volenseck?}, of Wurttemberg, Germany resided in perhaps Albany, New York State, USA where Joseph {about 1836-1910} {Catharine Phillip {i}} of Bruce County, John {about 1839-1930} {Regina Eberlin and Mary Graff} of Bruce County, Louise {about 1840} {Henry Krauskopf} and Charles {about 1841} {Rosina and Mary Weber} of Bruce County, were born. Son Michael was born in 1844 in Wilmot Township and died in Bruce County. Son Michael {1844-1920} married Magdalena Weber {1854-1933}. All Weber spouses were children of Jacob Weber and Mary Lehman who resided near New Germany in 1854.

Maxamillian Schuster {about 1819}, a carpenter from Bavaria, Germany, son of Charles Schuster and Walbergia Taner, married Catharine Martin {about 1836 in Canada}, daughter of Celestine Martin and Catharine Kieffer, in 1857 in New Germany. This family resided in Pilkington Township, Wellington County in 1861 and children include Sophia {about 1855}, Franz Xavier {1857} and Maria Anna {1859}.

John Schutz {about 1834}, son of John Adam Schutz and Magdalena Lehman from Rhein-Prussia, married Barbara Weiler {1839}, daughter of Xavier Weiler and Margaret Hauck, in New Germany in 1858. Son Nicholas was born in 1860.

Blasius Schwartz-Schwarz-Schwanz {about 1801}, son of Bernard Schwanz and Catharine Stecher of Onsbach, Buhl, Baden, Germany, married Maria Eva Steinmuller {1812}, daughter of Paul Steinmuller and Dorothea Fritz of Salmbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in 1840 in Waterloo County. Children include Caroline {1842}, Maria Eva {1843-1843}, Joseph {1844}, Paul {1847} and Bernard {about 1849}.

Frederich Schwartz and wife Maria Anna Fath of Enchenberg, Moselle, France had at least three children Henry {about 1800} {Catharine Schilling and Elizabeth Laub}, Catharine {about 1801} {John Hinsperger} and Peter {1806-1877 in Waterloo Township} {Catharine Motsch}. Henry Schwartz {about 1800} and wife

Catharine Schilling {about 1806-about 1845} were married in 1832 in Enchenberg, Moselle, France. Son John {about 1835} {Margaret Diemert} was born in Lothringen. Children born in Canada include Catharine {1837-before 1872} {Franz Joseph Diemert}, Susanna {about 1838-1841}, Philip {about 1839}{Alice Theresa}, a carriage-maker of New Hamburg and Walkerton, Joseph {1841} {Caroline Maria Kuneman} of Carrick Township, and Susanna {1843} {John Schulties?}. Henry Schwartz {about 1801} married Elizabeth Laub {about 1813} in the mid 1840's and children include Elizabeth {1846} {Louis Tschirhardt} and Maria {1850}. Son Peter Schwartz {1806} married in 1830 in Enchenberg to Catharine Motsch {about 1806} and children include Catharine {1833} {Louis Schneider}, Frederick {about 1835-1839}, John {1837} {Elizabeth Scheiss?} a merchant in Waterloo, Maria {1839-1916} {Joseph Stoesser} and Joseph {1841-1905} {Barbara Klemm} of Wilmot Township. Note: Siblings Henry and Peter Schwartz and families and John Hinsperger and Catharine Schwartz and family arrived in New York May 10th, 1836 on the ship Havre.

Peter Schwartz {about 1804-1884 in Carrick Township, Bruce County}, a carpenter, likely a relative of Henry {about 1800} and wife Anna Maria Rummelhart {1814 in Sternenberg, Haut Rhin, Alsace} resided in Wilmot Township by the 1840's. Children include Nicholas {about 1837-1928 in Bruce County} {Elizabeth Fortney}, Catharine {1838-1915 in Hespeler}{David Fortney}, Erasmus {1840}, Peter {1850}, Theresa {1852} and Helena {about 1854}{Mr. Kosal} of Sherman, Huron, Michigan. Note: This family is living between Henry Schwartz and Elizabeth Laub and Peter Schwartz and Catharine Motsch in 1851/52.

Schwartzenbeger-Schwartzenberg-Swartzenberg-Schwatzenburg:

Conrad {Conrath} Schwartzenberger {May, 5, 1783-1852 in Puslinch Township} was born in Lichtenberg, Bas Rhin, Alsace and was the son of Thomas Schwartzenberger and Anna Catharine Reich {died in 1784 in Lichtenberg}. Conrad, a master shoemaker, and wife Magdalena Muller- Miller {about 1782-1851 in Puslinch Township} had various children who were born and died starting in 1805 in Lichtenberg up to 1816. These include Catharine {1805-1816}, Maria Margaret {1808-1808}, Louis {1814-1815} and Peter {1816-1816}. Daughter's who survived include Magdalena {1810-after arrival in NY} and Maria Margaret {1812-1898}. Sons Conrad {about 1819} and George {about 1821} were likely born in another village. This family arrived in New York August 8th 1828 on the ship Samuel Robertson. By 1830 Conrad was residing in West Flamboro {Flamborough} Township, just south of Puslinch Township, and shortly after, in Puslinch on Concession 8 Lot 5 Front. This property is just north of Arkell Road on the east side of Highway 6 {Gordon Street}. Other German Catholic's that resided in this area of the Brock Road near Guelph were Casper Roll, Joseph Stoesser, John Kohler, George Weltzer, Charles Feuerstein, Jacob Kaiser, John Theobald Kuneman, George Steffler and son's Louis and Casper, Michael Hart, the Diemerts and a few others. Both Conrad Sr. and his wife Magdalena died in Puslinch Township, likely on Lot 5 Front of Concession 8. Note: Conrad's father, Thomas Schwartzenberger was likely married a 2nd time to Catharine Kayser in Lichtenberg. Thomas could be the son of Johann Fidal Schwartzenberger and Francisca Gozmann of Rotenfels, Baden. A son of this couple, John Schwartzenbeger, born 1764 in Rothenfels, married Magdalena Rennie in Lichtenberg in 1790 and Thomas was a witness. John Fidal's parents were Andreas Schwartzenberger and Catharine Ursula Vogler of Rotenfels, Baden.

Daughter Magdalena Swartzenberg, born May 15, 1810 in Lichtenberg arrived in New York in 1828 with the family and I have found nothing about her.

Daughter Margaret Swartzenberg {Jun 29, 1812-1898} married Charles {Carl} Feuerstein {Firestine} {about 1813-1861}, son of Jacob Feuerstein and MargaretFischer, in 1833. Children born between about

1834 and 1850 include Joseph {about 1834-1912} {Lizzie Weber} of Galt, Charles {1838-1917} {Bridget E. Call}, a cabinet maker of Guelph and Georgetown, Mary Ann {about 1838-1841} {Cornelius Carroll} of Guelph, Mary Magdalena {1841} perhaps same as Mary Ann, Catharine {1843} {John Alexander Robertson} of Puslinch and Guelph, Conrad {1846} {Anna Ismand} of Guelph and perhaps Los Angeles, California and George Louis {about 1850}{Margaret Anna Craig}, a barber of Winnipeg, Manitoba and Napa, California. Note: The 1861 Guelph Town census lists that Charles Feuerstien died of scarlet fever in this year. There is a 41 year-old married Lena? Still/Stile? residing with this family in 1861.

Son Conrad Swartzenberg Jr. {about 1819-1901} resided on Lot 7 rear of Concession 7 that was first settled by his father-in-law Caspar Roll. Conrad was married to Maria Roll, daughter of Casper Roll and Elizabeth Kohler of Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Conrad Schwartzberger Jr. was a shoemaker and an Innkeeper in Puslinch Township. Children of Conrad Jr. and Maria include Maria Anna {about 1839-1881} {Francis Mulligan}, Catharine {1840-1927} {Henry Keleher}, John {1844-1923} {Johanna Duggan}, Francis {Frank} {about 1847-1894} {Flora Huston} of Puslinch, Durham, Sault St. Marie and Marquette, Michigan, Elizabeth {about 1850} {Patrick Keleher}, Edward {about 1853} {Eliza O'Connor} of Puslinch and Rochester NY, William {about 1857-1926} {Georgina Billings}, Joseph {about 1859} and Mary {about 1862}.

Son George Swartzenberg {about 1821-1892}, a shoemaker, married Sarah King who was born about 1823 in Ontario and belonged to the English Church. This family resided in Hamilton, Ontario. Children born between about 1844 and 1864 include Sarah Ann {James R. Ramsay}, George {Celesta Harris} of Hamilton and Washington State, USA, Walter J. {Louisa}, Hattie {James Johnston} of Hamilton and Detroit Michigan, Bella, Emma {Henry Greenman Stone} of Hamilton and Red Deer, Alberta and Ida.

Joseph Schwob {about 1781-1853 in New Germany} and wife Maria Elizabeth Roemer of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace had two daughters that I know of. Regina Schwob {about 1806} married Franz Joseph Benninger {about 1805} in Drusenheim in 1830. Catharine Schwob married Michael Benninger in 1835 in Waterloo County. This couple resided in New Germany and removed to Culross Township, Bruce County. Another possible son was Joseph Schwob {about 1802} who married Catharine Link {about 1806-1876} of Bruce County, Ontario. Children include Joseph, Anthony {1834 in Buffalo, New York} {Maria Martini}, Susanna {Mathias Bauman}, Louis {Anna Catharine Yantz}, Catharine {Peter Kuntz}, Aloys, Regina and Ottilia.

Maria Anna Schwob {about 1797}, daughter of Franciscus Schwob and Barbara Uhlmann, married Hieronimus Haus {about 1796-1893}, son of Laurent Hieronimus Haus and Susanna Uhlmann, in 1820 in Drusenheim.

Rosina Schwob, one of the wives of Andreas Klein {1762-1821} of Drusenheim had Andreas Klein {about 1785} and Margaret Klein {about 1792}.

Peter Seck-Seik {about 1825}, of Nassau, Germany, perhaps a son of John Seck {about 1788-after 1861} and Anna Maria Dietz, and wife Maria Anna Beysang-Beisang, had Margaret {Anthony Bohm}, Rosina {about 1853} and John {about 1855}.

Christian Seifried {died before 1871} and Mary Anna Sauers {about 1825} resided in Guelph. Children include Harriet {about 1849}, Frederick {about 1851}{Magdalena Schuett}, Mary {about 1853}, Sarah {about 1855}{Henry Reinhardt} John {about 1856} and Joseph {about 1858}{Mary Ann Troy}. Note: A John Christian Siegfried {about 1819 in Kulsheim, Baden-1861} died in New Germany.

Martin Seifried {1822-1889} of Kulsheim, Baden, Germany and wife Maria Anna Haus {about 1827-1907}, daughter of John Michael Haus and Maria Anna Schutter, of Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, resided in Woolwich Township by the late 1840's. Children include Francisca {1850-died young}, Martin {1852}{Theresa Roth, daughter of Wendel Roth and Catharine Haberkorn}, Anna Maria {about 1853-1857}, Andreas {1855-1905}{Susanna Lehman, daughter of Ignatz Lehman and Catharine Kuhn}, Joseph {1858-1928 in Carrick Township}{Adelhaide Mayer, daughter of Martin Mayer and Josephine Goetz}, Francisca {1860-1921}{Edward Hauck, son of Andreas Hauck and Maria Reinhardt}, John {about 1864}{Caroline Lehman, daughter of Franz Ignatz Lehman and Theresa Schnurer}} and Louisa {about 1868}{Joseph Martin}{1863}.

Joseph Seitz {about 1806-1876}, weaver, widower of Catharine Kern, and wife Catharine Magdalena Schmidt {about 1816}, daughter of Jean Schmitt and Catharine Freundlingen of Hoelschloch, were married May 11th, 1841 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace and arrived in New York February 15th, 1851 on the ship Seine with children Catharine {about 1834-1888}{Anselm Roth}, George {about 1835}{Caroline Schlosser} Joseph {about 1837} {Maria Huck}, Michael {about 1839}{Mary Margaret Phillips?} of Bruce County, Maria Anna {about 1841}, Magdalena {about 1844}, Elizabeth {about 1846}, Louise {about 1848}{Martin Lehman} and Barbara {about 1851}{George Kroetsch}. Children of George Seitz and Caroline Schlosser include Caroline {Philip Benninger}, Catharine {Louis Meyer}, Mary {George Halk}, Amelia {Ferdinand Meyer}, Anna {Aloys Meyer}, Euphemia {John Vogt} and Louisa {William Lambertus}. Children of Joseph Seitz and Maria Huck include George {Margaret Goetz}, Mary {Jacob B. Bauman}, Joseph {Maria Brick}, Catharine {Louis Batte}, Michael {Helen Lambertus} and Elizabeth {Joseph Bruder} Note: Joseph Seitz Sr., might have also been married to Catharine Hern or Herman? as a child Catharine{about 1834} married Anselm Roth {about 1823-1892} in New Germany in 1851. Additional Notes: Michael {about 1820} and Joseph Seitz {about 1806} are residing next to one another in Woolwich in 1851.

Joseph Seitz, son of Leonard Seitz and Madelaine Bitterman of Lobsann, and wife Catharine Kern, daughter of Sebastian Kern and Catharine Schillinger of Freusdendorf, were married December 30th, 1830 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin Alsace, Alsace. Children include Joseph {Maria Anna Hauck, daughter of Franz Hauck and Margaret Gatschine} Catharine {Anselm Roth}, Michael {about 1837}{Margaret Phillips}, Maria {about 1838}{Louis Martin} and Barbara {about 1851}{George Kroetsch} of Bruce County.

Michael Seitz {August 26th, 1820 in Lobsann, Bas Rhin, Alsace-1888}, son of Leonard Seitz {about 1781} and Madelaine Bitterman {about 1780}, and wife Catharine Lehman {March 3rd, 1824 in Kutzenhausen}, daughter of George Lehman and Rosine Keller {about 1792}, were married January 24th, 1846 in Kutzenhausen, Bas Rhin, Alsace and are residing near New Germany in the mid to late 1840's. Children include Joseph {1847} {Magdalena Wadel}, George {1848} {Catharine Huck}, Magdalena {about 1849}{Anthony Henhoeffler}, Michael {1852}, Jacob {1853}, Ignatz {about 1856}{Caroline Fischer}, Martin {about 1861}{Mary Zinger}, Catharine {about 1862}, Andrew {about 1863}{Anna} of Detroit, Michigan, John {about 1864}{Nora Bourke} of Hamilton and Toronto, Mary {about 1865}, Rosina {about 1867} and Caroline {about 1869}{Andrew Scherrer}. Note: Magdalena Seitz, wife of George Keller, is likely a sibling of Michael Seitz. Additional Note: Michael Seitz and wife Catharine Lehman likely arrived in New York March 13th, 1846 on the ship Francis 1st. There are some other Waterloo County people on the ship who include Wendelin Kittel {about 1829 }and Anton Martin {about 1821} and Ignatz Martin {about 1827}, all from France.

Joseph Selb of Baden, Germany, perhaps a miller of Preston in 1851, and wife Agnes Dudlinger had a son Aloys {about 1828} who married Elizabeth Feiser, daughter of John Feiser and Elizabeth

Bataschinger? in New Germany in 1850. Children of Aloys Selb and Elizabeth Feiser born near New Germany include Charles {1851} and Maria Eva {1853}. By 1861 Aloys is residing in Bruce County. By 1875 Aloys from Baden, and wife Angela Bruns from Hanover, Germany, who were married in 1874 in Sand Creek, are residing in Scott, Sand Creek, Minnesota with children all born in Canada, including Charles, Elizabeth, Alloys, Francisca, Frank, Theresa, Theodore and Margaret.

Mathias Sigara and wife Elizabeth Walbeck resided in Puslinch Township in the late 1850's. Children include Aloys {1858}.

Michael Sigar and wife Margaret Jogel-Jagel, had daughter Helena who married Joseph Kramer in 1849 in St. Clements.

Ferdinand Siefert-Sieffert, son of Joseph and Francisca Siefert, married Theresa Schreiber, daughter of John and Elizabeth Schreiber, in New Germany in 1852.

Joseph Siefert-Sieffert {about 1839-1917 in Kitchener}, son of Joseph Sieffert and Theresa Trautman, married Anna Maria Hund {1839}, daughter of Mauriti Hund and Maria Dietrich, in St. Agatha in 1857. Daughter Caroline Siefert {about 1860} married Anthony Ohlheiser. Note: Joseph is buried in Southampton, Ontario.

Michael Spielmacher {about 1791-1876}, of perhaps Sinsheim or Mannheim, Baden, son of Franz Speilmacher and Elizabeth Elgers-Eglass, and wife Elizabeth Schon-Schwenn {about 1798}, came to Canada in the late 1830's. Children born in Germany include Elizabeth {Martin Ruff, son of Aloys Ruff and Barbara Zuber, from Baden, Germany}, Andrew {about 1824}{Jacobina Hertel and Elizabeth Weiler, daughter of Joseph Weiler and Magdalena Steffler} of Bruce County, Jacob {about 1829}{Maria Hickey, daughter of John and Ellen Hickey from Ireland}, Eva Maria {about 1832} and Henry {about 1838-1912}{Euphenmia Hertel}. Children born in Wellesley Township include Christian {1840}. Note: In 1861 Michael Spielmacher married Agatha Bethow?, daughter of Franz Bethow and Agatha Keeher? of Steinfeld, Baden, in St. Clements. Children of Andrew Spielmacher and Jacobina Hertel include John {1846}{Catharine Schwartzbeck} of Bruce County, Peter {1847-1936 in Grey County}{Elizabeth Wehnyk?} of Bruce and Grey Counties, Theresa {1850}{Henry Winterhalter?}, Maria {1852}{George Huck, son of Franz Huck and Margaret Gatschine}, Elizabeth {about 1855} {Jacob Lang, son of Carl-Charles and Margaret Lang} and Jacob {about 1857-1895}{Ann Obrecht, daughter of Anthony Obrecht and Victoria Lettner} of Saginaw, Michigan. Children of Jacob Spielmacher and Elizabeth Hickey of Normanby Township, Grey County, include John {about 1855}, Michael {about 1856}, David {about 1858} and Joseph {about 1860}. Children of Henry Spielmacher and Euphenmia Hertel include William, Adam, Theresa, Caroline {about 1872} {Edward Fach, son of Peter Fach and Catharine Kirchner}, Louisa, Sophia {1878} {John Marshall} of Toronto and Catharine {1880}. Note: Mathew Ruff {about 1816}, a widowed German shoemaker is residing in Waterloo Township in 1851/52.

Theobald Spetz {about 1792-before 1852} arrived August 29th 1828 on the ship La Leonarde with his wife Maria Haenner {about 1793-1856} and children Francis Joseph 12, Magdalena 11, Ann 8, Theobald 4, and female J??? 9 months old. In 1830 he is listed on Lot 15 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo. He is occupying it with Abraham Erb, John Schickler {Schuttler} and Peter Hoffman.

In 1832, 1833 and 1834 Theobald Spetz is on Lot 27 of the German Company lands in Waterloo. Christina is born August 2nd 1829 and baptised August 30th 1830 to Theo and Maria. Godparents are John Winterberger and Magdalena Henriot? Theo and Maria have John, baptised May 16th, 1833. Son Jacob

Spetz {Margaret Hahn} was born about 1834 and died in 1900 in Lambton County. Of the children of Theobald Spetz and Maria Hanner, Theobald {about 1824-after 1905}{Maria}, a carpenter, likely went to Milwaukee, Wisconsin and children include William {about 1856} and Frank {about 1858}, son Joseph {about 1817} married Anna Herres {about 1823} and children include Joseph {1846-1891} {Maria Cluthe}, Ludwina {Mathias Kieffer}, Theobald {1851-1921} a Priest and author of "Diamond Jubilee History of the Diocese of Hamilton with A Complete History of The County of Waterloo 1856-1916", Maria Anna {Peter Weber} and Emma {about 1865} {Joseph Fehrenbach}. Children of Jacob Spetz {about 1834-1900}, a carpenter, and wife Margaret Hahn include Ludwina {about 1848} {Mathias Kieffer}, Jacob, a hotelkeeper and Bertha {Henry Carin}. Daughters of Theobald Spetz and Maria Hanner, Maria Spetz {about 1823-before 1862} married John Kroetsch {about 1818-1904}, Johanna Spetz {about 1827-1898} married George H. Kraemer {about 1821-1891}. Christina Spetz {1829-1891} married John Heckler. Note: Theobald Spetz married Anna Maria Haenner July 10th, 1817 in Soppe-Le Bas, Haut Rhin, Alsace.

Bernard Spitzig {about 1817-1874 in Bruce County}, of Dirschofshoin?, Baden, married wife Barbara Geiger {about 1815-1898 in Bruce County}, of Konigheim?, Baden, in 1843 in Rochester New York. Daughter Mary {about 1848 in New York} married Joseph Wilhelm, son of Jacob Wilhelm and Maria Anna Sutter, in Bruce County. Children born near New Germany include Franz Anthony {1848}, Bernard Joseph {1851} and Adam {about 1853-1911 in Grand Rapids, Kent, Michigan}{Theresa Haid}. Note: Bernard Spitzig, a bricklayer, destination Rochester, NY, arrived in Baltimore in August of 1840 on the ship Lucilla. There are Geiger's, Bernard and Lawrence, and Michael J. Faulhaber on this ship also. They are listed as originating from Konigheim, Baden.

Joseph Spitzig {about 1827}, a teacher, from Baden Germany, and wife Eva {about 1825}, from Bavaria, Germany resided in Preston by 1851. Son George{about 1848 in New Jersey USA}.

Lawrence Spitzig {about 1818-1888 in Bruce County}, son of Joseph Anthony Spitzig and Elizabeth Schlicher?, married Elizabeth Dehlen {Dahlen} {about 1828}, daughter of Henry Dehlen and Gertrude Tempass?, in 1847 in Goderich. Children include Henry {about 1849-1824}{Bridget Bourke-Rourk about 1857-1919, daughter of Michael Bourke-Rourk and Mary Walsh} of Bruce County, Helena {about 1851} {Anthony Weis} of Bruce County, Mary {1847}, Joseph {about 1853-1925 in Greenoch, Bruce County}{Barbara Graff} of Bruce County, Catharine {about 1855-1937 in Bruce County}{Joseph Anstett} of Bruce County, Louis {about 1857}, Lawrence {about 1860}, Louisa {John Wilhelm}. This family resided in South Easthope Township and Greenoch Township, Bruce County. Note: Lawrence {Lorentz} Spitzig, a shoemaker, might have arrived in New York July 1st, 1842 on the ship Mozart. With him is Christine Spitzig {about 1819}.

Peter Anthony Spitzig {about 1808-1891}, of Konigheim, Baden, Germany, and wife Catharine Faulhaber {about 1811-1887} of Konigheim, were in Rochester, New York by 1836 where son Peter Philip {Maria Anna Weber}, a brewer, was born. Also born in New York were Frederick {about 1839} and Maria {about 1841} {John Kirchner}. Children born near New Germany include Louisa {1845}{George Rellinger}, Catharine {1849}{John Goetz}, Lawrence {1852-1915}{Margaret Berberich}{about 1851-1927}, daughter of Joseph Berberich and Theresa Weiler} and Franz Henry {about 1855-1929 in Walkerton}{Mary Magdalena Berberich about 1857-1920, daughter of Joseph Berberich and Theresa Weiler}. Note: Peter Anthony Spitzig, a merchant, arrived in New York August 20th, 1834 on the ship Natchez. Also on this ship were Valentine Geiger and family.

Anthony Steffler {1791-1868}, son of Laurent Steffler {1745-1820} and Anna Maria Fritz {1748-1826}, and wife Catharine Fritz {1792-between 1858-1861}, daughter of Louis Fritz {about 1767-1831} and Margaret

nee Fritz {about 1768}, and family, from Kaidenbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace, departed the Port of Le Havre June 24th, 1830 on the ship Mary Lord, and were in Puslinch Township by 1831. David Gibson's map of Puslinch has "Anthony Steffler intends to settle on lot 29 rear concession 7 on Oct 1, 1831". In 1833 Donald Marzolf is occupying this lot. Anthony Steffler occupied the rear half of Lot 26 Con.7 for all of his life in Puslinch. Children of Anthony and Catharine Fritz include Joseph {1814-1883}{Margaret Bowman} of Puslinch and Wilmot Townships, Margaret {Joseph Kohler}{1816-after 1867} of Puslinch Township, Preston, Ontario and Brown County, Wisconsin, Veronica-Fanny {1818-1900} {Joseph Bowman} of Puslinch Township, Wendel {1821-1825}, Anna Maria {1827-1889} {George Bott} of Puslinch Township, Michael {1829-died young} and Catharine {1833-before 1863} {Hubert Leich} of Puslinch Township. Children of Joseph Steffler and Margaret Bowman include Caroline {1843-1906} {Conrad Dorsch}, Elizabeth {1844-1926}{Henry Karges}, Susanna {1847-1848}, Catharine {1848-1866}{George Eberlin}, John {1850-1910}{Caroline Boomer}, Joseph {1852-1924}{Clara Stoesser}, Henry {1854-1932}{Catharine Schagene}, Anthony {1857-1929}, Ludwina {1860-1943}{Joseph Rumig}, Maria Anna {1862-1884}, Margaret {1865-1937}{Xavier Meyer}, Louis {1868-1921}{Gertrude Lorentz} and Josephine. Note: The below John Steffler {1751}, husband of Margaret Mathern, in the George Adam Steffler line, and Laurent Steffler {1745-1820}, husband of Anna Maria Fritz, were brothers, children of Anthony Steffler and Catharine Unternach of Kaidenbourg.

George Adam Steffler{1783-1867}{son of Johannes Steffler {1751} and Margaret Mathern} was born in Kaidenbourg, Bas Rhin, Alsace and married Elizabeth Wernsperger{1784-1869}{daughter of George Stephen Wernsperger and Catharina Heinrich} in Salmbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace in 1808. On September 1st of 1831 the family arrived at the port of New York on the ship Duquesne with the Weiler, Zuber and Trautmann families of Waterloo County as well as others. This family settled in Puslinch Twp., Ontario, Canada in 1833-34 on the Brock Rd. near Guelph {Lot 2 Front Concession 7 in Puslinch and Lot 6 Front Concesion 8}. Children of George Adam and Elizabeth Wernsperger include Franz Louis {1810-1887} {Theresa Wagner}, of Puslinch Township, Margaret {1812-1896}{Felix Schuhmacher} of Waterloo North, Magdalena {1815-1888}{Joseph Weiler} of Wilmot Township, Caspar {1817-1866}{Maria Kaiser and Mary Kennedy} of Puslinch Township, Lorenz {1819-1879} {Maria Elizabeth Braun}, of Woolwich Township, and Maria Anna {1822-1904}, who remained single. Children of Franz Louis Steffler and Theresa Wagner include Magdalena {1840-1925}{Joseph Joseph}, Mary Margaret {about 1841}, Joseph {1843-1912}{Barbara Ditner}, George {1845-after 1911}{Maria Anna Weiler}, John {1848-1904}{Catharine Hauss}, Leopold {1848-1848}, Henry {1852-1933}{Margaret Ditner}, Louis {1854-1924}{Ann Caskenette} and Anthony {1858-1942}{Sara Grasser}. Child of Caspar Steffler and his first wife Maria Kaiser was Leo {1845-1913}{Sarah Conway}. Children of Caspar Steffler and his 2nd wife Maria Kennedy include Elizabeth {1847}{John Brennan}, Caroline {1849-1930}{Nicholas Fady}, Andrew {1851-1907}{Anna Maria Lienhart}, William {1853}, Mary {1855}{David Brennan}, Peter {1857}{Sarah Alice Ryan}, Adam {1859-1936}{Elizabeth Grant}, Martin {1862-1892} and Sarah Agnes {1864}{Aloys Schwinn}. Children of Lorenz Steffler and Mary Elizabeth Braun include Rubina {Henry Seiling}, Mary Ann {Jacob Stroh}, Jacob {Magdalena Miller}, Elizabeth {George Allemang}, George {Catharine Ott}, Philipina {Henry Seiling}, Magdalena {Eckhart Seiling}, Sophia {William Haas}, David {Anna Israel}, Melinda {Louis Oswald}, Daniel {Louisa Witte}, William Katharine Musselman}, Caroline {Daniel Fries} and Edward.

Paul Steinmuller {1780} and wife Dorothea Fritz {1782} of Salmbach, Bas Rhin, Alsace had a daughter Maria Eva who married Blasius Schwartz, son of Bernard Schwartz and Catharine Stecher, in Waterloo County in 1840.

George Stemler-Stemmler {about 1824-1896}, son of Joseph Stemmler and Josepha Op, married Carolina Wittmayer-shortened to Mayer {about 1818-1904}, daughter Michael Wittmayer and Maria

Micheler, in New Germany in 1847. By 1851 this family was residing in Mornington Township, Perth County, Ontario. Children include Kunegunda {1849}{Joseph Vollmer}, John Jacob {about 1850}, Michael {1851} {Catharine Gatschene, daughter of John Gatschene and Margaret Schneider}, Josepha {1854}{Romanus Graff, son of Sebastian Graff and Magdalena Bitschy}, Walbergia Maria {about 1856}{Ferdinand Dietrich} and Joseph {about 1858}{Magdalena Gatschene, daughter of John Gatschene and Margaret Schneider}. Children of Michael Stemmler and Catharine Gatschene include Agnes {1891}, Matilda Carolina {1894}, Ida May {1892}, Robert Thomas {1896} and Amil Jacob {1898}. Children of Joseph Stemmler and Magdalena Gatschene include John {1890}, Clara Josephine {1891}, Herbert Emmerich {1892} and Simon Peter {1900}.

Franz Stemmer {about 1816} of Baden, Germany, and wife Maria Anna Beysang {about 1826}, of France, were married in St. Agatha in 1845. Children include Franz Joseph {1846}, Peter {about 1847-1928}, Caroline {about 1849}, Susan {about 1852} and Lawrence {about 1854}. By 1870 this family was residing in Eagle Creek, Scott, Minnesota. Living with this family is Lukas and Anna Maria Stemmer, both 72 years of age and both from France.

Susanna Stemmer, daughter of Michael Stemmer and Anna Maria Hafner-Hasner, married Laurent Gorich, son of Peter Gorich and Eva Baschel, in St. Agatha in 1849.

Maria Theresa Stichin {about 1774} of Bavaria is residing near Fishermills in 1833. By 1851/52 she is residing in Wilmot Township with Nicholas Dietrich {about 1800} and Maria Anna Schmitt and family. Also residing here is Joseph Siefert, age 16, from France. The next family is Anton Dentinger and wife Catharine Marzolf and family.

Joseph Stoesser{1798-1872}{son of Matthew Stoesser and Anastasia Schaffer of Kulsheim, Baden} and wife Eva Clara Stein{1796-1864}{daughter of Adolf John Stein and Maria Eva Adelman of Kulsheim, Baden} were married in Mosbach, Baden in 1819 were on Lot 7 Concession 7 of Puslinch by 1833. Son John Stoesser{1821-1908} was born in Baden, Germany and married Catharine Wagner{1831-1902}{perhaps a sister of Elizabeth Wagner, wife of Thomas Hummel}. This family resided in Wilmot Township, Ontario. Issue; daughter Maria Anna Stoesser {1824-?} married Joseph G. Lorentz {1812-1883}{son of Theobald Lorentz and Gertrude Greyerbiehl} in Waterloo County in 1842. This family resided in Wilmot Township. Issue; son Anthony Stoesser {1825-?} was born in Baden, Germany and married in 1850 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Twp., to Louisa Diemert {1829-?}{daughter of John George Diemert and Barbara Kohler}. This family resided in Wilmot Township and Goderich where Caroline was born in 1855. Issue; daughter Rosina Stoesser {1828} was born in Baden , Germany and married George Heimler {son of George Heimler and Susanna Fleischman} in 1854 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township, Ontario. Issue; son Martin Stoesser {1831-1900} was born in Kulsheim, Baden and married in St. Agatha in 1856 to Appolonia Morstadt {1836-1891}{daughter of Adam Jacob Morstadt and Maria Francisca Stemmler of Kulsheim, Baden}. This family resided in Wilmot Township, and are buried in Elmira, Ontario. Issue; son Joseph Stoesser {1833-1899} was born in Puslinch Township and married Maria Schwartz{1839-1916}{daughter of Peter Schwartz and Catharine Motsch} in 1858 in St. Agatha, Wilmot Twp. This family resided in Wilmot Township. Issue; daughter Caroline Stoesser {1835-?} was born in Puslinch Twp., and married in 1856 in Waterloo County to Peter Rutz {1828-?}{son of Mathias Rutz and Gertrude Wagner}. This family resided in Waterloo County, Ontario. Issue; daughter Appolonia Stoesser {1836-?} was born in Canada {Puslinch twp?} and married in St. Agatha in 1856 to Daniel Diemert {1833-?}{son of Anthony Diemert and Maria Nussman}. This family resided in Carrick Twp., Bruce County, Ontario, in 1881. Note: the name Stoesser is written Stayser {as it is pronounced in German} in some of the Puslinch census'. Note: The Stoesser family perhaps arrived in Philadelphia on the ship Malabar,

August 30th 1831. This family is located on lot 13, Concession 1, of Beasley's Lower Block in 1832. Son Joseph was baptised on Jul 26th 1833 to Joseph and Clara Eva. Godparents were Joseph Kohler and Catharine Joseph {first wife of George Weltzer} as the Dundas, Ontario, Catholic records indicate.

Joseph Stoesser {about 1798-1872}, son of Matthew Stoesser and Anastasia Schaffer, and wife Clara Eva Stein {about 1796-1864}, daughter of Adolph John Stein and Maria Adelman, both from Kulsheim, Baden, Germany married in Mosbach, Baden, and perhaps arrived in Philadelphia on the ship Malabar, August 30th 1831. This family is located on lot 13, Concession 1, of Beasley's Lower Block in 1832. Son Joseph was baptised on Jul 26th 1833 to Joseph and Clara Eva. Godparents were Joseph Kohler and Catharine Joseph as the Dundas, Ontario, Catholic records indicate. Children of Joseph Stoesser and Clara Eva Stein include John {1821-1908} {Catharine Wagner}, Maria Anna Catharine {1822-1901} {Joseph G. Lorentz}, Anthony {about 1825} {Louise Diemert}, Rosina {about 1828} {George Heimler}, Martin {1831-1900} {Appolonia Marstadt}, Joseph {1833-1899} {Maria Schwartz}, Caroline {1835} {Peter Rutz} and Appolonia {about 1836} {Daniel Diemert}.

Klemens-Clemens Stöhr-Starr {1787-1860}, son of Klemens Stöhr and Regina Heyberger of Rust, Baden, and wife Maria Anna Lögler {about 1796-1864}, daughter of Kolumban Lögler and Maria Agatha Haberstroh of Nordweil, Baden, married in Rust, Baden in 1817. This family arrived in New York on October 23rd, 1833 on the ship Havre. Also on the ship was the George Vogel family from Rust who also settled in the Waterloo area. Children of Klemens Stohr and Maria Anna Logler born in Rust, Baden were Ambrose {Rosina Affholder}, Theresa {Adam Eschbach}, Gallus-Charles {Maria Anna Hertel}, Gregory {Margaret Riess, daughter of Christian Reis and Francisca Veitenheimer}, married in St. Clements in 1855, Samuel {Catharine Riess}, Anselm, Louise, John {Crescentia Pfeiffer} and Elizabeth Stohr {Jacob Dill, son of Mathias Dill and Barbara Kop of Prussia, Germany} were born in New York State. The Stohr-Starr family settled in Wellesley Township by the 1840's. Children of Ambrose Starr {1821} and A.C. Rosina Affholder {about 1828} include Maria Elizabeth {John Simer-Zimer?}, Catharine {William Forwell}, Joseph {A. M. Catharine Koebel}, Adam {Theresa Adam}, Clemens, Anthony {Maria Walter}, John {Elizabeth Schneider}, Martin {Ida Schaffer} and Julia. Children of Charles-Gallus Starr {1826-1904} and Maria Anna Hertel {about 1829} include Ambrose, Theresa, Anna {Peter Francis Schummer}, Sophia, Helena {John Adam} and Mary Elizabeth {John Hergott}. Children of Gregory Starr {1829-1918} and Margaret Riess {about 1830-1896} include Ferdinand {Maria Catharine Wernet}, Henry, William, Mary Ann {John Haid}, Louise {Lawrence Daub}, Christian and Eugene. Children of Samuel Starr {about 1831-1900} and Catharine Riess {1842-1925} include Ludovica {John G. Hornberger}, Margaret and Matilda A. {Louis J. Fischer}. Children of John Starr {1835-1883} and Crescentia Pfeiffer {about 1843} include Joseph Clemens, Edward, Albert, Francis, Matilda, Clara and Louis.

Ignatz Strack {about 1803-before 1842} and wife Clara Goetz {about 1804} and children John and Josephine arrive in New York September 17th 1836 on the ship Sagamore with son John {about 1830} and daughter Josephine {about 1836}. Also on the ship were the Moser, Rumig and Sauer families. Son John Strack, born in France, a shoemaker, married Magdalena Diemert in 1852 in Waterloo County, daughter of John George Diemert and Barbara Kohler of Dettwiller, Alsace. A daughter Magdalena was born in Wilmot Township in 1854 to this couple. Note: Widow Clara Strack nee Goetz married Joseph Kuneman in Waterloo County in 1841.

Barbara Strack and husband Joseph Karges had a son Joseph who married Barbara Derr in 1840 in Buffalo, New York.

Eva Elizabeth Strack and husband Anthony Mayer were married before 1837 and resided in Wilmot Township.

George Strasser {about 1801-1870} and wife Catharine Bieth {about 1801}, both of France, arrived in New York June 7th, 1838 on the ship Albany with children Joseph {about 1831} and George {about 1836-1893}. Also on the ship were Nicholas Ball and Anton Dettinger and families. Strasser children born in Wilmot Township include Bernard {1838}, Maria Anna {1840}, Catharine {1845}, John {about 1847} and Andrew {about 1848-1913}.

Franz Straub {about 1824}, of Hibsberg? Kibsberg?, Baden, son of John Straub and Jacobina Bad, married Maria Scherer {about 1829} in New Germany in 1851. Children include John {1852}{Frances Thomasing}, Martin, Joseph {about 1855} {Margaret Urquhart}, Elizabeth {about 1856-1933} {Mr. Dopp}, Anthony {about 1858-1936}, Magdalena Sarah {John Summers}, Catharine, Frances, Anna, Alice, Mary, George, Eleanor and Theresa. Note: Maria's father, Anthony Scherer, is residing with this family in Woolwich in 1871.

Joseph Strub-Straub {about 1803-1880}, of Alsace and wife Margaret Luchenbuhler {about 1803} resided in Wilmot Township. Children include Anastasia {1825-1892} {Michael Hergott} and Joseph {about 1830 in Alsace}{Frederika Fischer}{about 1831 in Baden}. Children of Joseph Strub and Frederika Fischer include Margaret {about 1853}, Peter {about 1855}, Henry {about 1857-1918 in Kitchener}, Simon {about 1859}{Veronica Wahl}, Joseph {about 1860}, Agnes {about 1863}, Eugene {about 1864}, David {about 1867}{Anna Krop} and Caroline {about 1869}.

John Straus-Strauss {1800-1887} and wife Catharine Kaiser {about 1813 in Waibstadt, Baden}, daughter of Bernard Kaiser and Francisca, arrived in New York August 6th, 1836 on the ship Poland with children George, John and Maria, and resided in Wilmot Township shortly afterwards. Children include George Conrad {about 1832-1915 in Bamberg}{Anna Maria Dorsch}, Maria Susanna {about 1835 in Germany-1918 in Bamberg}{Frederick Gies}, Christian {about 1836 in Canada}{Theresa Benninger and Maria Tschirhardt, likely a daughter of Peter Tschirhardt and Anna Maria Dietrich} of Bruce County, John {1837}{Catharine Diemert}, Michael {1838} {Catharine Dietrich}, Philip {1842}{Maria Boppre}, John George {1844} {Magdalena Beingesser}, Joseph {1845}{Barbara Beingesser} and Maria Margaret {1848}{John William Moser}. Note: Also on the ship Poland with the Straus family were Philip {about 1814} and Cecilia Kaiser {Kayser}{about 1809}, siblings of Catharine Straus nee Kaiser. Children of Christian Straus and Theresa Benninger include Catharine {Joseph Campbell}, William {Lucinda Koebel}, Louisa {Michael Hoefele}, and Regina {Peter Held}. Children of Christian Straus {about 1836} and Maria Tschirhardt include Maria {John Batte, son of Joseph Batte and Catharine Beitz}, Peter {Magdalena Voisin}, Gregory {Ann Voisin} and Agatha {Franz Xavier Hoepel}. Children of John Straus {1837} and Catharine Diemert include Rosa {Charles Fischer}, Philip {Josephine Ervel? Hertel?}, Anthony {Mary Schuller}, Louis {Helena Diemert}, Mary {Francis Grub} and John {Elizabeth Reitzel}. Children of Michael Straus {1838} and Catharine Dietrich include Margaret {Joseph Reitzel}, Catharine {Andreas Diebold}, Josephine {Frank Rettinger}, Peter {Maria Rettinger} and Simon {Agatha Huber}. Children of Philip Straus {1842} and Maria Boppre of Muskoka include Joseph Anthony, Albert, Maggie, William, Emma {Caspar Hummel} and Philip Jacob. Children of George Straus {1844} and Magdalena Beingesser include Henry {Catharine Zimmer}, Anthony, Appolonia, Bernard, Helen {Mr. Ballge of Michigan}, Margaret, Ferdinand, Matilda and Anna. Children of Joseph Straus {1845} and Barbara Beingesser include George {Mary Buhro}, Barbara {Joseph Steigler}, Frank {Emilia Schoeffer}, Anna {Charles Schoeffer} and Aloys {Philomina Voisin}.

Ernest Stroeder {about 1806} and wife Elizabeth Hilgers {about 1818-1877 in Carrick Township} Children all born in Dahlem, Kronenburg, Prussia, Germany include Susanna {1839}, John {1840}, John {1844}, Adam {1847-1929 in Carrick Township}, Gertrude {1848} {Frederick Weber about 1847 of Baden, Germany son of R. Weber and Frances Schill}, Margaret {1851}{Peter Emil {Emel}-son of Peter Emil and Maria Hubschwerlin}. Children born in Ontario, Canada include Ernest Jr {about 1857-1938 in Mildmay, Bruce County}{Mary Kraemer}, Mathias {1859}. Note: Ernest Stroeder and wife Elizabeth Hilgers along with children Adam, Gertrude and Margaret arrived in New York April 26th, 1852 on the ship Elizabeth Denison. Also on the ship with this family were Susanna Rutz age 58 and Mathias Stroeder age 25 {see below-son of Hubert Stroeder and Agnes Rutz}. Additional Notes: This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County, Ontario in 1861.

Hubert Stroeder {about 1798-1880 in Carrick Township} and wife Agnes Rutz {about 1800} likely arrived in New York June 2nd 1853 on the ship Adeline. Children include Mathias {1827-1903} {Ann Druar}, Anna Maria Catharine {1830 in Dahlem, Germany}, John Mathias {1833 in Dahlem-1912 Carrick, Bruce County} {Dorothy Kunkel}, Ernest {1836 in Dahlem, Kronenburg, Prussia, Germany- 1910 in Walkerton}{Catherine Lambertus and Catherine Eckenswiller. Children of Mathias Stroeder and Ann Druar include Maria {about 1858} {Theodore Schnitzler- son of Michael Schnitzler and Therese Schmitt}, Agnes {about 1859} {Peter Schneider}, Jacob {about 1860}, Elizabeth {about 1862-1938 in Carrick Township} {George Schon-Schohn}, Catherine {about 1863}, Gregory {1864}, Henry {about 1866} {Regina Kramer}, Joseph {about 1868}{Elizabeth Kronebusch of Minnesota}, Eva {about 1869}, Reverend Anthony {about 1874 in Neustadt-1944 in Kitchener} and Andreas {about 1875}{Monica Benninger-daughter of Conrad Benninger and Maria Kloepfer}. Note: This family is residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County, Ontario in 1861.

Simon Stroh and Margaret Haeckler from Baden, Germany, had children John Stroh who married Maria Anna Simer in St. Clements in 1848, Simon Stroh who married Theresa Zimmer-Simer, daughter of Heinrich Simer-Zimmer and Christina Schratz from Hesse, Germany, in 1853 in St. Clements and son Adam who married Salome Durrer in 1861 in Bruce County. Note John Stroh {about 1854 in Wellesey Township} son of Simon Stroh and Theresa Zimmer, married Maria Halk in 1877 in Formosa. Other children of Simon Stroh and Theresa Zimmer include Simon {about 1856} {Agatha Diemert, daughter of Joseph Diemert and Catharine Schwartz} of Barnes, North Dakota, Christina {about 1860}{Joseph Miehm, son of George Miehm and Catharine Latsch} Maria {about 1861}{Joseph Diemert, son of Joseph Diemert and Catharine Schwartz}

Amandi Studer {about 1814} and wife Francisca Pollinger {about 1819} of Alsace, France settled in Wilmot Township. Children born in Canada include August {about 1848-1942 in Iowa}, Joseph {about 1850-1931 in Minnesota}, Ignatz {about 1851-1940 in Iowa}, Theresia {about 1854} and Maria Agatha {1855}, Nicholas {about 1856}, Amand {about 1859-1925 in Iowa}, Gregory {about 1860}.

Martin Sum-Sohm {about 1792} of Baden, Germany, arrived in New York Jun 11th, 1832 on the ship Index and married Theresa Weiler, daughter of Corneilius Weiler and Elizabeth Friedmann of Unzhurst, Baden, on October 3rd 1832 in Buffalo, New York. Shortly after this family removed to the town of Preston where Joseph {1837 in Waterloo County-1891 in Lincoln County}, Magdalena {1839}, Zigfried {1841} and Theresa {1843} were born. Between 1843 and 1846 they removed to Wellesley Township where Caroline {1846}, Louisa {1848} and Elizabeth {1851}{Dennis Gilbert Rowe} married in Lincoln, were born. In 1861-1871 Martin Sum was married to Maria Anna and was residing in Clinton, Lincoln, Ontario.

Mathias Sutter {about 1833 in Alsace}, son of Benedict and Magdalena Sutter married June 15th, 1857-1858 in St. Mary's church in Berlin, Waterloo County, Ontario to Albertina Weingart {about 1836 in Baden}, daughter of Anthony Weingart and Francisca Fritsch. By 1861 this family was residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Maria {about 1859}, Anthony {about 1860} Magdalena {about 1863}, Joseph {about 1865}, Teresa {about 1868}, Helen {about 1868}, Monica {about 1870}, Catharine {about 1872}, Gregory {about 1874}, Simon {about 1875}, Stephan {about 1877} and Charles {about 1879}. Note: Francisca Weingart {about 1841} is residing with this family in 1861. Additional Notes: Living with this family in Brant Township, Bruce County in 1871 are Anthony {about 1801} and Francisca Weingart {about 1806}.

T

Joseph Thoma {Thoman}{about 1790} in Baden, Germany and his wife Agatha Schickler {about 1794-1860} in France, are located on Lot 9, center part of the Broken Front Concession and were with Fehrenbach, Scharbach and Rich in 1830 on Lot 82. Agatha could have been from Traubach-Le haut, Alsace. In 1829 Joseph is listed on Lot 9 Center Part of the Broken Front Concession in Waterloo. On April 15th 1831 Mary is baptised. The godparents were Joseph Scharbach and Barbara Allgeier. On December 21st 1832 Hanna is baptised. The godparents being Casmire Clifford?{Kloepher?} and Mary Scharbach. Both are from St. Augustine Catholic Church records in Dundas. Children of Joseph Thoman and Agatha Schickler were, Joseph {1830-1849}, Maria {1831} Hannah {1832-before 1857} who married Joseph Kipper, Elizabeth {1833} Laurentic {1836-1849}, Elizabeth who married Hubert H. Kurten, son of Joseph Kurten and Catharine Gert {?}, of Prussia, Germany. Note: Joseph Thoman, a shoemaker, and wife Agatha with son Joseph {about 1823} likely arrived in New York September 5th, 1828 on the ship Helen.

Michael Thomasing {about 1768-1848 in New Germany} and wife Maria Baum {about 1782-1839 in Waterloo County} arrived in Waterloo County, near New Germany in the early 1830's. Children include Maria {about 1811-1867}{Theobald Waechter}, John {about 1814-1887} {Francisa Reinhardt} and Margaret {about 1818-after 1860} {John Adam Braun}. Children of John Thomasing and Francisca Reinhardt born between 1838-1860 include Maria, Jacob, Magdalena, Michael, John, Rosina {Mathias Klein}, Anthony, Francisca {John Straub}, Catharine, Margaret and Andrew.

Quirini Trautmann and wife Helena Bauman and family on September 1st of 1831 arrived at the port of New York on the ship Duquesne with the Weiler, Zuber and George Adam Steffler families. The Trautmann's resided in South Easthope Township. Anthony Trautmann married Margaret Buchel in 1848, daughter of John Buchel and Elizabeth Muller. Anthony, son of Quirini and Helena might have been married previously to Catharine Weis as an Anthony is born to this couple in 1844. Daughter Francisca Trautmann married Peter Weis of Neidersulzbach, Alsace in 1844. Daughter Catharine Trautmann married Joseph Weis in 1844.

John Trendel-Trendle {about 1802-after 1880} and his wife Magdalena Weibel-Wiebel {about 1804-1883} with son Mathew, age 1, arrived in New York September 4th 1826 on the ship "Elizabeth" with the Felix

Scharbach, Mathias Fehrenbach, Nicholas Kartes and Andreas Holrad families. They are in Buffalo in 1827 and by the mid 1830's they are in Chippawa, Willoughby, Ontario in the Welland area. Daughter Barbara {1827 in Buffalo, New York} married Martin Koebel, son of Theobald Koebel and Maria Anna Philipps. Other children include Maria Anna {Jacob Schiel} Magdalena {1837}, John {1839-1919 in Willoughby}{Elizabeth Willich-Willig}, Elizabeth {1841}, Cecilia {1843} and Lenora {Nicholas Willich}.

Franz Joseph Tschirhardt {1801-after 1881 in Carrick Township?}, of Soppe-Le Haut, Alsace, and wife Francisca Judith Bleyer were married in Soppe-Le Haut in 1825 and came to Waterloo County by the mid 1830's and settled in Wilmot Township. Children include Theresa {about 1827}{Lawrence Kroetsch and Philip Hauck}, Leo {about 1828-1920}{Margaret Palm? Halm?} of Paris, Huron, Michigan, North Dakota and Sheridan, Huron, Michigan, John B. {about 1830}{Catharine Dossman} of Bruce County, Maria Rosina {1837}, Joseph {about 1839}{Maria Anna Schiebel} of Bruce County, Peter {about 1840}{Regina Anstett} of Bruce County, Louis {1842}{Elizabeth Schwartz} of Sherman, Huron, Michigan and Carolina {about 1846-1849}. Children of John B. Tschirhardt and Catharine Dossman include Maria Anna {Martin Meyer}, Joseph {Catharine Menzinger?} and Rosina {Henry Kramer}.: Franz Joseph and Francisca Tschirhardt might have arrived in New York August 24th, 1832 on the ship Adolphe. The first names of the male Tschirhardt's are Appolmire?? There is also a Karrer family, Nicholas and wife Catharine, next to the Tschirhardt family.

Peter H. Tschirhardt {1810-1892}, tavern-keeper of Wilmot Township, and wife Johanna Karrer {about 1812-1897} were married in Soppe-Le Haut, Alsace in 1829 and resided in St. Agatha, Wilmot Township by the mid 1830's. Children include Maria Carolina {about 1830 in France}{John Bury} and Linus {1846 in Wilmot-1888 in Wilmot}{Rosa Schmitt, daughter of Sebastian Schmitt and Elizabeth Muray}, an innkeeper in Wilmot. Note: Peter and Johanna Tschirhardt might have arrived in New York August 24th, 1832 on the ship Adolphe. The first names of the male Tschirhardt's are Appolmire?? There is also a Karrer family, Nicholas and wife Catharine, next to the Tschirhardt family.

Peter S. Tschirhardt {1812-1894}, son of Peter John Tschirhardt and Helena Fischer of Soppe-Le Haut, Alsace, and wife Maria Anna Dietrich {1809}, daughter of Theobald Dietrich and Barbara Schmitt of Soppe-Le Haut, resided in Wilmot Township. Children include Theobald {1842}{Regina Druar}, Agatha {1844}{Joseph Dorsch}, Maria Anna {1849} and Gregory {about 1852}{Magdalena Seigfried} of Bruce County.

U - Z

Francis Uberschlag and wife Elizabeth from Baden, Germany had daughter Maria Anna {born about 1844 in Baden}, who married George Lobsinger, son of Joseph Lobsinger and Maria Weber.

George Uberschlag {about 1805-1886 in Waterloo County}, son of John Uberschlag and Catharine Muller of France, married Cecilia Kaiser {about 1809}, daughter of Bernard Kaiser and Francisca Berdonig?, of Waibstadt, Baden, in 1838 in Waterloo County. This family resided in Wilmot township and children include Joseph {1840-1893}{Magdalena Voll}, Caroline {1841}, Cecilia {1842}, Mary {1843}, Agatha

{1845-1921} {Eugene Weber} and John {1848}{Maria Voll}.

Ignatz Uhrich-Uhrig {about 1846 in France –1924 in Mildmay, Bruce County}, son of Joseph Uhrich and Magdalena Schoeffer, married Caroline Brehler, daughter of Ferdinand Brehler and Clara Schwartz, in 1875 in Bruce County.

Michael Uhrich-Uhrig-Uhry, son of John Uhrich and Maria Anna Mosack of Soufflenheim, Alsace married Maria Anna Gottgeb {1782-1861 in New Germany}, daughter of Michael Gottgeb and Maria Anna Schoeffer, in 1804 in Soufflenheim. Children that came to Waterloo county at different times include Elizabeth Uhrich {about 1805-1866} married Michael Mosack in 1830 in Soufflenheim, Barbara Uhrich {1806-1885}{Anthony Fahrer}, Helena Uhrich {about 1811-1874}{Joseph Weiler}, Stephanie Uhrich {1813-1858}{Leaner Schoeffer}, Bernardina Uhrich {1816-1904}, and John Uhrich {about 1822-1860} married Maria Margaret Halm in 1850 in New Germany. Another possible son is George Uhrich {about 1809}{Maria Antonia Bitschy}. Children of George Uhrich and Maria Antonia Bitschy, daughter of Catharine, include Magdalena {1839}{Lambert Ruth}, Maria Catharine {1841}, Joseph {1844} and George Jacob {1846}. This family resided in Preston in the late 1840's. Children of John Uhrich and Maria Margaret Halm include John {about 1851}, twins Margaret and Catharine {1852}{both died young, George {about 1855}, Michael {about 1856}, Margaret {about 1859} and Catharine {about 1860}{Philip Hummel}. Note: Bernardina and her mother Maria Anna born Gottgeb arrived in New York May 29th, 1843 on the ship Catharine with Alex Halter and family and Anthony Fahrer and family. Bernardina Uhrich, spinster, {1816-1904 in Bruce County} is residing with John Uhrich and Margaret Halm and family in 1851. Additional Notes: Bernardina is residing with Charles Uhrich {about 1835 in France-1916 in Bruce County} and wife Catharine Schmitt {about 1839-1930}, daughter of Philip Schmidt and Catharine Will of Alsace, in Bruce County in 1901. Charles Uhrich {1835-1916}, a shoemaker from Alsace, is residing with Joseph Weiler and Helena Uhrich and family in 1861 in Waterloo County, although written in the notes is "residing in Carrick Township, Bruce County". Note: Charles Uhrich and the above Ignatz Uhrich {1846-1924} are the sons of Joseph Vincent Uhrich {1809-after 1852} and Magdalena Halter of Soufflenheim. Joseph Vincent is a son Michael Uhrich and Maria Anna Gottgeb. Note: John Uhry died in 1860 in New Germany and no age was given.

Jacob Unger {about 1816 in Canada}, son of Catharine Dietrich, married Magdalena Kunkel {about 1816}, daughter of Andreas Kunkel and Elizabeth Sauer, in St. Agatha in 1850. This family resided near New Germany in the early 1850's and in Carrick Township, Bruce County by 1861. Children include Heinrich Edward {1852}{Agnes} of Greenville, Montcalm, Michigan, Elizabeth {about 1854}, John {about 1856} and Margaret {about 1858}.

William Vath, son of Phillip Vath and Margaret nee Vath of Baden, Germany, married Catharine Bechtold, daughter of Andreas Bechtold and Elizabeth Betken {?}, of Hesse, Germany, in St. Clements in 1848.

Philip Vatter {about 1792} and Margaret Schenk-Schank {about 1808} had Frederich {about 1836} {Anna Maria Sauter-Sauder}, Margaret {1838}{Caspar Doerr}, Philip {1840}{Magdalena Scherer}, Anna Catharine {1842}{Mr. Nather and Adolph Langenbuch}, Nicholas {about 1846} and Elizabeth {1851}. All children were born in Ontario and this family resided in Wellesley Township. The family of Frederick Vatter {about 1834} and Anna Maria Sauter-Sauder include Catharine {1857}, Margaret {1859}, Caspar Heinrich {1861}, all born in Wellesley Township. Children born in Michigan include Frederich {about 1863}, Nicholas {about 1863}, John {about 1865}, Anna {about 1867} and Caroline {about 1869}. This family is residing in Argyle, Sanilac, Michigan in 1870.

V

Joseph Veidenheimer {about 1824-1905}, of Waibstadt, Baden, Germany married Margaret Kaiser {about 1822-after 1891}, perhaps the daughter of Bernard and Francisca Kaiser from Waibstadt, in Waterloo County in 1847. This family resided in Wellesley Township and Mornington Township and children include John {1848}{Barbara Kramer}, Joseph {about 1849}, Conrad {about 1850}{Margaret Steurnagel, daughter of John and Catharine of Seaforth}, Philip {about 1851} {Catharine Ludwig, daughter of John Ludwig of St. Jacobs}, John Adam {1852-1853}, Maria Anna {1860-1934}{Mauritius Vollmer}, Peter {1866-1938}{Martha Wanner and Agatha Boisson-Beisang, daughter of William Beisang and Elizabeth Wagner} a hotelkeeper, Charles {Caroline Kress} and Louis {about 1864}{Mary Kocher}. Notes: Other likely relations of Joseph Veidenheimer {about 1824} include Maria Antonia Veidenheimer {about 1814-1857} {John Wernet} and Francisca Veidenheimer {about 1808-after 1881}{Christian Reis}. Additional Notes: Maria Carolina Veidenheimer {about 1858-1833}, daughter of Joseph Veidenheimer and Mary Moser, married John Voll, son of Caspar Voll and Margaret Zigar. On Caroline's death certificate in 1933, the mother is stated as Margaret Kaiser.

George Vogel {1786 in Rust, Baden}, son of John Georg Vogel and Catharine Mertz married Theresa Spoth {1784-1829}, daughter of Martin Spoth and Anna Maria Rinkenauer, in 1810 Rust. Children include Agnes {1813-1876}{Anthony Baumann, son of Andreas Baumann and Anna Maria Mutz from Rust} of Woolwich Township, Clemens {1819}, Gabriel {1821-1885}{Maria Anna Reinhardt} of Woolwich Township and Scholastica {1822}. George Vogel {1786} married in 1830 in Rust to Francisca Drisner, daughter of Christopher Edward Drisner, and children include {Agatha {1831} and Kreszenz {1833}. George Vogel and wife Francisca Drisner along with children Clemens, Ulice?{female}, Agatha and Kreszenz arrived in New York October 23rd, 1833 on the ship Havre. Also on the ship Havre in 1833 were Clemens Stoehr {Starr} and Maria Anna Logler {Lagler} and family, also from Rust, who settled in Wellesley Township, Mathias Baumann and wife Catharine Walter and family, from Rust, Landelin Stohr {Starr} and wife Felizitas Leser and family from Rust. Children of Gabriel Vogel {1821-1885} and Maria Anna Reinhardt include John {about 1842}{Hannah} of Niagara, New York, George {1843}{Maria Reinhardt}, Margaret {about 1845} and Christian {about 1853}.

John George Vogel {about 1817} and wife Magdalena Lager-Lagler? {about 1818} resided in Woolwich Township by the early 1840's. Children include Catharine {about 1841}{Charles Badenham?} of Bruce County, Anthony {about 1844} of perhaps Grand Rapids, Michigan, Magdalena {about 1845}{Anthony Giesler} of Bruce County, Joseph {1847}{Maria Hesch} of Bruce County, John {1849} and Mary {about 1851}.

Joseph Voegele {1827 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace-1897}, son of Ignatz Voegele and Magdalena Eisen, married Maria Josephine Kormann {about 1831-1900}, daughter of John Kormann and Francisca Hilon{?} Heboun?, in New Germany in 1853. Children born in Woolwich Township include Magdalena {about 1854}, Anna {about 1856}, Joseph {about 1856}, Martin {about 1860}, Albert {about 1868}, Ignatz {about 1870}, Frank {about 1872} and Simon {1876-1936}{Victoria Weiler, daughter of Anton Weiler and Rosina Klein}.

Anthony Vogt {about 1817} and wife Anna Maria Schnurr {about 1820} were married before 1842 and resided near New Germany. Children born in Waterloo County include Maria Anna {1842}{John Hin}, Magdalena {1843}{Joseph Knopfler}, Amandus {1844}, Joseph {1846}, Francisca {1847}{Peter Neubecker, son of Nicholas Neubecker and Catharine Kartes}, Catharine {1848}{Peter Stroh, son of Sebastian Stroh and Theresa Ohlheiser}, Anthony {1850}, Susanna {1852}{Nicholas Krentz?}, Helena {1853}{John Reinhardt, son of John Reinhardt and Maria Schenk?} of Bruce County, Anna {1854}{Joseph Kunkel, son of John Kunkel and Clementine Schon}, John {1856}{Euphemia Seitz, daughter of George Seitz and Caroline Schlosser}, Theresa {1858}{Louis Brick, daughter of Michael Brick and Maria Detzler}, Caroline {about 1860}{Christian Holderich}, Victoria {about 1862} and Louis {about 1865}.

Anthony Vogt {about 1816-1902 in Bruce County} and wife Maria Anna Schnurr resided near New Germany by 1842. Children include Maria Anna {1842}{John Hin {?}-Heir}, Magdalena {1843}{Joseph Knoepfler, son of Carl Knoepfler and Adelaide Halter}}, Amandus {1844}, Joseph {1846-1926 in Mildmay}{Barbara Reinhardt, daughter of John Reinhardt and Maria Anna Schenk}, Francisca {1847}{Peter Neubecker, son of Nicholas Neubecker and Catharine Kartes}, Catharine {1848}{Peter Stroh, son of Sebastian Stroh and Catharine Ohlheiser}, Anthony {1850} {Margaret Neubecker} of Sault St. Marie, Chippewa, Michigan by 1900, Susanna {1852}{Nicholas Kritz-Critz, son of Peter Critz and Veronica Huber}, Helena {1853}{John Reinhardt, son of John Reinhardt and Maria Anna Schenk}, Anna {1854}{Joseph Kunkel, son of John Kunkel and Clementine Schon}, John {1856}{Euphemia Seitz, daughter of George Seitz and Caroline Schlosser}, Theresa {1858}{Louis brick, son of Michael Brick and Maria Detzler} and Caroline {about 1859}{Christian Holderick}.

Ignatz Vogt {about 1827-1881}, son of Joseph Vogt and Theresia Benz married Regina Schnurr, daughter of Peter Schnurr and Regina Prestel-Priester? in New Germany in 1858. Children include Agnes {about 1856 in Germany}, Anton {about 1858 in Canada-1938}, Maria Anna {about 1859}, Ignatz {about 1862-1933}{Mary Hedrich}, George {about 1865} and Elizabeth {about 1868}.

Louis Vogt {about 1822-1907} from Alsace, a merchant, farmer and mason, and Maria Anna Biehler resided in Woolwich, Waterloo and Guelph. Children include Theresa {about 1855}, Mary Anna {about 1858} {Jacob Schnurr, son of Amand Schnurr and Christina}, Catharine {about 1861}, Lena {about 1862}, Francis {about 1865} and John {about 1867}.

Mathias Vogt {about 1818}, a tavernkeeper of Pilkington Township, and wife Magdalena Steinbrunn {about 1823} have children Bertha {1848}, Anthony {about 1850}, Magdalena {about 1853}, Sophia {1855}, Caroline {1857} and Catharine {about 1859}.

Peter Vogt {about 1794-1874 in Berlin, Ontario} and wife Anna Maria Weber, had a daughter Catharine who married Casmire-Caspar Wild in New Germany in 1853. Daughter Helena {about 1833 in Germany-1924 in Kitchener} was married to John Motz, publisher/printer in Berlin/Kitchener.

Samuel Vogt and wife Magdalena Lacher had a daughter Theresa {about 1859} who married John Neubecker in Bruce County.

Maria Anna Vogt {about 1822 in Germany}, daughter of Joseph Vogt and Theresa Benz, married Anthony Bross in New Germany in 1849.

Peter Joseph Voisin, born about 1805 in France and wife Catharine Meyer {Mayer}{about 1822 in Germany}, resided in Wellesley Township. Children include Anna Maria {1837}, Jacob {1838-1886}

{Rosina Schuett}, Magdalena {about 1840}, George {1842}, Catharine {1844-1928} {William Gies}, Anthony {about 1845}, Peter {1847-1912}, Augustina {about 1850}, and Joseph {about 1856} {Anna Maria Lienhardt-Linhart}. Note: August Voisin {about 1830}, a tailor, son of Anna Maria {about 1795-1879} married Caroline Schaffer in St. Agatha in 1866. This Joseph Voisin {born about 1805} likely married Monica Koller, nee Muller, widow of Joseph Koller, in St. Clements in 1889.

Caspar Voll {about 1815-1888}, of Germany, and wife Maria Zinger/Zigar/Zichar {about 1826}, of France, are residing in Wellesley Township in 1851. Children born in Canada include Magdalena {about 1848}{Joseph Uberschlag} of Wilmot Township, Theresa {about 1850-1929 in Carrick Township}{Adam Stroeder} of Bruce County, Peter {about 1853}{Josephine Dietrich, daughter of Nicholas and Mary Dietrich}, Maria {1854}{John Uberschlag} of Wilmot Township, John {about 1856}{Maria Carolina Veitenheimer, daughter of Joseph Veitenheimer and Maria Moser}, Caroline {about 1857}{Jacob Kuntz}, Joseph {1860}{Mary Arnold, daughter of John Arnold and Cecilia Uberschlag} and George {Mary Dietrich, daughter of Joseph Dietrich and Catharine Meyer}.

Andreas Vonhatten and wife Maria Messner, of perhaps Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, had children John {about 1820-1899} {Hannah Goetz about 1833-1869}, who was married in 1853 in New Germany and Magdalena {about 1826}{Philip Schoefer}, who was married in 1848 in New Germany.

Andrew Vonhatten and wife Elizabeth Tombling had son Stephen {about 1850-1916} who married Catharine Obrecht-Obricht in Chepstow, Bruce County.

Martin Vonhatten of Bischwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace married Maria Anna Schoefer, of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, in 1830 in Buffalo, New York. Children include Celestina {1831 in Buffalo, New York} and Maria Anna {1837 in Williamsville, New York}.

Joseph Vurpillat is on Lot 12 of Sniders Road? in Wilmot Township in 1831. He married Magdalena Ancel, April 6th 1832 from the Dundas Catholic records. Magdalena is likely a daughter of John Baptist Ancel. Children of Joseph and Magdalena include: Constantine {about 1832-after 1920}, Melanie {1841}, Joseph {1843}, Franz Joseph {1845} and Peter {1848}. This family moved to Munroe and Logansport, Indiana, USA by 1860.

W

John Theobald Wadel {about 1788-1852 in Peel Township, Wellington County} married wife Aloisia Schoefer {1816- 1894 in Greenoch, Bruce County}, daughter of Philip Schoefer and Magdalena Siegfried of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, in 1836 in New Germany. Children include Maria Anna {1838} {Anthony Scherer}, Joseph {1839-1923} {Catharine Klein and Maria Bildstein} of Bruce County, Ontario, John {1841-1924} {Agatha Schroeder} of Cayuga, Ontario, Magdalena {1842} {Joseph Seitz}, Anna {1845}{Nicholas Welheiser}, Catharine {1847-1848}, Stephan {1848-1906}, a Priest, and Catharine {1851-1929} {Henry Hess}. Note: John Theobald Wadel might have arrived at the port of Baltimore in the summer of 1835. He appears with Anselm Wagner, potter of Soufflenheim who married Magdalena

Brohman in New Germany in 1837, in the St. Louis Church records of Buffalo, New York in June of 1836. Additional Notes: JT Wadel wrote out some of Father Schneider's records in the late 1830's-early 1840's because of his fine penmanship. I can't locate this family on the 1851 census. There is a Wadle {Wadel} family residing in Hamilton Ontario in 1851-Lummie? Wadle-teamster RC-Germany, age 67?, Kate? 38?, John, Caroline, Lena? George. Widow {Aloisia} Wadel and family are residing in Waterloo County in 1861.

Stephan {Etienne} Waechter {1814-1854}, of Uberach, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Laurent Waechter and Anna Maria Lacroix married Dorothea Etsch {1812-1895}, daughter of Sebastian Etsch and Maria Catharine Beitz of Neidermodern, were married in 1836 in Neidermodern and arrived in New York, July 1st 1839 on the ship William & John. This family settled near St. Clements, Wellesley Township. Some children were Elizabeth {about 1839}{Bartholomue Frolich}, Magdalena {1840}, Lorenz {1843}, Stephan {1845} {Anna Dorscht}, George {1846} {Barbara Foerster}, Dorothy {about 1847} and Louis {1851}. Children of Stephen Waechter and Anna Dorsch include Louis {Caroline Weber}, Barbara {Anthony Weber}, John {Pauline Kieffer}, Maria {Simon Hergott}, Anna {Joseph Weber} and Matilda {Andrew Reid}. Children of George Waechter and Barbara Foerster include Elizabeth {John Dorsch}, Dorothea {Joseph Dorsch}, John {Mary Lorentz}, Michael {Veronica Pstrong}, Louis {Lucinda Clemmer}, George {Frances Pstrong} and Joseph {Caroline Lobsinger}. Note: after the death of Stephen Waechter, his widow Dorothea married Joseph Kramer.

Theobald Waechter {1793-1863}, son of Laurent Waechter who was the widower of Catharine Grobmeyer and son of Jacob Waechter and Anna Maria Marx, and Madeleine Boos, daughter of Andreas Boos and Magdalena Schmitt, of Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, arrived in New York May 3rd, 1828 on the ship Helen with Wendling, Beitz and Lienhardt families. He was married to Maria Thomasing {about 1811-1867}. Their son Joseph was born in December 1832 in Waterloo and baptized May 16th 1833. The godparents were Lawrence and Michael O'Lone. Theo. Waechter's end of 7 year Canadian residency is March 1836. Children of Theobald Waechter and Maria Thomasing include Joseph {1832-1895}{Mary} of Bruce County, Margaret {about 1834}{George Wisser}, Jacob {about 1837-1917 in Bruce County}{Anna Fink, daughter Egidious and Anna Fink} of Bruce County, John {about 1838-1917}{Mary Zettel} of Bruce County, Laurent {1841}{Amelia Crossin and Ann Hershey}, Louisa {1843}, Andrew {1845-1903}{Theresa Forwell} of Bruce County, Maria {1846}{Mathias Goergen?}, Catharine Caroline {1848}{James-Jacob Wilhelm} and Regina {about 1849}{Henry Wilhelm}.

Anselm Wagner {1802 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin Alsace-1870 in Berlin, Ontario}, a cooper, married Magdalena Brohman {1817 in Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace-after 1870}, daughter of Franz Joseph Brohman and Catharine Grunder, in New Germany in 1837. Children include Ignatz {1837}, Caroline {1838-died young}, Philip {1839}, Caroline {1841} Maria Magdalena {1842}, Joseph {1844} {Anna Schneider, daughter of Nicholas and Catharine Schneider of Prussia, Germany} a potter of Berlin and Stratford, John {1846}{Catharine Lauber, daughter of Michael Lauber and Catharine Schuett} a hotelkeeper of Elora and Arthur, Catharine {1848}, Julianna {1852}, Barbara {1855} and Francis {1858-1916}{Maria L. Decher} a lather of Toronto. Children of Joseph Wagner {1844} and Anna Schneider include Emil, John, Albert, Joseph, August, Peter, Clara, Oscar and Frank. Children of John Wagner {1846} and Catharine Lauber include Oscar J., George W., Elenora A., Francis M., Albert and John J.

Caspar Wagner {about 1798}, of France, widower of Barbara Tausent, married Eva Wild {about 1799} Lutheran, widow of Caspar Knechtel, in Waterloo County in 1840. This family resided in Woolwich Township in 1851. There is a 13 year-old Caspar Wagner and an 11 year-old Jacob Wagner with this family along with an 18 year-old Valentine Knechtel, Lutheran.

Caspar-Gaspard Wagner {about 1800}, son of Henry Wagner and Maria Catharine Krebs, married Catharine Gross {about 1820}, daughter of Bernard Gross {about 1788-after 1861} and Catharine Priester {about 1789-after 1861}, in Bining, Moselle, France in 1841. This family arrived in New York July 20th, 1846 on the ship Rochester and settled in Wilmot Township. Children born in France include Nicholas {about 1841}, Catharine {about 1843} and Anna Maria {about 1845}{Jacob Schneider, son of Anthony Schneider and Barbara Fritz}. Children born in Wilmot Township include Catharine {1847}{George Lambertus, son of George Lambertus and Eva Stertz}, Peter {1849}{Caroline Adelman, daughter of Peter and Maria Adelman of Baden, Germany}, Caroline, John {about 1854} {Susanna Stoesser, daughter of Joseph Stoesser and Maria Schwartz}, Regina {about 1853}{John Ellert, son of Thomas} and Magdalena {about 1861}{George Eberlin, widower of Catharine Steffler and son of John Eberlin and Anna Maria Junger}. Note: Anthony Wagner {about 1833}{Barbara Lambertus} might also be a son of Caspar Wagner and Catharine Gross. Additional Notes: Caspar-Gaspard Wagner and Nicholas Wagner {about 1803-1875} are likely siblings. Bernard Gross and wife Catharine Priester are residing with this family in 1851 and 1861.

John Wagner and wife Agnes Engel had Jacobina {about 1825} who married John Helm {about 1825} in St. Agatha in 1854. Helm children include Joseph {about 1856}, Pius {about 1857}, John {about 1858}, Caroline {about 1860} Barbara {about 1861}, Mary {about 1863} and Ferdinand {about 1867}. NOTE: See Helm.

Nicholas Wagner {about 1803-1875} and wife Barbara Detzler {about 1813-1843} of Prussia, Germany had Margaret {about 1833}{Wendel Kittel} in Prussia. Children John {1837}{Cathrine Brick} and Elizabeth {1840}{William Beisang} were born in Buffalo, New York. Nicholas Wagner {about 1803-1875} married a 2nd time to Anna Maria Wirtz-Wurtz in St. Agatha in 1844. Daughter Anna Maria {1845} was born in Wilmot Township. Note: Caspar {about 1847} and Eva {About 1849} Wurtz, are living with the Nicholas Wagner family in Wilmot Township in 1851/52.

Nicholas Wagner {about 1802} and wife Anna Priester {about 1811} of New Prussia, Wilmot Township, had children John {about 1837 in USA?}{Hannah McCormick} of Toronto, Maria {about 1845 in Ontario}, Barbara {1846}{Nicholas Alt}, Nicholas {1851}{Maggie Meyer, daughter of Caspar Meyer and Catharine Detzler} and Jacob {about 1855}. Note: This Nicholas Wagner is likely the same as the above Nicholas Wagner {about 1803-1875}.

Sebastian Wagner {died before 1838} and wife Theresa Hoffmann had children Theresa {about 1820-1903 in Puslinch Township}{Franz Louis Steffler, son of George Adam Steffler and Elizabeth Wernsperger}, Sebastian {about 1822}{Mary about 1830 from Ireland and Elizabeth Cummings, daughter of Daniel Cummings and Elizabeth McCarthy} and Catharine {about 1824-before 1858}{George Weltzer, son of George Weltzer and Catharine Joseph}. Note: Theresa Wagner nee Hoffmann married a 2nd time to George Weltzer Sr., widower of Catharine Joseph, in 1838 in Waterloo County.

Valentine Wagner {about 1811-1895}, mason, and wife Elizabeth Schenk {about 1808} had children Adam, Elizabeth, Johanna, Barbara {Philip Roeder-Reiter?} and George Wagner {1848}{Louisa Haus, daughter of Henry and Adelaide Haus}. Note: Valentine and Elizabeth Wagner with son Adam {age 3} arrived in New York July 19th, 1836 on the ship Baltimore. Louisa Schoeffer {age 21} is with this family and she might be Aloisia Schoeffer who married John Theobald Wadel in New Germany in 1836.

Elizabeth Wagner {about 1817-1888}, daughter of Margaret Wagner, married Thomas Hummel {1813-1912}, son of Joseph Hummel and Rosina Schoeffer.

Alois Walter {about 1812}, son of Valentine Walter and Anna Maria Stolz of Eberbach-Seltz, Bas Rhin, Alsace, married Regina Meyer {May 23, 1819}, daughter of Bernard Meyer and Anna Maria Arth, in Eberbach in January of 1840. This couple arrived in New York June 18th, 1840 on the ship Ville De Lyon and settled in Wilmot Township. Son Bernard {about 1840} was born in the USA. Children born in Wilmot include John {1842}{Catharine Schwind}, Caroline-Catharine {1843}, Maria {1845}, Anna {1846}, Joseph {1848}{Theresia Schmaltz}, Regina, Elizabeth, Mathew, Alois {1857} and Theresa.

Ferdinand Walter, son of John Walter and Rosina Stein from Baden, Germany, married Agatha Dietrich, daughter of Michael Dietrich and Maria Anna Luchenbuhler, in St. Clements in 1856.

Adam Wand-Wandt-Wendt {died before 1852} and wife Dorothea Meyer-Meier {about 1802} had a daughter Ann who married Charles Gehl, son of William Gehl and Margaret Gross, in 1853 in St. Agatha. Ann Gehl nee Wand married Henry Hahn in 1897 in Waterloo County. Dorothea Wand nee Meier was married to Lorenz Nauer by 1852. Another possible child was Lawrence Wand {about 1834} {Josepha Fischer}{about 1835-1879 in Bruce County} a contractor of Bruce County.

George Wanner {about 1788-1871} of France was married twice, first to Catharine Kohler {about 1787-1855} and 2nd to Virginia Winterberger in 1858. John Baptist Wanner {about 1819-1899 in Hespeler}, single, was born to George and Catharine. Children born to George Wanner and Virginia Winterberger include George {about 1859} and Joseph {about 1860}. Note Franz Winterberger {about 1845}, is residing as a servant with this family in 1861.

Louis Wanner {about 1825}, a cooper, from France, son of Louis Wanner and Margaret Krausmann?, married Elizabeth Schratz, daughter of Anthony Schratz and Maria Anna Fink, in New Germany in 1855. Son William was born about 1859.

Alois Weber {about 1830} son of Joseph and Felicitas Weber married in 1859 in St. Agatha to Catharine Kress. Son Joseph married Catharine Gies and a 2nd time to Rosina Schickel.

Anthony Weber {about 1802-1901} of Prussia, Germany arrived in Canada in about 1831 and married Elizabeth Martini {1805-1882} shortly after. Children born circa 1835-1848 include John {Magdalena Arnold}, Maria Anna {Philip Peter Spitzig}, Joseph {Agatha Brohman}, Jacob, Catharine {about 1844} {Jacob Goetz}, Elizabeth {Joseph Rellinger}, Agatha and Justina {Philip Arnold}. NOTE: Elizabeth Fischer {about 1842} nee Weber, daughter of Jacob Weber and Elizabeth Lehman died in Toronto in 1929.

Christian Weber, son of Christian Weber and Catharine Bruck {Brick} married in Buffalo, New York in 1840 to Elizabeth Schmuas, daughter of John Schmaus and Elizabeth Zimmer. Children born in Wilmot Township include John {1841}, Franz {1842} and Elizabeth {1843}. Note: Catharine Weber {about 1787-1873}, perhaps the same as above, wife of Christian Weber died in Woolwich Township, Evangelical.

Christopher Weber {about 1814-1861}, son of Franz Weber and Catharine Klinger of Steinsfurt, Baden and his future wife Agatha Bethon-Bedon {about 1827-1895}, daughter of Franz Bethon-Bedon and Agatha Kirchner, of Steinsfurt-Sinsheim, Baden, Germany, arrived in New York June 22nd, 1847 on the ship Erie. They were married in August of 1847 in St. Agatha. Children include John Baptist George {1849} {Aloisia Eschbach}, Rosina {about 1850} {Boehler}, Jacob {about 1852}{Elizabeth Boehler and Susan Adam} Michael {1854} {Mary Brenner}, Philip {1856} and Joseph {1860} {Mary Magdalena Boehler}. Note: After the death of Christopher Weber, Agatha Bethon-Bedon married Michael Spielmacher {of Sinsheim, Baden} and Ambrose Star {of Rust, Baden}.

Elizabeth Lizzie Weber {1852-1912} was married to Joseph Feuerstein {Firestine}{about 1834-1912}. This family resided in Galt.

Eugene Weber {1840-1921} was married to Agatha Uberschlag {1845-1921}. They resided in Wilmot Township.

Franz Xavier Weber {about 1788-1862} and wife Barbara Ernst of Onsbach, Baden had children Johanna {about 1813} {Anthony Wilhelm, son of Heinrich Wilhelm and Theresia Lauri}, Gregory {about 1823} {Elizabeth Stehli, daughter of John Stehli and Elizabeth } and Wilhelm {about 1828} {Catharine Roll, daughter of Caspar Roll and Elizabeth Kohler}. This family settled in Wilmot Township. Children of Gregory Weber and Elizabeth Stehli include John Evangelist {1851} {Caroline Elinghausen}, William {1854}, Mary {about 1855}, Xavier {about 1857} {Maria Zettler}, Anthony {about 1859}{Barbara Waechter}, Magdalena {about 1862}, Caroline {about 1864} {Louis Waechter}, Joseph {about 1866} {Pauline Waechter}and Veronica {about 1871}. Children of Wilhelm Weber and Catharine Roll born between 1852-1871 include Elizabeth, Catharine, John, Joseph, Maria Anna, Anthony {Margaret Hamm}, William, Caroline, Margaret {Francis Hamm} and Anna.

Jacob Weber and wife Mary Lehman had daughter Magdalena {1854 in New Germany-1903 in Bruce County} {Michael Schurter} {1844-1922} and Rosina {Charles Schurter} of Bruce County.

Joseph Weibel {about 1831}, a blacksmith, and wife Catharine {about 1830} were married in 1856 and resided in Wellesley Township. Children include Maria Magdalena, Joseph, John and Maria Catharine.

Mathias Weibel {about 1820-1862 in New Germany} and wife Theresa {about 1819} are residing in Wilmot in 1851. By 1861 they are residing in Carrick Township.

Michael Weibel, son of Anthony Weibel and Margaret Meyer, married Maria Dossman in St. Agatha in 1850.

Simon Weibel {about 1822} died in New Germany in 1854.

Cornelius Weiler {about 1779-1862 in New Germany}, basket-maker and wife Elizabeth Friedmann from Unzhurst, Baden, departed the port of Le Havre July 31st, 1830 and were in Preston, Waterloo County, Ontario by about 1834. Their daughter Maria Theresa married Martin Sum in Buffalo, New York October 3rd 1832. Their daughter Maria Antonia was married to Mathias Puhl {Paul}. Weiler, Sum and Puhl, along with Jacob Fuhry and Ignatz Bernhardt, were some of the earliest Catholic settlers of the town of Preston.

John Weiler {Aug. 18, 1833 in Germany-1912} and wife Magdalena Meichle-Maichle- {Meichler?} {Jul 22, 1832-1906} resided in Waterloo Township in 1861 and Preston in 1871. Children include Billings {about 1855 in Ontario}, John {about 1857-1937}, Magdalena {about 1859}{Henry Knason}, Mary {about 1860}, Elizabeth {about 1861}, Joseph {about 1865}{Jane Wallace}, Sophia {about 1867}, Catharine {about 1869-1924}{Noah K. Wildfong}, Nicholas {about 1870-1888}, Charles {about 1874} Edward {about 1876 in Doon}{Caroline Hamm}. Son John Weiler married Elizabeth Bullock in 1881 in Berlin and Mary Kipper in 1893. Children born in Doon to John and Mary include Charles August Dec 6, 1893 married Viola Mattell in 1917, Josephine about 1896 married George Albert Schippanowski in 1918, Magdalena Jun 2, 1898 married Thomas Ryan in 1922, Joseph Jul 26, 1900 married Eileen Agnes Wildfong in 1923, Edward Nov 2, 1902, Albert Apr 7, 1906. Note: Birth dates for John and Magdalena from the 1901 Waterloo South

census. Also from 1901, John Weiler states he immigrated to Canada in 1854. Additional Notes: Arriving in New York on the ship Realm June 1st, 1854 are Joseph Weiler, age 44, John age 20, Anna Maria 17, Sebastian 8, and Josepha 8, all from Wurttemberg. Magdalena Maichle, age 23, seems to be with this family on the ship.

Joseph Weiler, son of Andreas Weiler and Barbara Burkhardt of Unzhurst, Baden, married in 1834 to Magdalena Steffler daughter of George Adam Steffler and Elizabeth Wernsperger of Puslinch, in the presence of Christian Rich, Felix Schuhmaker, Daniel Montrol? Andrew Weiler. Children of Joseph and Magdalena include Elizabeth {Wendel Kustner-Wisner and Andrew Spielmacher}, Barbara {about 1836 in New Germany-1915 in Berlin, Ontario}{Franz Joseph Grasser}, Joseph, Agnes {Anthony Lobsinger}, Margaret, Magdalena {Jacob Reiber}, Maria Anna, Andreas, Clara, Caspar and Caroline {Peter Conrad}.

Andrew Weiler {about 1792}, a weaver, son of Ignatz and Barbara Frank of Unzhurst, Baden, Germany, and wife Johanna Allgeier {about 1799}, daughter of Joseph Allgeier and Theresia Rosina Burg?, were married in Unzhurst, Baden, Germany in 1824 and the family arrived in New York September 1st 1831 on the ship Duquesne . This family resided on Lot 82 of the German Company Lands in 1833 in Waterloo. It seems that Andrew and family are listed under Christian Rich. Perhaps the wives of Christian Rich and Andrew Weiler were sisters. There are 9 males under 16 years of age and two over, three females under and two over for a total of 16 persons living with Christian Rich and no persons listed living with Andrew Weiler. Also on Lots 82-81-80 and 88 in 1833 were Mathais Fehrenbach, Sylvester Frank, Christian Rich, Joseph Thoman, Felix Scharbach, John Schuhmaker, Joseph Lauber, Gottlieb Brohmann, George Benninger and Claudius Dummer. Living just south of Maryhill near Fishermills were Reinhardt, Bruder, Berberich and Stoesser. The Seven Year Residency Requirement Date for Andrew Weiler was Oct 1838- Arrived In Canada-Oct 1831? Children of Andrew and Johanna born between 1826 and 1843 include Anthony {Regina Roemer}, Theresa {Joseph Zinger}, Valentine {Anna Hilbert}, Konrad {Caroline Schoeffter}, Albine, Catharine {about 1836 in Waterloo Township-1921 in Parry Sound} {Joseph Fischer}, Ignatz {Regina Kistner}, Johanna {Joseph Weiler} and Andrew {Francisca Zigfried}. Children of Anthony Weiler {about 1826-1907} and Regina Roemer include Anna Maria {George Steffler}, Appolonia, Catharine, Corneilius {Magdalena Lobsinger} and Jacob {Catharine Brohman}. Children of Valentine Weiler and Anna Hilbert include Anthony {1859} {Theresa Weiler}, George {about 1869}{Augusta Nauer born about 1869} of Carr Creek, Mitchell, Kansas, Joseph and John,

Joseph Weiler {about 1800-after 1880}, son of Ignatz and Barbara, arrived in New York September 1st 1831 on the ship Duquesne and married Magdalena Leichtnam November 10th, 1833 in New Germany. Children born to this couple include Mary {about 1834} {Mathias Goetz}. Joseph Weiler married a 2nd time to Helena Uhrich in 1836 in New Germany and son Joseph born about 1837 married Barbara Gehl in 1857 in New Germany. There is a note in the New Germany records with this marriage about Joseph Weiler being adopted and perhaps born out of wedlock circa 1836. A Charles Uhrig, age 26, shoemaker is residing with this family in Waterloo County in 1861, but his usual residence is Carrick Township, Bruce County. Note: Magdalena Leichtnam is the daughter of Michael Leichtnam and Maria Frolich of Breitenbach, Mossel, France. Helena Uhrich might be the daughter of Michael Uhrich and Maria Anna Gottgeb of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace. Children of Joesph Weiler and Barbara Gehl of Culross Township, Bruce County include Magdalena {1858} {Jacob Bildstein}, John {1860}, Conrad {about 1862}, Theresa {about 1864}{Mr. Bartholomy} of Brookfield, Huron, Michigan, Edward {about 1866}, Anthony {about 1867}, Elizabeth {1869}, Mary {about 1872}, Joseph {about 1874}, John {about 1876}, William {about 1877}.

Ignatz Weiler {about 1801-after 1861}, son of Ignatz and Barbara, arrived in New York September 1st

1831 on the ship Duquesne and married Regina Allgeier {about 1809-before 1861} February 7th 1833 in New Germany. Children born between 1834-1856 include Barbara {1834-1909}{John Zinger}, Joseph {about 1835} {Theresa Schlosser}, Maria {about 1836}{Joseph Weingart}, Anthony {1841-1932} {Rosina Klein}, William {about 1842}, Theresa {1845} {Joseph Mattell}, Albine {about 1846}, Martin {1847}{Apollonia Roth?}, Apollonia {1849}{Julius Schlosser} Conrad {about 1853} and Regina {about 1856} {John Dopp}. Children of Joseph Weiler and Theresa Schlosser include Mary {Joseph Hummel} and Theresa Weiler {Anthony Weiler}. Children of Anthony Weiler and Rosina Klein of Woolwich Township include John {Barbara Millen}, Regina {Jacob Magnus}, Victoria {Simon Voegele} and Theresa {Andrew Lehman}.

Thomas Weiler {about 1810} and wife Maria Anna Ernst {about 1814} had children Ignatius {about 1837}{Theresa Schnurr}, Joseph {about 1839}{Johanna Weiler}, Regina {1849} and John {1851}. Note: Thomas Weiler likely married a 2nd time in 1858 in Bruce County to Catharine Kieffer.

Elizabeth Weiler, daughter of Ignatz, arrived in New York September 1st 1831 on the ship Duquesne and married Carl Louis Zuber October 3rd 1831 in Buffalo, New York.

Anton Weingart {about 1799-1877} and wife Frances Fretsch-Fritz {?} {about 1809} with Magdalena {about 1838}{William Lowther?} and Joseph {about 1840}{Maria Anna Weiler} of Bruce County, are residing in Waterloo County by 1861.

Jacob Weingartner {about 1802-died before 1852} and wife Angelica Muller {about 1803-1874 in Preston} from Bavaria, Germany, arrived in New York June 19th, 1833 on the ship Albany with children Elizabeth {about 1826}{George Mahler} and Caroline {about 1832}. Also on the ship were Anton Weingartner {about 1794} with Susanna Weingartner {about 1801} with Louise {about 1824}, John {about 1829} and Michael {about 1832}. There is also Catharine Weingartner {about 1809} and Jacques Weingartner {about 1811}. The Jacob Weingartner and Angelica Muller family settled in Preston, Ontario. Note: There is a Caroline Augusta {about 1830-1904} Von Ende, wife of Herman Von Ende, Lutheran, residing in Preston. This might be Caroline Weingartner.

Raphael Weinstein {about 1816-1883}, weaver, and wife Julia Lienhardt {about 1826-1889} of Baden, Germany were married in Berlin, Ontario November 26, 1844. Children include Theresa {1845}, Lambertus {1847-1847}, Joseph {1848}{Maria Anna Deider}, Helena {1852} {Joseph Schall}, John and Maria Theresa, Catharine {James Owen Rigney}, Magdalena, Peter {Catharine Hartleib}, Maria Anna, Agatha {1863} {Henry Bracey}, Theresa, Julia and Julianna.

Edward Weis {about 1830-1895}, son of Michael Weis {about 1793-1868 in Bruce County} and Anastasia Muller, married Catharine Hauck {about 1833} in New Germany in 1852. This family settled in Culross Township, Bruce County. Children include Felix {1853}, Edward {about 1854-1931}{Barbara Schnurr}, Mary {about 1858}, Michael {about 1862}{Emelina Seitz}, Joseph {about 1864}, Lawrence {about 1865} {Mary Gehl}, Henry, Herman, John, Anna {about 1873} {Philip Werner}, August, Catharine, Barbara and Frances.

Jacob Weis and wife Genevieve Libenguth were married February 22nd, 1816 in Soppe-Le-Bas, Haut Rhin, Alsace. Children include Peter {March 29, 1819 in Soppe-Le-Bas, Haut Rhin, Alsace}, Catharine {December 12, 1821 in Soppe-Le Bas}{John Theobald Critz} and Sebastian {January 8th, 1827-1895} {Bridget Madigan}. Peter married Bernadina Gerstner in 1868 in Berlin, Ontario. The children of Jacob and Genevieve settled in South Easthope Township. Children of Sebastian Weis and Bridget who were

married in 1851 and resided in Blenheim Township, Oxford County and then New Hamburg include Margaret {about 1852} {Jacob Bruxer}, Magdalena {about 1854}{Jacob Anderson}, Mary Anna {about 1856}, Louis Sylvester {about 1858}, Sebastian [about 1860], Catharine {about 1862}{Joseph Krauskopf}, Elizabeth {about 1864}{James Arthur Anderson} and Johanna Franny {about 1866}.

Joseph Weis {about 1816}, a son of Jacob, and wife Catharine Trautman, were married in St. Agatha in 1844 and resided in South Easthope Township. Children include Mary {1845}, Magdalena {1849}, Fanny {about 1850}, John {about 1853}, Charles {about 1856} and Veronica {about 1858}.

Peter Weis {1819} of Soppe Le Bas, Alsace, married Francisca Trautman {about 1823}, daughter of Quirini, in 1844 in Alona, Ontario. Children born in South Easthope Township include Anna {1845}, Maria Anna {1847}, Anthony {about 1849}{Helen Spitzig, daughter of Lawrence Spitzig and Elizabeth Dahlen}, John, Vincent {about 1852} {Magdalena Weiler, daughter of Thomas and Maria Kloepfer}, Lena {about 1857-1935}{Mr. Nichol}, Louis {Lizzie Beckberger}, Henry, Mary {Joseph Diss}, Catharine and Michael. NOTE: Peter Weis {1819}, son of Jacob Weis and Genovieve Libenguth married a 2nd time to Bernadina Gerstner, widow of George Knuig?, and daughter of Anthony and Catharine Gerstner in 1868 in Berlin, Ontario.

Mathias Welheiser {Wellhauser}{about 1813-1898}, schoolteacher, from Wurttemberg Germany, and wife Crescentia Teufel {about 1821-1863 in New Germany} resided in Pilkington Township, near New Germany. Children born in Germany include Mathew {about 1843-1874}, a blacksmith, Casimire {about 1844-1847} and Jacob {about 1847-1926}{Margaret Strub}. Children born in Ontario include Nicholas {about 1849} {Ann Wadel}, Mary {about 1851}, Valentine {1853} and Philipina {1855}, Louis {about 1858}{Anna Zimmerman} and Catharine {about 1860}. Note: John Wellhauser {about 1789-1874 in Berlin, Ontario}.

John Weltin {about 1797}, son of Morand Wentin {died Mar 16, 1821 in Carspach, Haut Rhin, aged 66 years} and Anna Maria Pfeffen, married Theresa Willy, daughter of Joseph Willy and Elizabeth Tschirhardt, in Buffalo, New York in 1837. This family stettled in Wilmot Township and children born between 1838-1858 include}, Elizabeth {1838} {John Roll}, Agatha {about 1839-died in 1922 on Lot 4 Concession A Carrick Township}{Louis Ditner}, Theresa {1841-1916 in Kent County, Ontario}{Thomas Koerner-Kerner}, twins Margaret {1842} {Ignatz Danzer}, Catharine {1842}{Joseph Dentinger}, Joseph {1844} {Catharine Meier}, John {1845}, Gregory {about 1846} {Margaret Power} of Cumming, Michigan, Morandi {1847} {Melissa E. Lucky} of Little Elk, Lincoln, Oregon, Caroline {about 1849}{Melchloir Gillies}, Christine {1852-1933}{Andres Krauskopf}, Ignatz {1855-1932}{Lavina Dietrich} of Dashwood, Huron County, and Peter {about 1857} of Grainfield, Towner, North Dakota. Note: John Weltin arrived August 27th, 1827 at New York on the ship American with John Gaspard Pfeffen and wife Gertrude Baumlin and family. John Weltin might have been married prior to 1837. Additional Notes: John Gaspard Pfeffen married Gertrude Baumlin in Carspach, Haut Rhin Alsace in 1813. Baumlin was from Bettendorf.

George John Weltzer {1792-Aft 1870}{son of Pierre Weltzer and Catharine Letzler} was born in Morsbronn, Bas Rhin, Alsace and married in 1821 in Dettwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace to Catharine Joseph{?-Before 1838} {daughter of John George Joseph and Madeline Gurber of Steinbourg, Alsace}. In 1830 George Weltzer is occupying Lot's 23 and 24 of the Broken Front in Waterloo Township and Lot 1 of the Lower Base Line with Daniel Hagey and Benjamin Swayzee. As per Conrad Schwartzenberger letter of 1830, George Weltzer wishes to acquire Lot 5 of Front Concession 8 in Puslinch township. In 1833 he is on this property. Children of George Weltzer and Catharine Joseph include, son George Weltzer Jr.{1822-1900} was born in Alsace and married Catharine Wagner{1824-?} in 1846 in New Germany

Ontario. This family resided in Puslinch Township, Lot 5 Front Concession 8. George Weltzer Jr. married in Guelph in 1858 a second time to Maria Weigand. A Peter Weltzer could have been born to this couple in abt 1860. George Weltzer Jr. married a third time to Phoebe Beck in 1862 in Guelph. Numerous children were born to this couple. The family moved to Sandy Creek, Warren, North Carolina for a short time and then settled in Rochester New York. Daughter Catharine Weltzer was born in 1823 in Alsace and married Theobald Kuneman{1813-?} tavern keeper of Puslinch in 1850, in 1842 in Waterloo, County, Ontario. This family resided in Wimot and then Puslinch Townships. By 1870 this family was living in Rochester New York along with George Weltzer Sr. {born 1792}. There is also a Sarah Gattie Living with this family in 1870. Note; After Catharine Joseph's death, George Weltzer Sr. married Theresia Hoffmann, widow of Sebastian Wagner of Puslinch, in 1838 in Waterloo County. Note: there is a Francisca Weltzer married to Ignatius Gattler before 1851 in Waterloo County. She could be the daughter of George Weltzer and Catharine Joseph. Ignatius Goettler-Gattler could be the son of Anthony Gattler{born 1782 in Altheim, Wurttemberg} and Maria Barbe Crumpff{born 1782 in Dettwiller, Alsace} who were married in 1814 in Dettwiller, Alsace. In a letter dated May 22, 1830 by John Kohler it states that Anthony Gattler wishes to acquire Lot 8 in Concession 8 of Puslinch. The name Gattler could have been changed to Gattie.

Note: Sebastian Wagner, born about 1822, son of Sebastian Wagner and Theresa Hoffmann was living in Henderson, Granville, North Carolina in 1880.

Additional Notes: C. Joseph, female, born about 1788 along with a George Valser and a female Valser arrived in New York September 8th, 1828 on the ship Caravan.

Joseph Wendling {1806-1874}, son of Jacques {Jacob} Wendling and Margaret Grommer/Cromer of Kindwiller, Bas Rhin, Alsace, arrived in New York May 3rd 1828 on the ship Helen with Theobald Waechter, Lorent Bietz and family and Jacob Lienhardt and family. In 1832 Joseph Wendling is on Lot 9 and 10 of the 2nd Concession of Beasley's Lower Block in Waterloo with Henry Pannebaker. In 1833 he married Magdalena Beingesser {abt. 1808-1880} in Buffalo, New York. In 1834 Joseph Wendling is on Lot 6 of the German Company Lands in Waterloo with Theobald Waechter and Abraham Lattschaw. Joseph's date of end of 7 year residency requirement-August 1836. Children born between 1833 and 1853 of Joseph and Magdalena Wendling include; Jacob {about 1833-after 1910 in Mecosta, Michigan?} {Mary A.}, Joseph {about 1834-1917} {Maria Anna Schwob? and Magdalena Keller}, Henry {1836-1916} {Magdalena Fehrenbach}, Magdalena {Adolph F. Mathies}, Franz, Margaret {Anthony Doll}, Maria Anna {Joseph H. Hund/Hunt}, John {1849-1933} {Magdalena Brohman}, Andreas and Catharine {Anthony Henhoeffer}.

John Wernett {April 1814 in Sternenberghaut Rhin, Alsace-1879}, son of Jacob Wernet and Anna Maria Lorentz, married Maria Antonia Veidenheimer {about 1814-1857} in 1835 in Waterloo County. This family settled near St. Clements in Wellesley Township. Children include Jacob {1837} {Catharine Bolz} of perhaps the city of New York, USA and then Wheatland, Mecosta, Michigan, John {1838}{Esther E. Miller} of perhaps Campbell, Iona, Michigan, Mary Magdalena {1840}, Joseph {1841}{Ferdinanda Krieg}, of Rochester NY, Michael {1846}, Andrew {about 1847}, Mary Margaret {1850-1853}, Christian {1851} and Ferdinand {1853}{Lena Ulrich} of Mecosta, Michigan. John Wernett married a 2nd time to Veronica Bosinger in 1861. Note: John Wernet {spelled Varna}, ironmaker, might have arrived in New York April 27th, 1832 on the ship Charles Carroll. In St. Clements, John is listed as a farmer, blacksmith and hotelkeeper. Note: Jacob Wernett's wife, Anna Maria Lorentz was the daughter of John Lorentz and Barbara Brand.

Christian Westenhoffer {about 1812}, shoemaker, was likely married twice, first to Juliana Johanna Klettner {about 1815-about 1850}, and second, to Theresa Hertel {born about 1833-1840}, daughter of Michael Hertel and Barbara Haupt, in 1852 in St. Clements. This family resided in Wellesley Township. Children of Christian and Johanna include Elizabeth {about 1844 in Germany}, born in Ontario, John {1846}{Barbara Pfeffer}, Sophia Josephine {about 1847-1937}{Ludwig Pfeffer} and Regina {about 1849}. Children of Christian and Theresa include Michael {1852}. By 1861 this family was residing in Normanby, Grey County. Note: Christian Westenhoffer and family likely arrived in New York July 16th, 1846 on the ship Zurich. Additional notes: daughter Elizabeth Westenhoffer is residing with John Stroh and wife Maria Simer {Zimmer?} in Wellesley Township in 1851. The family before the Stroh's is Michael Hertel and Barbara Haupt.

Franz Joseph Wey {1814-1907}, married wife Christina Karrer {1815-1899} in 1836 in Soppe-Le Haut, haut Rhin, Alsace and arrived in New York August 22nd, 1844 on the ship Louis Philippe. This family settled in Wilmot Township by 1845. Children include Anastasia {about 1837-1924 in Kitchener} {John Fischer}, Christine and Victor, all born in France, and Gregory {1845} {Otilia Echenbach}, Peter {1846} {Aurilia Dietrich}, Agatha {1847} {Erasmus Burbach}, Joseph {about 1848}, Ignatz {about 1850} {Adelgunda Meyer}, John {about 1853} {Barbara Kroetsch}, Mary {1855} {Conrad Weiler, son of Ignatz and Regina}, Alexander {1856-1856} and Linus {about 1857} {Mary Kittel}, all born in Wilmot Township. Note: Also on the ship Louis Philippe were Joseph Schagene and wife Agatha Dietrich and their children Joseph, Louis and Agatha.

George Wiest, son of John Wiest and Susanna Lutskuss, married Fidone Zeufel, daughter of John Zeufel and Catharine Dekling, in New Germany in 1852. Children include John {1852} and Joseph {1855}.

Casmire Wild, son of Peter Wild and Catharine Fischer, married Catharine Vogt, daughter of Peter Vogt and Maria Anna Weber, in 1853 in New Germany. This family resided near Goderich by the mid 1850's.

John Willig-Willich {about 1811-1882 in Welland}, of France, was an early settler of Willoughby, Welland. John was likely married twice. His wife Mary Schneider {about 1824-1881 in Welland} is residing with him in 1851/52. Children include John {about 1839-1885 in Welland}, Mary Anna {about 1842}, Nicholas {about 1844}{Lenora Trendel}, Elizabeth {about 1848}{John Trendel}, Barbara {about 1849}{Andrew Trendel, son of Felix Trendel and Francisca Kramer}, Catharine {about 1851}{Mr. King and John Blondy, son of John Blondy and Ann Maria Lay}, Jacob {about 1852}{Magdalena Koebel, daughter of Martin Koebel and Barbara Trendel}, Joseph {about 1854}, Peter {about 1856}{Mary Ann Koebel, daughter of Martin Koebel and Barbara Trendel}, Benjamin {about 1859}{Magdalena Schiel, daughter of Jacob} and Roderick {about 1860}.

Nicholas Willig-Willich and wife Ester, Evangelists, are likely related to the above. Mary Anna Willich, age 75, is residing with this couple in 1851/52, Willoughby, Township, Welland.

Joseph Willy {May 3rd, 1785 in Soppe Le Haut-died after 1860}, son of Sebastian Willy and Margaret Bohl, married in Soppe Le Haut, December 30, 1807 to Elizabeth Tschirret {born May 28th, 1786 in Mortzwiller-died before 1836}, daughter of Sebastian Tschirret and Maria Margaret Kuneman. Joseph Willy along with Theresa {about 1810}, Maria Anna {about 1816}, Elizabeth {about 1826}, Leon {about 1829} and John Baptist {about 1831}, arrived in New York July 24th, 1837 on the ship Elizabeth. Also on this ship were Jacob Kuneman and Gertrude Silverman and family. Daughter Theresa Willy married John Weltin in December of 1837 in Buffalo, New York. Joseph Willy Sr., married a 2nd time to Anna Maria Weber {about 1786}, daughter of Anthony Weber and Magdalena Schuh, in 1842 in Waterloo County.

Son Peter Willy married Maria Anna Schneider, daughter of Aloys Schnider {about 1791-1859} and Maria Fischer {about 1796-1860}, in Waterloo County in 1843. Another possible son of Joseph Willy and Elizabeth Tschirhardt includes Joseph {about 1819}{Theresa Schirmer}, of Hay Township, Huron County. Children of Peter Willy and Maria Anna Schneider include Peter {about 1842} Adelaide {1843}, Catharine {1845}, Paul {1846} Simon {1847}, Louis, Markus, August, Matilda and Caroline. Note: Leo Willy is a Godparent at Adelaide's birth in 1843. Leo Willy {about 1829}, from France and wife Lucia {about 1831}, from Baden, Germany, with child Helena {about 1851} are residing in Wilmot Township in 1851/52. By the early 1850's Leo and Lucia and family had moved to Bingham, Huron, Michigan where Elizabeth {about 1853}, Susan {about 1856} and Ann {about 1858} were born. Joseph Willy Sr., is also residing with this family in Michigan in 1860. Additional Notes: Peter Willy and wife Maria Anna Schirmer moved to Greenwood, St. Clair, Michigan, by 1860.

Anthony Wilhelm {about 1814-1901 in Waterloo Township}, son of Henry Wilhelm {about 1781-1861} and Theresa Lauri {died before 1842} of Baden, Germany, married Johanna Weber {about 1813}, daughter of Franz Xavier Weber {about 1788-1862} and Barbara Ernst, and settled in Wilmot Township by the early 1840's. Children include Anna Maria {about 1840 in Baden, Germany-1882 in Berlin, Ontario}{Frederick Doll}, Caroline {about 1843 in Canada}, Elizabeth {1844} {John Moser}, Margaret {1846}, Anthony {1849-1927}{Regina Moser, Magdalena Wendling and Mary Lanz} and Joseph {about 1851}. Children of Anthony Wilhelm and Regina Moser include Charles {Johanna Zimmer}, Edward {Agatha Wey} and Mary {Loius Boisson}. Children of Anthony Wilhelm and Magdalena Wendling include John {Edna Weiler} and Simon {Theresa Weiler}. Note: Another possible son is Joseph Wilhelm {about 1834-1912}{Theresa Knoepfler}. Children of Joseph Wilhelm and Theresa Knoepfler include Sophia {Anthony Lang}, Frank {Theresa Hin-Hihn}, Magdalena {Noah Bruder}, Albert {Helena Kreitz}, William {Leila Monahan} and Elizabeth {Edward Fehrenbach}.

Jacob Wilhelm {March 27th, 1807-1885} of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, son of Joseph Wilhelm {1769-1842} and Richarde Sutter {1776-1822} and wife Maria Anna Sutter {September 8th, 1815-1883}, daughter of Henry Sutter {residing in Anenheim?} and Magdalena Schmitt {about 1789} of Hauelsheim?, Bas Rhin, were married in 1835 in Rountzenheim and arrived in New York October 24th, 1853 on the ship Pacific. This family is residing in Waterloo County in 1861 and Bruce County by 1871. Children born in France include Magdalena {1836-1908} {Joseph Brohman}, Maria Eva {1839-1877} {John Heintzman? and Lawrence Goetz} Henry {about 1842-1931} {Regina Waechter}, Jacob {about 1844} {Catharine Waechter}, Catharine {about 1850}{Mr. Zettler} and Michael {about 1851}. Children born in Canada include Joseph {about 1855}{Mary Spitzig and Wilhelmina Steinhagen} and John {about 1858-1937}{Louisa Spitzig and Magdalena Urich}. Note: Joseph Wilhelm {June 12th, 1834-1912 in Bruce County} son of Francis Joseph Wilhelm {about 1802} and Catharine Ferrant-Ferrand, and a nephew of Jacob Wilhelm {1807}, of Rountzenheim, married {Theresa Knophler}. He is also listed on the ship Pacific in 1853. Additional Notes: Franz Joseph Wilhelm {about 1802} is the son of Franz Joseph Wilhelm {1802-1885} and Richarde Sutter and Catharine Ferrand-Ferrant {about 1802} is the daughter of Jacob Ferrand and Maria Eva Brohman {1768-1827}. Notes: Anna Maria Wilhelm, wife of George Binder, Rosalie Wilhelm, wife of Erasmus Bitschy and Magdalena Wilhelm, wife of Jacob Bitschy are all connected to Rountzenheim and to this family.

Joseph Winter {about 1824-1905}, son of Joseph Winter and Theresa Friedman of Swarzach, Baden, Germany, married Salome Kuhn {1830-1873}, daughter of Joseph Kuhn and Catharine Brohman of Rountzenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, in New Germany in 1851. This family settled in Carrick Township, Bruce County and children include William {1851-1923}{Mary Zettel} of Horton, Ogemaw, Michigan, Joseph {about 1853}, Caroline {about 1855} Maria {about 1857}, John {about 1860}, Susanna {about

1861}, George {about 1863-1938}{Catharine Diemert}, Margaret {about 1865}, Elizabeth {about 1868} and Henry {about 1870}.

Herman Joseph Winter {about 1819} and wife Frances Catharine Weiss {about 1818} resided in Carrick Township, Bruce County. Children include Frances {about 1854 in USA}, H. Joseph {about 1856 in Cleveland, Ohio, USA}{Anna Illeg, daughter of Bernard Illeg and Maria Schall}, Mary {about 1858 Ohio, USA}{Bernard Illeg, son of Bernard Illeg and Maria Schall}, Leon {about 1862 in Ohio, USA}{Elizabeth Schall}, Catharine {about 1865 in Ohio, USA}, Sarah {about 1867 in Ohio, USA} and Edward {about 1869 in Ontario}{Elizabeth} of West Branch, Ogemaw, Michigan. Note: Joseph Herman Winter and Frances Catharine Winter nee Weiss are residing in Edwards, Ogemaw, Michigan in 1900. Additional Note: Elizabeth Schall's parents, Lorentz Schall and Genevive Lehman are residing with the Leo Winter family in 1900 in Ogemaw, Michigan.

John Baptist Francis Winterberger-Winterburger-Winterberg-Windenberger-Wintemberg {about 1803}, a waggonmaker, son of John Baptist Windemberger {about 1759 in Uffholtz, Haut Rhin-1836 in Bussang, Vosges, France} and Catharine Vannson {died in 1807 in Bussang} and wife Catharine Martin {about 1808}, daughter of Etienne-Stephen Martin {about 1785-1849 in St. Agatha} and Margaret Vaxelaire, were married Apr 25th, 1833 in Bussang, Vosges, France, landed in New York June 29th, 1833 on the ship Cumberland, and resided in Wilmot Township. Children born in Canada include Catharine {about 1834}{Jacob Mertz}, Adelaide {about 1835}{Joseph Heric}, Eleanor {about 1838}, Virginia {1839}{George Wanner}, Henrietta {1841} {John Joseph Hérique-Heric}, Constant {1843}, Franz Xavier {1845-1921} and Caroline {1846}{Henry Scherer}. Note: Catharine Winterberg, age 52, single, and August, age 9, along with Margaret Martin, single, age 67-77? are residing near the George Wanner and Virginia Winterberger and Charles Moser and Maria Zettel families in 1861.

John Winterberger-Windenberger-Windemberger is a godparent to Theobald Spetz and Maria Hanner's child Christina, baptised August 30th, 1830 as the Dundas, Ontario Catholic records indicate. John {about 1790}, son of John Winterberger {about 1744-1828} and Anna Leberall-Laebrell {about 1759-1823} of Diefmatten, Haut Rhin, Alsace, married Catharine Schmitt, daughter of Andreas Schmitt and Margaret Schederall? on April 5th 1835 in Waterloo County, Ontario. Witnesses to this marriage were Ignatious Gatschine and Sigmund Freiberger. Children of John Winterberger and Catharine Schmitt include Magdalena {about 1834}, Maria Anna {1836}, Catharine {1838}, Saraphine {1841-1917 in Dickensville, Sanilac, Michigan}, and Christina {1847-1908 in Austin, Sanilac, Michigan}{Paul Freiberger}. Note: John Windenberger and wife Anna Laebrell's daughter Anna Maria married Joseph Schnebelen in Diefmatten in 1818. Their son Joseph Windenberger {about 1797} married Catharine Munch in Diefmatten in 1830. Note: Daughter Anne Windenberger married Andre Haernlen, son of Caspar Haernlen and Catharine Eckenswiller, in Ammertzwiler in 1829.

Peter Wirtz-Wurtz and wife Catharine Riehl {about 1803-1878} resided in Wilmot Township by the late 1830's. Children include Lea {1838}, Ida {1840} and Wilhelm Heinrich {1842} of Rochester, New York.

Christian Wisser {about 1813}, a shoemaker from Germany and wife Maria Haft {about 1818}, are residing near New Germany in the late 1840's. Children include Carl {1848}{Hannah Mahoney} of Bruce County, and Maria Magdalena {1849}{Caspar Ziegler}.

Joseph Wisser {about 1819-1849 in New Germany} was married to Johanna Muhn.

George Wisser {about 1826 in Baden, Germany} and wife Margaret Waechter {about 1834} resided in

Carrick Township. Children include Joseph {about 1856}, Sophia {about 1857}, Theobald {about 1859}, Caroline {about 1862}, Christian {about 1865}, Peter {about 1867}, Ann {about 1869}, George {about 1873 in Canada} and John {about 1876 in Missouri}. Note: This family is residing in Jefferson, Nodaway, Missouri in 1880 and the mother's name is Catharine {about 1823 in Baden}.

Louis Wisser {about 1830-1886}, a tailor from Germany, and wife Frances Muller{?} {about 1838} resided in Brant Township, Bruce County. Children born in Ontario include Lena, Matilda {about 1857-1936} {Joseph G. Carroll} of Toronto, Louis {Ellen Theresa Miller}, Amelia {John Haggart Schortt}, Celeste and Joseph {Edna A. Tolton}.

Anthony Wittmaier-Wittmayer, son of Mauritti Wittmayer and Walbergia Gerber of Wurtemberg, married Theresa Kornmaier-Karlmayer, widow of Sebastian Sattler, in St. Clements in 1852. Charles Wittmaier and Greg Starr were the witnesses.

Y

Bernard Yost-Jost, a kauffman by trade, from France married Maria Schmaus, of Germany, in 1836 in Preston. Son Michael was born in 1837 and daughter Clara, in 1838. Note: Elizabeth Schmaus might have had a brother George {about 1808}, who was married to Elizabeth Wolf. A Catharine Schmaus was married to Adam Brechtel? John Baptist was born in New Germany in 1846. Elizabeth Schmaus, daughter of John Schmaus and Elizabeth Zimmer, married Christian Weber in Buffalo, New York in 1840. Children born in Waterloo County include John {1841}, Franz {1842} and Elizabeth {1843}. Maria Anna Schmaus {about 1798} was married to Conrad Gies. By May of 1833, this family was residing in Waterloo County. Rosina Schmaus was married to Francis Latter? Children born in Preston include Philip {1841}, Catharine {1842} and Caroline {1844}.

Z

Lorenz-Longin? Zettel {about 1790}, a Catholic farmer, and wife Barbara {about 1802}, a Lutheran, were residing in Wellesley Township in 1851/52. Children all born in Canada include Joseph {about 1840}, Margaret {about 1842} John {about 1843} and Jacob {about 1848}. Residing near this family are Franz Adam Hertel and wife Theresa Schoefer and family, John Niesen and family, Frederick-Thadi Linsenman and family, Joseph Mittelholtz and Veronica Zettel and family, Christian Westenhoffer and Theresa Hertel and family and Stephen Neubecker and Margaret Wieggers and family. Note: Jacob and John Zettel are likely residing in Eagle Creek, Scott, Minnesota, USA in 1880 near Franz Stemmer and Maria Anna Beisang and family and William Beisang and Bridget Mittelholtz and family. Jacob is residing in Eagle,

Scott, Minnesota, in 1875. Additional Note: Longin Zettel, a brewer, likely arrived in New York August 22nd, 1832 on the ship Manchester. Note: Mary Zettel {about 1840-1913} wife of William Koebel, is a daughter of Longin and Barbara Zettel.

Lucas Zettel {about 1785-1859} and wife Monica Straub {about 1790-1879} and family of Schwaldorf, Rottenburg, Kingdom of Wurttemberg, Germany came to New York in 1831 and by 1833 are on part of lot 81 GCT in Waterloo Township. Children born in Germany include Theresia {Joseph Scharbach}, Andreas {Magdalena Hohlrad}, Joseph {about 1819-1901 in Bruce County} {Anna Hohlrad} a cooper, Peter {1821-1869} {Catharine Rich}, Maria {Carl Moser} and Regina {Michael Fischer}. Children of Andreas Zettel {about 1817} and Magdalena Hohlrad {about 1822-1883} include Maria {John Waechter}, Felix {Theresa Reinhardt} of Bruce County, Ambros {Theresa Schuhmacher-Shoemaker} of Bruce County, Monica {Henry Ohlheiser}, Anna and Joseph {Anna Theresa Schmidt} of Indiana, USA. Note: Joseph Zettel, and wife Anna Hohlrad, "took to age" Engelbert Bruder. Children of Peter Zettel {about 1821-1869} and Catharine Rich {1838} include Maria {William Winter}, Philip, Jacob and Christian {Emma Zinger} of Ogemaw, Michigan. Note: Joseph Zettel and wife Anna Holrad are residing in Waterloo Township, School Section 13, in 1861 and seem to be the caregivers of some young children including Michael Herres, Veronica, Fischer, Joseph Linsenman and Philip Bitschy. Mother's and mother's-in law, Maria Holrad nee Hettig-Hettich, regular residence is Haldimond County, and Monica Zettel nee Straub, regular residence is Bruce County, seem to be residing here also.

John Carl Zettel {about 1790} and wife Gertrude Letzkus {about 1790} were in Waterloo by 1834. Children born in Germany include Anna {about 1826} {Philip Schiebel} and Maria {about 1832}. Sons Andreas {1834} and George {1838} {Elizabeth Weiler} were born in Waterloo County. Note: Stephen Zettel and wife Maria Flach have Engelbert born in Waterloo County in 1843. Children of George Zettel and Elizabeth Weiler include Frank {Helen Schell}, Anton {Catharine Brohman}, George {Louisa Vogel}, Theresa {Frank Klein}, Joseph {Caroline Ball}, Edmund {Mary Bruder} and Helen {Ignatz Weiler}. Additional notes: Carl Zettel and wife Gertrude Letzgus likely arrived in New York August 22nd, 1832 on the ship Manchester with Stephen {about 1820}, Maria {about 1828} and Maria Anna {about 1830}.

Maria Zettel {about 1786}, wife of Jacob Burkel-Berkel {about 1785}, died in New Germany in 1852. This couple is residing next to Karl-Carl Zettel and family in 1851/52 in Waterloo Township. Note: This family might have arrived in New York September 19th, 1831 on the ship Alabama. Jacob Berkle{y} is residing in Waterloo Township in 1838 on lot 80 of the German Company Lands next to Carl-Charles Zettel. Maria Burkel nee Zettel is likely a sibling of the above male Zettel's and Veronica Mittelholtz nee Zettel and Theresa Linsenmann nee Zettel wife of John Linsenmann.

Joseph Zettler {about 1796-after 1860} and wife Maria Anna Meier {died before 1861} resided in Wilmot Township and children include Frances {about 1833-1917 in Bruce County}{John Hoffarth}, Alex {Elizabeth Lambertus}, Florianus {Maria Anna Knittel} and Andrew {Caroline Nauer}, a carpenter of Normanby Township, Grey County in 1861 and of Bruce County by 1871. Another possible child is Anthony {about 1824}. Children of Andrew Zettler and Caroline Nauer include Lawrence {about 1859}, Walbergia {about 1861}, Louise {about 1863}, Alexander {about 1865}, Francis {about 1867} and Bertha {about 1869}.

Heinrich Zimmer-Simmer and wife Elizabeth Buchheit had children Heinrich {about 1834-1910}{Catharine Dorschel}, a wheelwright from St. Agatha, and Frederich {about 1824-1903 in Oxford County} {Elizabeth Ernst}. Children of Henry Zimmer and Catharine Dorschel include Sophia {about 1861}, William {about 1864}, Louis {about 1866} and Henry {about 1869}. Note: Henry Zimmer {about 1798 in Hesse, Germany-

1869 in Wilmot Township).

Heinrich Zimmer-Simmer of Guibstahl, Hesse, Germany and Christina Schratz of Alensdorf, Hesse, Germany, had children Theresa {Simon Stroh}, John {1840} and Henry {1844-1902 in Nottawa Township, Isabelle, Michigan}{Caroline Esbaugh} of Wellesley and Peel Townships and Michigan, USA. Note: John Simmer and wife Elizabeth Starr had Emily Elizabeth {1872}.

Peter Zimmer {about 1820} and wife Catharine Wieggers {about 1837} of Carrick Township, Bruce County had children John {about 1854}{Anna Hoefele, daughter of John hoefele and Josephine Meyer}}, Peter {about 1856}{Mary Kunkel, daughter of John B. Kunkel and Barbara Berger}, Henry {about 1858}{May Benninger, daughter of Joseph Benninger and perhaps Margaret Mosack}, Stephan {about 1859}{Louisa Schill, daughter of William Schill and Balbina Eicholtz}, Charles {Anna Kempel}, Agnes {John Schill, son of William Schill and Balbina Eicholtz} and Anna {Henry Schill, son of Charles Schill and balbina Eicholtz}.

Joseph Zimmerman {died before 1871} and wife Barbara Schuett {about 1828-1915 in Guelph Township}

John Chrysostimus Zinger and wife Margaret Haaser {?} had a daughter Maria Anna {about 1795} who married Joseph Lehman in Soufflenheim in 1816. Son Sebastian Lehman married Catharine Brick in St. Agatha in 1856. Daughter Genevive Lehman {about 1817-1902 in Cumming, Ogemaw, Michigan} married Lorenz Schall and arrived in New York in 1844, settling near New Germany by 1846.

Aloys Zinger {about 1814-1889}, son of John Chrysostimus Zinger and Margaret Hasser, of Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace, and wife Maria Lisner {about 1819} were residing near New Germany by the mid 1840's. Children include Carolina {1843}, William {about 1844-1931}{Paulina Batte, daughter of John Henry Batte and Anna Leichtnam} of Bruce County, Maria Anna {1849}{Henry Batte} of Bruce County, George {1852}{Maria Hauss, daughter of Andreas Hauss and Regina Schell and perhaps Catharine Steffler} and Edward {about 1857} of perhaps Paris, Huron, Michigan. Note: This family resided in Rochester, New York, at one time.

Christopher-Chrysosteme Zinger {about 1808-1897}, son of John Chrysostimus Zinger {died in 1836} and Margaret Haaser {about 1768} married wife Johann Zettwuch {about 1808-1892}, daughter of Joseph Zettwuch and Anna Maria Estreicher, in 1837 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace and resided near New Germany in the late 1830's. Children include Joseph {1839}{Emma Roth}, Margaret {1840}, John {1842}{Helena Hund, daughter of Mauriti Hund and Maria Dietrich}}, Lawrence {1845} and twins Philip {1848}{Ellen-Helena} and Carolina {1848}{Ignatz Hauser, son of Ignatz Hauser and Aloisia Zuber}. Children of John Zinger and Helena Hund of Carrick Township, Bruce County include Mary Ann {about 1867}, Helena {about 1873}, Johanna {about 1876} and Jane {about 1878}. Note: Chrysosteme Zinger and wife arrived in New York July 8th, 1839 on the ship Havre. Urban Schmitt and wife Clara Clausmann were also on this ship along with Erasmus Bitschy, age 21.

Genevive Zinger {1808}, daughter of John Chrysostimus Zinger and Margaret Hasser, married John Goetz {about 1808 in France-1873 in Carrick Township}. This family settled near Formosa, Bruce County.

Joseph Zinger {1784 in Soufflenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace- 1852 in New Germany}, son of Jacob Zinger and Barbara Schwartz, married Catharine Schoeffer {1786 in Soufflenheim-1863 in New Germany}, daughter of Jacob Schoeffer and Magdalena Reither, in 1811 in Soufflenheim. Children born to Joseph and Catharine Zinger include Joseph {about 1824} {Theresa Weiler, daughter of Andreas Weiler and Johanna Allgeier} and John {Barbara Weiler, daughter of Ignatz Weiler and Regina Allgeier}. Children of Joseph

Zinger {about 1824-1905} and Theresa Weiler {about 1828} include John Baptist {1848}{Isabelle Boehler, daughter of Franz Xavier Bohler and Maria Jantz}, Catharine {1852}{John Benninger, son of Francis and Regina}, Helena {about 1854-1938}, Markus {about 1857}, Johanna {about 1860}, Andrew {about 1863}, Theresa {about 1868} and Albert {1872}{Helen Steffler}. Children of John Zinger and Barbara Weiler include Jacob {about 1858-1835}{Catharine Lehman, daughter of Franz Ignatz Lehman and Theresa Schnurrer}, Maria {1859}{Martin Seitz}, Ignatz {about 1864}, John {about 1866}, Anthony {about 1867}{Catharine Weber, daughter of Joseph Weber and Agatha Brohman}, Michael {about 1871} and Barnabus {about 1873}.

Louis Zinger {about 1842 in Rochester NY-1929 in Waterloo Township}, son of Aloys Zinger and Maria Anna Goetz?{Lisner?}, married Magdalena Hauss, daughter of Andreas Hauss and Regina Schell, in 1863 in Waterloo County. Children include Mary {about 1867} Magdalena {about 1869} Louis, Johanna, Herbert, Serena and William.

Barbara Zinger {about 1787}, daughter of Jacob Zinger and Barbara Schwartz married Michael Boehler in Soufflenheim in 1807. Son Valentine Boehler-Bohler married Magdalena Burkhart in St. Agatha in 1851. Son Franz Xavier Boehler married Maria Anna Jantz, daughter of Nicholas Jantz and Anna Berger, in 1847 in St. Agatha.

Euphemia Zinger {about 1811}, daughter of Joseph Zinger and Catharine Schoeffer, and husband Mathias Schlosser came to New York in 1847 and then to New Germany.

Genevive Zinger, daughter of Peter Zinger and Genevive Eidel, married Jacob Bildstein, son of Michael Bildstein and Maria Anna Halter, in New Germany in 1848.

Henry Zolfer-Sulfer {about 1787-1857 in Wellesley Township} and wife Elizabeth Murik {?} have children Margaret {about 1822}{Anthony Koloski} and Elizabeth {about 1836 in Canada}{Franz Joseph Beisang-Beyang}. Another possible daughter is Rebecca Zolfer {Philip Koebel}.

Benedict Zuber, son of Protasius Zuber and Metzinger, and wife Agnes Sieferman, daughter of Joseph, were married in 1822 in Unzhurst, Baden, Germany and had children Rosina {about 1824}{Aloys Hofmann, son of Nicholas Hofmann and Ruffina Lorentz} who were married in 1848 and Benedict {Maria Anna Schon about 1835-858 in New Germany, daughter of Joseph Schon and Regina Bechtel} who were married in 1856.

Carl Ludwig {Louis} Zuber {about 1803-1876} arrived in New York September 1st, 1831 on the ship Duquesne with the Weiler, Steffler and Trautmann families. In Buffalo, New York in 1831, he married Elizabeth Weiler {about 1806-1893}, daughter of Ignatz Weiler and Barbara Frank of Unzhurst, Baden. Catharine {Henry Saakel and Christian Gross} was born in 1832 in Buffalo. Children born in Waterloo County include Charles {about 1835-1912} {Josephine Lehman}, Joseph {Frederica Gehl, daughter of William Gehl and Margaret Gross}, Bernard {Catharine Mattel}, Rosina {Henry Opperman}, Appolonia, Martha Theresia, Maria Anna {Ignatz Lehman} and Anthony {about 1850}{Magdalena Goetz}. Son Jacob {about 1831-1916} {Caroline Kuhn} was born in Germany and arrived on the 1831 ship listed as Jacob Weiler. Note: Aloisia Zuber {about 1817-before 1861}, wife of Ignatz Hauser might be a relation of Carl Louis Zuber. Additional Notes: Rosina Zuber {about 1824}, daughter of Benedict Zuber and Agnes Sieferman married Aloys Hoffmann {about 1820}, son of Nicholas Hoffmann and Ruffina Lorentz of Ulm, Baden, in New Germany in 1848. Benedict Zuber, son of Benedict Zuber and Agnes Seiferman married Maria Anna Schon, daughter of Joseph Schon and Regina Bechtel, in New Germany in 1856. Son

Benedict Zuber was born in New Germany in 1856 and son Markus Zuber was born in 1858 in New Germany. This family moved to Carrick Township, Bruce County in 1871, Listowel, Perth County by 1881 and Michigan by the mid 1880's.

EARLY CATHOLIC SETTLERS

The Catholic Settlers in And Around Morriston: A Short History

The history of the early Catholic's that settled in the Morriston area begins with Lawrence Heckendorn {34 front 8 and rear 7}. Mr. Heckendorn was a cooper from Columbia County, Upper Mahoney Township Pennsylvania who was likely born a Mennonite. In an 1830 letter, he and his son John, along with John Schickler {Schuttler}, Joseph Lorentz {35 and 36 7 and 8} and Joseph Bauman {lot 33 front 8}, write to the Crown and wish to acquire lots just to the south of Morriston on the Brock Road. All four of these parties resided in Waterloo Township at this time. By 1833 all are listed on land but only John Schickler {Schuttler} and Joseph Baumann are residing on their land. Also in 1830, Mr. Joseph Schatz as per his letter to the Crown, is hoping to acquire land in Puslinch. Mr. Anthony Steffler is listed on an 1830 map of part of Puslinch Township and appears in 1833 on land just north of Morriston {Lot 26 rear 7}. Mr. Steffler's 1st cousin, George Adam Steffler settled closer to Guelph on the Brock Road. Mr. Lorentz moved to Wilmot Township by the 1850's. By 1834, Gideon Ochs is living with Joseph Bauman on his lot {33 front 8}. Gideon Ochs was Joseph Bauman's son-in-law as he married his daughter Elizabeth Baumann.

By the mid-late 1830's John Schmidt {29 front 7} and Leopold Henhoeffler {30 front 7} are also living near Morriston. Leopold stayed only for a short time. He sold his land to Mr. Andrew Stahl and moved to Williamsburg. John Schmidt is also Mr. Bauman's son-in-law, by marriage to his daughter Susanna Baumann. Leopold Henhoeffler is Gideon Ochs's brother-in-law as he married Gideon's sister Sabina Ochs.

By the mid 1840's, Mr. Alex Ochs and Jacob Fuhry are living in Morriston. Jacob Fuhry came from Preston. Alex Ochs was Gideon Och's brother and Jacob Fuhry was their brother-in-law as he married their sister Catharine Ochs. Jacob was also a hotelkeeper in Morriston and Guelph} In 1845 Alex Ochs married Joseph Bauman's daughter Johanna in 1845. John Ochs a locksmith, another brother, settled in Puslinch by the mid 1850's. Joseph Bauman Sr. leaves Puslinch Township after the 1841 marriage of his daughter Margaret to Mr. Joseph Steffler, son of Anthony Steffler {26 rear 7}. These parties resided in Wilmot Township. Joseph's son, Joseph Bauman Jr. married Anthony Steffler's daughter Francisca {Fanny} in 1839 and they settled just to the west of Morriston {Lot 28 front 7}. Mr. George Bott settled near Morriston in the mid-late 1840's as he married Anthony Steffler's daughter Mary Ann in 1846. He remained with his father-in-law and resided on his lot after his death {lot 26 rear 7}. Mr. Joseph Schatz died before 1846 but his son George remained and became to founder of Schatzville or what is now Aberfoyle, just north of the town of Morriston. George ran a sawmill and a brickyard for a time. Gideon Ochs remained on the Brock Road until the mid-1840's when Rev'd William Meldrum bought his property. Gideon settled on lot 21 concession 9 {bought from Sivell} for a short time and by 1850 he had left

Puslinch for Tonawanda, New York and eventually Wisconsin. Lawrence Heckendorn died in 1849 and his son sold all Heckendorn property near Morriston shortly thereafter. Mr. Heckendorn was a close friend with both Joseph Scharbach and Anselm Wagner, early settlers of New Germany. In his Will, he also wished the priest of New Germany to say a prayer for his deceased parents.

By the 1850's Mr. Peter Munch resided near Morriston {where con 2 meets 7} and Mr. Hubert Leich resided in Morriston. Mr. Leich married Anthony Steffler's daughter Catharine in 1856. Mr. Leich was a stonemason who, after the death of his 1st wife Catharine Steffler, married Susanna Schmidt, daughter of John Schmidt and Susanna Bauman. Peter Munch, who came up from Niagara/Tonawanda and who had a brother George Munch who was an early settler of Puslinch {lot 35 con 9}, had children that married into the Bott, Leich and Bauman families. For a short time the Kohler family resided near Morriston as Anthony Steffler's daughter Margaret married Joseph Kohler. Some sons of this family moved to Wisconsin but a daughter stayed {Mrs. Leo Hunt of Guelph} In the mid-late 1850's Adam Kohler and wife Catharine Schrenk, Franz Mathies and wife Margaret Laport and Mathias Sigara and wife Elizabeth Walbeck families resided near Morriston.

Other Catholic settlers by the 1850's were the Cronon's, Eagen's, Burns's, Doherty's, McCarty's, McDonald's, Halligan's, O'Mally's, Kelly's, Kennedy's and later the Tyrell's, Doyle's, O'Rourke's, Cameron's, Forbes's, and Kirby's.

By 1857 Alex Ochs, who had no children of his own, but was the care-giver of his niece and nephew, Gideon Ochs Jr., later of Hespeler and Barbara, Mrs. Charles Hansch, later of Toronto, handed over to the Catholic Dioceses of Hamilton a new church in the village of Morriston. Mr. Ochs was a surveyor, carpenter and hotelkeeper in Morriston and originally owned part of the town of Morriston on the south east side of the main intersection {lot 31 front 8}. He sold off lots on this section, built a Catholic church in this section and at the back of this property, had a cemetery {Marion}. Burials likely insued between 1857 through to the turn of the century in this cemetery. Unfortunately, there wasn't a regular Priest to attend the Morriston Catholic church. By the 1880's a new church was built in Freelon. By 1910 the last sacraments were performed in Morriston, the bell from the church was given to the church in Waterdown and the remaining Catholic's attended the Freelon church.

New Germany-Little Germany {now Maryhill}, Waterloo County, Woolwich Township

Mathias Fehrenbach and Felix Scharbach were the first to settle in New Germany. They both arrived in New York Sep 4, 1826 on the ship Elizabeth and both appear as heads on Lot 82 of the German Company Tract in 1828. I also believe that Christian Rich arrived on this ship and was listed as Christian Scharbach. I believe the Fehrenbach/Rich and perhaps the Scharbach families were from Reute, Baden.

- By 1829 Christian Rich along with Fehrenbach and Scharbach are listed on Lot 82.
- In 1830 Felix Scharbach, Joseph Thoma{n}, Christian Rich, and Mathias Fehrenbach are listed on lot 82.
- In 1831 Mathias Fehrenbach, John Kohler, Christian Rich, Joseph Thoman and Felix Scharbach are on Lot 82. The next person listed after Kohler is my relation Joseph Bowman {shoemaker} who settled below New Germany near Hespeler {Fishermills} in 1826.

- In 1832 Mathias Fehrenbach, Felix Scharbach, Christian Rich, Joseph Lauber, Michael Mosack, Gottlieb Brohman and Joseph Thoma are listed on Lot 82
- In 1833 Mathias Fehrenbach, Sylvester Frank, Christian Rich, Andrew Weiler, Joseph Thoma, Felix Scharbach, John Schuhmaker, Joseph Lauber, Gottlieb Brohman, George Benninger, Michael Mosack, Lucas Zettel and Magnus Berberich are listed on lots 80-82. Philip Bruder is listed on the Broken Concession

These are the early Catholic settlers of Maryhill {New Germany}.

St. Clements, Wellesley Township Settlement{Queensbush}, 1843

{Wives in Brackets}

- Adolph Schickler-the founder and hotel keeper{Veronica Beisinger}not Catholic, but some children arrived in New York in 1828 on the ship Virginia
- John Brenner/Brauner?{Maria Magdalena Mayer/Meyer} arrived in Canada 1831? Signs his name as Braunner
- Conrad Gies{Maria Anna Schmaus} arrived in Canada 1832?
- John Baptist and Nicholas Ancel{Magdalena Kunriat?}{Margaret Scheil} arrived in New York in 1830 on the ship Edward Quesnel
- Joseph Affholder{Regina Tschirhardt} Soppe-Le-Haute, Alsace, arrived in Canada by 1834
- Ludgar Beisang {Anna Maria Wildermuth?} arrived in Canada 1830?
- Christian Rich {Regina Allgeier} from Reute, Baden and Unzhurst, Baden, arrived in Canada 1829?
- Michael Speilmaker {Elizabeth Schon} of Sinsheim, Baden?
- Adam Koebel/Kobel{Barbara Colosky/Koloski}
- Stephen Waechter {Dorothy Etsch} Uberach and Neidermodern, Alsace-arrived in New York in 1839 on the ship William & John
- Daniel Laport/Laporte{Catharine Leichtnam} - ? and Breidenbach, Moselle, France, in Buffalo 1831 and Canada by 1834
- Michael Schneider {Margaret Galade?} arrived in Canada 1832?
- Christopher Daub {Judith Bauer} of Rottenberg? Wurttemberg
- Andreas Querin {Charlotte Forwell/Forawell}
- Anthony Colosky/Koloski{Margaret Sulfer/Zolfer}
- Thadii Linseman{Ursulla Thalmuller}
- Louis Huber {Catharine Fehrenbach} - ? and Reute, Baden?
- Blasius Baumann {Catharine Sattler} Rust, Baden, arrived before 1838
- Ambrose Starr/Stoehr{Anna Catharine Affholder}, Rust, Baden, arrived in New York in 1833 on the ship Havre - Affholder?
- Michael Hertel{Barbara Haupt} Soufflenheim, Alsace, arrived before 1838
- Adam Beaupre/Boppre{Margaret DeKeitz} Waibstadt, arrived in New York in 1836 on the ship Sagamore-DeKitz?
- John Kuntz/Kunz {Anna Maria Kartes/Cardes}, arrived in Canada in 1835?

Wilmot Township, Waterloo County

Vurpillat and Ancel were here by 1831, as previously mentioned. Ignatz Gatschine was also here early. Those that followed, here by 1838, include Francis and John Winterberger, Ignatz Ditner, Andreas Beisang, John Wernet, Charles Feuerstien, Theobald Dietrich, Joseph Schuller. By 1839 Xavier Schuller, Anthony Dentinger, Joseph Lorentz, Joseph Kuneman, Nicholas Dietrich Sr. and Jr., Michael Dietrich, Joseph Tschirhardt, Bernard Brenner, George Uberschlag, Peter Wurtz.

Preston, Waterloo County

By 1837, Preston is settled by these Roman Catholics: Jacob Fuhry, Joseph Kohler, Martin Sum, Cornelius Weiler, Michael Bitschy, Nicholas Hoffman and Franz Ibach. By 1838, Andrew Lambrix, Ignatz Bernhardt, Jacob Weingartner and Philip Bruder are also residing here.

Puslinch Township, Wellington County

Puslinch Township, near Morriston. By 1830 Lawrence Heckendorn, Joseph Bowman {shoemaker}, Joseph Lorentz, John Schickler, Joseph Schatz. By 1833 Anthony Steffler. By 1834 came Gideon Ochs. A little later came Leopold Henhoeffler and George Diemert. Near Guelph, in Puslinch, by 1833, were John Kohler, Caspar Roll, Anthony Gattler, Anthony Diemert, Charles Feuerstein, Joseph Stoesser, John Stein, George Weltzer, George Adam Steffler, Jacob Kaiser, Conrad Schwartzenberger. Later in the 1830's came Michael Hart, Theobald Kuneman.

Notes

- Carl Ludwig Zuber arrived in New York in 1831 and married Elizabeth Weiler in Buffalo in 1831. In October of 1832 Cathareine Zuber was born in Buffalo to this couple.
- Christian Rich married Barbara Allgeier here in November of 1832.
- John Kohler was in Waterloo and then in Puslinch by 1830.
- In 1829 Joseph Thoma {Thoman} was residing with a Cressman.
- In 1831 Joseph Lauber was residing with a Peter Martin {Mennonite likely}. Mathias Hauck was residing next to him in 1831.
- Theobald Spetz, John Schickler and a Peter Hoffman were residing with Abrahamn Erb in 1830. Mathias Moser appears in 1830. There are a few Mennonite Moser's {Musser} residing in Waterloo in the 1820's, namely Jacob, Isaac and Peter.
- Joseph Schon appears in 1832 with Samuel Bowman in 1834 residing with David Weaver.
- Francis J. Reinhardt, Magnus Berberich and Joseph Stoesser are on the Bowman {shoemaker} property in 1832 {Lot 13 Concession 1 of Beasley's Lower Block}. Andreas Reinhardt is on this same property in 1833.
- Theo Waechter is here in 1832 residing with Jacob Snider.
- Jacob Druar appears in 1834.

- Joseph Wendling and Theo. Waechter are with Abraham Lattshaw in 1834.
- Joseph Wendling is with Henry Pannebaker in 1832.
- John Kohler and his son-in-law Caspar Roll are with Henry B. Bowman in 1830.
- George Diemert is here by 1833 on Part of Lot 2, Concession 1, Broken Front.
- Gideon Ochs is with Christian Dettwiller in 1834 and in Puslinch on the Bowman property this same year.
- Joseph Gless and Peter Huck are on lot 100, the German Company Tract in 1834. Both likely from Drusenheim, Bas Rhin, Alsace.
- Lawrence Goetz is residing on Part of Lot 18, the German Company Tract in 1834.
- In 1830 George Weltzer is residing on the Broken Front, Base Line, Concession 1 Lots 23 and 24 with Daniel Hagey. George Weltzer is with the Roos brothers residing on Henry Pannebakers land in 1831. Weltzer is in Puslinch shortly after. Weltzer and Roos are from Dettwiller, Bas Rhin.

Other Early Waterloo County Catholic Settler's

- Joseph Lorentz is here by 1829 residing with Philip Bleam on Bechtel's tract. The next person is Michael O'Lone part of lot 53 the German Company Tract.
- The O'Lone's {Michael} was here by at least 1825.
- Jacob Kolosky {Koloski} is in Waterloo early, by 1822, residing near John Baty and John House. I think he is related to Martin Kolosky.
- Lawrence Heckendorn, a cooper near Breslau, who arrived in Waterloo by about 1823 wrote a letter in 1830 stating that he, his son John, Joseph Bowman {shoemaker}, Joseph Lorentz and John Schickler wanted certain lots in Puslinch. Mr. Heckendorn's death appears in the New Germany records in 1849. I have his Will and it states that the Priest say a prayer for his poor father and mother. He also mentions his good friends Joseph Scharbach {married Zettel}, son of Felix, and Anselm Wagner {married Brohman}, a cooper also, from Soufflenheim.
- I think John Schickler is related to Adolph Schickler of St. Clement's. Joseph Thoma was married to Agatha Schickler and I believe that she was a relation of Adolph and John {perhaps sibling} from Traubach-Le Haut, Haut Rhin, Alsace.
- Etienne {Stephen} Pierre {Peter} was here by 1830. There is also a Jacob and Abraham Thoman here in the 1820's.
- Joseph Vurpillat and wife Magdalena Ancel, likely a daughter of John Baptist Ancel, were here by 1831. Magdalena was here by 1830.
- The Pierre's and the Vurpillat's settled in Wilmot. Joseph Vurpillat and John Baptist Ancel are listed in 1831 in Wilmot. Francis Hubschweiller {Hubschwehrlen} is also listed in 1831 in Wilmot Township.
- When I searched Hoffman born in Canada residing in USA on ancestry I found Jos. Vurpillat's family in Indiana {Vurpillat and Hoffman Grocery Business}. The Pierre's went to Michigan.
- A Jacob Haas {Hous} is residing with Christian Bettschen in 1834 on Part of Lot 2, the German Company Tract.
- Bernard Doll is here by 1834.
- Anthony Gattler {Gattie} is here by 1830 residing with David Snider on numbers 50 and 75, the German Company Tract.

APPENDICES

- Early Waterloo German Catholic Baptisms: 1830-1838
- Early Waterloo German Catholic Marriages: 1832-1839

EARLY WATERLOO GERMAN CATHOLIC BAPTISMS: 1830-1838

Date / Name / Parents / Witnesses

Aug 30, 1830: Margaret-Joseph Baumann & Josephine Wegmann-Etienne Pierre & Magdalena Ancel

Aug 30, 1830: Joanna-Joseph Baumann & Josephine Wegmann-Etienne Pierre & Magdalena Ancel

Aug 30, 1830: Sarah-Joseph Baumann & Josephine Wegmann-Etienne Pierre & Magdalena Ancel

Aug 30, 1830: Christina-Theobald Spetz & Maria Haenner-John Winterberger & Magdalena Henriot?

Aug 30 1830: Magdalena-Casper Roll & Eliabeth Kohler-Theobald Waechter &Christina? Wegmann

June 17, 1831: Barabara-Joseph Baumann & Josephine Wegmann-Lawrence Heckendorn & Maria Theresia Stitson{Stickin}

Dec. 21, 1831: Mary-Joseph Thoman & Agatha Schickler{Ziegler?}-Joseph Scharbach & Barbara Allgeier

Dec 21, 1831: Hanna-Joseph Thoman & Agatha Schickler{Ziegler}-Casmire Kipfer? & Mary Scharbach

Mar 25, 1832: John-Mathias Fehrenbach & Agnes Lauli-Gottlieb Brohman & Rosina?

Mar 25 1832: Mary-Mathias Fehrenbach & Agnes Lauli-Christian Rich & Rosina?

June 24, 1832: John-Casper Roll & Elizabeth Kohler-John Kohler & Margaret?

July 14, 1832: Rosina-Sylvester Frank & Walbergia Schmitt-Joseph Scharbach? & Johanna Allgeier

July 22, 1832: Michael-Michael Mosack & Elizabeth Uhrich-Joseph Scharbach & Catharine Lauber?

Dec 21, 1832: Joseph-Gottlieb Brohman & Catharine Lauber-Jacob Schon? & Mary Ann Lauber

Dec 21, 1832: Michael-Joseph Benninger & Richarda Schwob?-Michael Benninger & Catharine Scharbach

Feb 03, 1833: Magdalena-John Gruber & Mary Leichtnam-Joseph Schon & Magdalena?

Feb 03, 1833: Catharine-Joseph Schon & Regina Bechtel-Jacob Druar & Mary Lehmann{Leichtnam?}

Feb 20, 1833: Albine-Andrew Weiler& Hanna Allgeier-Sylvester Frank & Theresia Zettel

Apr 07, 1833: Henry Louis-John George Diemert & Barbara Kohler-Louis Steffler & Elizabeth Kohler

May 16, 1833: Mary-Hubschweiller{Franz & Cath. Weiland?}-Lawrence & Michael O'Loan & Germans

May 16, 1833: George-Conrad Giese & Maria Schmaus-Lawrence & Michael O'Loan & Germans

May 16, 1833: Joseph-Theobald Waechter & Maria Thomasing-Lawrence & Michael O'Loan & Germans

May 16, 1833: John-Theobald Spetz & Maria Haener-Lawrence & Michael O'Loan & Germans

May 19, 1833: John-Joseph Baumann & Josephine Wegmann-Joseph Steffler & Catharine Kohler

June 13, 1833: Catharine-Adam Steffler & Agnes?-German Sponsors

Aug 01, 1833: Joseph-Christian Rich & Barbara Allgeier-Joseph Scharbach & Barabara Zettel?

Aug 01, 1833: Michael-John Halm & Adelheid Bitschie-Egidii Roome? & Theresia Weiler

Aug 01, 1833: Jacob-Philip Bruder & Theresia Meyer-Francis & Anna Maria Reinhardt

Oct 1833: Guillian-Andreas Boissong{Beisang?} & Francisca Feuerstein-Carolus Feuerstein & Maria Roll

Apr 20, 1834: Anna-Anthony Kaiser & Catharine Meyer-Francis And Anna Maria Reinhardt

May 04, 1834: Andreas-John Zettel & Gertrude Letzkus-Andreas & Mary Zettel

May 04, 1834: Barbara-Ignatius Weiler & Regina Allgierer-Xavier Hans? & Josephine Belgans?

May 04, 1834: Hanna-Lawrence Goetz & Mary Lauber-Andreas Lauber & Catharine Schall

May 19, 1834: Margaret-Michael Mosack & Elizabeth Uhrich-Sylvester Frank & Margaret Meyer

June 13, 1834: Joseph-Charles Feuerstein & Margaret Schwartenberger-Joseph Kohler & Elizabeth Keenan?

June 13, 1834: Daniel-Anthony Diemert & Maria Nussman-Francis Mccartney

July 13, 1834: Magdalena -Charles Diemert & Mary Kohler-Louis Steffler & Catharine Kohler

July 13, 1834: Franz Joseph-Franz Joseph Affholder & Regina Tschirhardt-Jacob Kloepfer & Maria Scharbach?

Nov 23, 1834: Magdalena-Theo Gottlieb Brohmann & Catharine Lauber-Ignatz Brohmann & Magdalena Klein

Nov 30, 1834: Francisca-Xavier Schuller & Barbara Weiland-Joseph Eckensweiller & Barbara Thoman-Born Sep 14, 1834

Nov 30, 1834: John-Joseph Lorentz & Magdalena Kuttler-John Wernet & Maria Hergott {Tschirhardt?}-Born June 29, 1834

Nov 30, 1834: Joseph- Fortunati Gatschine & Margaret Koegler?-John Weltin & Catharine Choppin {Ansel}-Born March 31, 1830

Nov 30, 1834: Magdalena-Fortunatti Gatschine & Margaret Koegler?-Joseph Vurpillant & Magdalena Ansel-Born Jun 13, 1833

Dec 01, 1834: Franz Peter-Joseph Kuneman & Johanna Mauder-Joseph Tschirhardt & Theresia Dietrich-Born Aug 1, 1833

Dec 01, 1834: Maria Agatha-Aloys Schneider & Maria Fischer-Bernard Brenner & Maria Anna Meisterer-Born Dec 20, 1833

Dec 01, 1834: Claudius-Sigmond Freiberger & Magdalena Rummelhardt-Peter Schwartz & Catharine Rummelhardt-Born Dec 6, 1833

Dec 01, 1834: Louis-Ignatii Ditner & Francisca Ditner-John Wernet & Maria Greyerbiehl{Gittauer}-Born Oct 23, 1834

Dec 01, 1834: Jacob-Nicholas Dietrich & Maria Anna Hanner-Michael Dietrich & Maria Anna Luchenbieller

Mar 27, 1835: Anna-Conrad Gies & Anna Schmaus-George & Maria Anna Schmaus

Mar 29, 1835: Anna Maria-Sigmond Freiberger & Magdalena Rummelhardt-Peter Schwartz & Maria Anna Rummelhardt

June 07, 1835: John Michael-Joseph Kuneman & Johanna Mauder-Joseph Tschirhardt & Theresia Dietrich

Aug 16, 1835: Louis-Jacob Kaiser & Maria Oberle-Franz Steffler & Catharine Kohler

Nov 26, 1835: Paul-Joseph Greierbuill & Ann Maria Guittard-Paul Silverman & Francis Ditner

Jan 28, 1836: Martin-Michael Schneider & Margaret Gillidon?-John O'Bail? & Barbara Schneider

Jan?28, 1836: Catharine-Michael Schneider & Margaret Gollidon?-John O'Bail? & Barbara Schneider

Apr 03, 1836: Caroline-Joseph Stoesser & Clara Stein-Joseph & Barbara Kohler

June 09, 1836: John-Barbara Gatschine-John Wernet & Margaret Gatschine

June 09, 1836: Jacob-Joseph Lorentz & Magdalena Kuttler-Anthony Hergott & Maria Anna Tschirhardt?

June 09, 1836: Joseph-Michael Dietrich & Maria Anna Luchenbuhler-Theobald Dietrich & Anastasia Strub

July 02, 1836: Catharine-John George Diemert & Barbara Kohler-Joseph & Catharine Kohler

Sept 25, 1836: Theresia-Joseph Affholder & Regina Tschirhardt-Joseph Voisin & Anastasia Strub

Sept 28, 1836: Regina-John Michael Benninger & Catharine Schwob-Franz Huck & Regina Schwob

Oct 05, 1836: Tobias-Carl Schafter & Maria Conrad-John Wernet & Maria Viedenheimer

Oct 05, 1836: Peter-Sigmund Freiburger & Magdalena Rummelhardt-John Wernet & Catharine Schwartz

Oct 31, 1836-Carolus-Nicolii Hofmann & Josepha Weiler-Lucas? Bitschie & Magdalena Braun

Jan 04, 1837: Anna Maria-John Winterberger & Catharine Schmidt-Anthony Hergott & Maria Anna Guittard

Jan 08, 1837: Joseph-Morandi Koenig & Margaret Dietrich-August Bisch & Anna Maria Dietrich

Mar 09, 1837: Ignatz-Magdalena Brohmann-Jacob & Catharine Brohmann

Mar 09, 1837: Caroline-Theobald Gotlieb Brohmann & Catharine Lauber-Jacob Brohmann & Elizabeth Schuett

Mar 17, 1837: John-John Straus & Catharine Kaiser-Philip Moser & Cecilia Kaiser

May 14, 1837: George-Joseph Kohler & Margaret Steffler-John & Elizabeth Kohler

July 27, 1837: Catharine-Anthony Diemert & Maria Nussman-Thomas Ruddy & Mrs. Francis McCartney

Aug 27, 1837: John-Philip Fischer & Caroline

Jan 21, 1838: Josephina-Ignatius Bernhardt & Catharine Reiner?-Franz Ibach & Antonia Bitschie

Jan 21 1838: Carolina-Andreas Lambrix & Elizabeth Huber-Franz Ibach & Antonia Bitschie

Jan 21, 1838: Agatha-Joseph Gnipschitt? & Elizabeth Deprig?-George Uhrich & Rosina Hofmann

Jan 21, 1838: George-George Huck & Catharine Bleiler- George Uhrich & Catharine Bitschie

Jan 21, 1838: Bernard-Philip Bruder & Theresia Meyer-Jacob Weingartner & Adelheid Bitschie

Jan 21, 1838: Joseph-Martin Sum & Maria Weiler-George Uhrich & Maria Antonia Weiler

Jan 24, 1838: Barbara-Casmire Goetz & Magdalena Hermann-Laurence Goetz & Magdalena Klein

Feb 04, 1838: Anthony-Martin Doll & Crescenz Chemmel?- Joseph Tschirhardt & Matia Anna Dietrich

Feb 04, 1838: Frederich-Bernard Doll & Anna Maria Dietrich-Michael & Margaret Dietrich

Feb 04, 1838: Peter-Morandi Koenig & Margaret Dietrich-John Weltin & Theresia Willy

Feb 04, 1838: Maria Rosina-Joseph Tschirhardt & Francisca Bleyler-Peter Tschirhardt & Theresia Dietrich

Feb 04, 1838: Augustine-Ignatius Ditner & Francisca Ditner-August Bisch & Catharine Kunemann

Feb 04, 1838: Catharine-Henry Schwartz & Catharine Schilling-Peter Schwartz & Catharine Mostch

Feb 04, 1838-John-Peter Schwartz & Catharine Motsch-John Hinsperger & Theresia Volante

Feb 04, 1838: Jacob-John Wernett & Maria Viedenheimer-Carolus Schaeftner & Francisca Viedenheimer

Feb 04, 1838: Joseph-Joseph Wurpillat & Magdalena Ancel-Jacob Metz & Catharine Schnevel?

Feb 04, 1838: Emily-Ignatius Gatschine & Margaret Royler?-Theobald Dietrich & Anna Gatschine

Feb 04, 1838: Anna Maria-Joseph Schwob & Catharine Link-Joseph Mattel & Maria Anna Fink

Feb 04, 1838: Joseph-Xavier Schuller & Barbara Weiland-Carolus Feuerstein & Anastasia Staub?

Feb 08, 1838: Louis-Anthony Diemert & Maria Nussmann-George Weltzer & Maria Roll

Feb 22, 1838: Alois-Joseph Grasser & Eva Pinchenet?-Joseph & Catharine Kunemann

Feb 22, 1838: John- Martin Hund & Maria Dietrich-Ambros Epp? & Margaret Dietrich

Mar 03, 1838: Elizabeth-Mathias Paul & Maria Antonia Weiler-Jacob Weingartner & Maria Anna Weiler

Mar 05, 1838: Gertrude-Lawrence Goetz & Maria Anna Lauber-Andreas Lauber & Catharine Schall

Mar 08, 1838: Anna Maria-Joseph Huck & Anna Maria Reinhardt-Francis Huck & Maria Anna Reinhardt

Mar 08, 1838: Lea-J. Peter Wertz & Catharine Rein?-George Schmaus & Anna Gatschine

Mar 10, 1838: Regina-Joseph Schon & Reina Bechtel-Francis Huck & Catharine Schwob

Mar 20, 1838: Anna Maria-Peter Joseph Voisin & Catharine Meyer-Nicolas Ancel & Maria Cardes?

Apr 04, 1838: Carolina-Felix Schuhmacher & Margaret Steffler-Casper Steffler & Carolina Schuhmacher

Apr 04, 1838: Elizabeth -Michael Koester & Maria Anna Hauck-August Frank & Maria Zettel

Apr 08, 1838: Maria -John Martini & Theresia Dietrich-August Bitsch & Anna Maria Martini

Apr 1838: Elizabeth-John Theobald Waddel & Aloisia Schoeffter-Severin Schoeffter & Maria Anna Zettel

Apr 1838: Elizabeth-Anthony Scherer & Elizabeth Dudi-Franz Huck & Anna Maria Reinhardt

Apr 1838: Maria Anna-Jacob Kaiser & Maria Anna Oberle-George Diemert & Elizabeth Wernsperger

Apr 1838: Carolina-John Schmidt & Susanna Baumann-Egidius Ochs & Sabina Ochs

Apr 1838: Theresia-Peter Greiner & Elizabeth Person?-George Schatz & Elizabeth Greiner

Apr 1838: Anthopny-Edward Schul? & Catharine Haferin?-Bernard Mcduck? & Margaret Haferin?

Apr 1838: Catharine-Peter Schwartz & Anna Maria Rummelhardt-Henry Schwartz & Catharine Schilling

Apr 1838: Catharine-John Winterberger & Catharine Schmitt-Anthony Hergott & Anna Maria Geller?

Apr 1838: Maria Magdalena-Theobald Dietrich & Catharine Kuttler-Theobald & Margaret Dietrich

May 1838: John-John Brenner & Maria Magdalena Mayer-Jacob Meyer & Barbara Schneider

May 1838: John-John Huber & Catharine Fehrenbach-Anthony Muller & Anna Maria Schmaus

May 1838: John-Michael Schneider & Margaret Galade?-John Kuntz & Maria Cades?

May 1838: Maria Agatha-Peter Danzer & Rosalie Luchenbacher?-Franz Berger & Barbara Thoman

May 1838: Elizabeth-Jaime Payton? & Bridget Welsh-John Theobald Critz & Margaret Finis?

May 1838: Anthony-Joseph Lobsinger & Maria Weber-Anthony Weber & Elizabeth Martini

May 1838: Philip-Michael Meyer & Anna Amaria Schmittweiler-Catharine Meyer & Eva Steinmuller

May 1838: Anna Amaria-John Martini & Theresia Dietrich-August Bitsch & Anna Maria Martini

May 1838-George-Carl Zettel & Gertrude Letzkus-Andreas & Maria Zettel

May 1838-Margaret-Peter Brick & Barbara Ecker-Peter Critz & Margaret Schuh

May 1838: Samuel-Joseph Decurci? & Catharine Cilon?-Casper Hallebrandt? & Maria Felixia Hedig?

May 1838: Utilia-Joseph Decirci & Catharine Cilon?-Casper Hallebrandt? & Maria Felixia Hedig?

June 1838: Martin-Jacob Schiel & Catharine Gerring?-Adam Kobel And Margaret Schiel

June 1838: Catharine-Peter Schneider & Barbara Klein-Andreas Gerber & Catharine Schmitt

June 1838: Peter-Theobald Kobel & Maria Phillips-Michael Kobel & Maria Schneider

June 1838: Elizabeth-John Muller & Maria Lauenstein-Michael Kobel & Maria Schneider

June 1838: Magdalena-John Trendle? & Magdalena Willich?-John & Maria Anna Willich?

June 1838: Benjamin-George Bleily? & Maria Anna Willich?-Maria Chereon?

June 1838: Maria-Joseph Mattel & Maria Brunner-Anthony Schratz & Anna Bietz

June 1838: Magdalena-Daniel Laport & Catharine Leichtnam-John Schutt & Maria Zettel

July 1838: John-John Hahn & Margaret Braun-Joseph Weiler & Johanna Allgeier

July 1838: Bernard-Louis Huber & Elizabeth Weiler-Joseph Zettel & Catharine Scharbach

July 1838: Catharine-Christian Rich & Barbara Allgeier-Jacob Borho & Agnes Lauli

July 1838: Jacob-Alois Schneider & Anna Fischer-Joseph Kunemann & Martha Ville?

July 1838: John-John Wernett & Francisca Viedenheimer-Joseph Lorentz & Magdalena Dietrich

Aug 1838: Maria-Michael Lauber & Catharine Schutt-John Schutt & Maria Lauber

Aug 1838: Joseph-Joseph Brohmann & Magdalena Schuhmann-Jacob Brohmann & Margaret Baumann

Aug 1838: Carolina-Anthony Ibach & Ruffina Hofmann-Franz Ibach & Elizabeth Dietrich?

Aug 1838: Louis-Jacob Ament & Elizabeth Greinfeld-Joseph Andonel? & Maria Dietrich

Aug 1838: Maria -Franz Ament & Theresia Boschert?-Anthony Trautmann & Agatha Boschert?

Aug 1838: Maria Catharine-Theobald Lorentz & Maria Catharine Andres-Raphine Armbraster & Crescentia Hummel?

Aug 1838: Margaret-Philip Vater? & Margaret Schenkel?-Bernard Huber & Elizabeth Greinfeld

Aug 1838: John-Bernard Doll & Maria Dietrich-Bernard Doll & Anna Maria Dietrich

Aug 1838: John-Jacob Ament & Elizabeth Greinfeld-Martin Doll & Theresia Pierre{Peter}

Aug 1838: Michael-Bernard Jost & Maria Schmaus-Elizabeth Zimmer

Aug 1838: Clara-Bernard Jost & Maria Schmaus-Elizabeth Schmaus

Aug 1838: Bernard-George Strasser & Catharine Bieth-Joseph Schutt & Margaret Frederick?

Aug 1838: John Philip-Sigmund Freiberger & Magdalena Rummelhardt-J. Philip Kaiser & Anna Maria Rummelhardt

Sept 1838: Joseph-Franz Huck & Margaret Gatschine?-Joseph & Maria Huck

Sept 1838: Maria-John Thomasing & Francisca Reinhardt-Joseph Beingesser & Maria Anna Reinhardt

Sept 1838: Maria Josephine-Stephen Pierre & Maria Josephine Bourdon?-Anthony Armbraster & Catharine Andres

Sept 1838: Caroline-Anselm Wagner & Magdalena Brohmann-Gotleib Brohmann & Philipina Fischer

Sept 1838: William-Anthony Hertel & Justina Blum-William Ysenberger? & Elizabeth Neumann

Sept 1838: Elizabeth-John Welten & Theresia Willy-Joseph Willy & Elizabeth Willy

Sept 1838: Margaret-Nicholas Ball & Elizabeth Steffler-Bathasar Meyer & Margaret Ball

Sept 1838: Paul-Franz Hibscheiller? & Catharine Weiland-Bernard Brenner & Catharine Schwartz

Sept 1838: Theresia-Andreas Boissong {Beisang?} & Francisca Feuerstein-Anthony Hergott & Catharine Schmitt

Sept 1838: Theobald-John Gruber & Anna Maria Leichtnam-Theobald Critz & Eva Liebengut?

Step 1838: Joseph-Lorentic Arnold & Barbara Thoman-Peter Danzer & Magdalena Schmitt

Sept- 1838: Maria Magdalena-Franz Berger & Magdalena Schmitt-Peter Danzer & Anna Maria Nussmann

Sept 1838: Maria- Henry Batte & Anna Leichtnam-Thomas Hummel & Maria Huck

Sept 1838: John Jacob-Joseph Affholder & Regina Tschirhardt-Joseph & Anastasia Strub

Sept 1838: Margaret-Joseph Kunemann & Johanna Mauder-John Weltin & Maria Anna Schneider

Oct 1838: Joseph-Andreas Reinhardt & Catharine Berberich-Joseph Huck & Margaret Berberich
Oct 1838: Carolina-Franz Ibach & Magdalena Braun-Ignatz Bernhardt & Ruffina Hofmann
Oct 1838: Magdalena-Joseph Wendling & Magdalena Beingesser?- Franz Beingesser & Anna Bietz
Oct 1838: Anthony-Joseph Lorentz & Magdalena Kuttler-Anthony Hergott & Maria Anna Schneider
Dec 1838: Joseph-Joseph Kohler & Margaret Steffler-Joseph & Francisca Steffler
Dec 1838: Maria-Joseph Scharbach & Theresia Zettel-Andreas Zettel & Amilia Schneider
Dec 1838: Catharine-Anthony Schratz & Maria Fink-Joseph Mattel & Catharine Leitz?
Dec 1838: Xavier-Jacob Hauck & Maria Schaeffter-Martin & Aloisia Schaeffter
Dec 1838: Ignatii-Andreas Weiler & Johanna Allgeier-John Hahn & Maria Zettel
Dec 1838: Carl-Jacob Borho & Catharine Scharbach-Andreas Schnurr & Walbergia Schmitt
Dec 1838: Magdalena-Michael Mosack & Elizabeth Uhrich-Sylvester Frank & Margaret Meyer

EARLY WATERLOO GERMAN CATHOLIC MARRIAGES: 1832-1839

Date / Groom / Bride / Parents / Witnesses

Apr 06, 1832: Joseph Vurpillant to Magdalena Ancel - German Parents- Wit: Lawrence & Michael O'Loan

Nov 04, 1832: Christian Rich to Barbara Allgeier - German Parents- Wit: Felix Schuhmaker-Regina Allgeier, Ignatz Weiler, Catharine Scharbach, Mary Scharbach, Catharine Philips-Phillips.

Feb 07, 1833: Ignatius Weiler {Ignatz & Barbara Frank} to Regina Allgeier{Joseph & Theresia Couglin?} - Wit:Felix Schuhmaker, Christian Rich, Felix Scharbach, Jacob Kloepfer

Sept 09, 1833: Charles Feuerstien {Jacob & Margaret Fischer} to Margaret Schwarzenberger {Conrad & Magdalena Miller?}-Wit; Casper Roll and Conrad Schwarzenberger.

Nov 1833: Joseph Weiler {Ignatz & Barbara Frank} to Magdalena Leichtnam {Michael & Maria Frolich}- Wit: Theobald Waddel, Franz Xavier Hans, Jacob Kloepfer, Maria Josephine Billiam?{Hofmann Born Weiler?}

Feb 09, 1834: Joseph Weiler {Andrew & Barbara Burkhardt} to Magdalena Steffler{George Adam & Elizabeth Wernsperger} Wit: Christian Rich, Felix Schuhmaker, Daniel Montroll?

Nov 26, 1834: Gottlieb Brohman{Joseph Brohman & Catharine Grunder} to Catharine Lauber{Joseph & Johanna Schott} Wit: Joseph Huck & Joseph Schon

Dec 01, 1834: Michael Dietrich {Morandi & Margaret Kuneman?} To Maria Luchenbuhler {Jacob & Margaret Denxe?} Wit: Joseph Tschirhardt and Nicolas Dietrich

Wilhelm-Blasius Schwartz & Hanna Weber

Feb 16, 1835: Joseph Kohler- John Kohler & Barbara Roll To Margaret Steffler- Anthony Steffler & Catharine Fritz-Wit; John Kohler, Anthony Steffler & Michael Shay

Apr 5, 1835: John Winterberger-John Winterberger & Anna Leberall? To Catharine Schmitt-Andreas Schmitt & Margaret Scherderall?-Sigmond Freiburger & Forunati Gatschine

Sept 10, 1835: John Michael Benninger-George Benninger & Susanna Wagner To Catharine Schwob-Joseph Schwob & Maria Elizabeth Roemer? Wit: George Benninger & Peter Huck

Nov 22, 1835: John Wernett {No Parents Listed} To Maria Antonia Viedenheimer{No Parents Listed} Wit: Joseph Lorentz And Charles Schaffer {Schoeffter?}

Apr 13 1836: Michael Hauck-John Hauck & Theresia Hettigan? To Mary Scharbach-Felix Scharbach & Rosina Wilesie? Wit: Felix Schuhmaker, Andreas Hauck & George Steffler

Sept 09, 1836: Jacob Druar {No Parents Listed} To Maria Anna Baumann {No Parents Listed} Wit: Joseph Baumann & Heironymus Foegele?

June 12, 1837: John Martini -Jacob Martini & Elizabeth Sndbelen? To Theresia Dietrich-John Dietrich & Maria Hanner. Wit: Patrick Caraher? Charles Montague?, Several Germans

Jan 1838: Joseph Knipschitt?-Wilhelm Knipschitt & Theresia Schmitt To Elizabeth Deprig?-Bernard Deprig & Gertrude Palmann? Wit: John Halm & Jacob Weingartner

Jan 1838: Joseph Scharbach-Felix Scharbach & Rosina Bolivi? To Theresia Zettel-Lucas Zettel & Monica Strub. Wit: Mathias Fehrenbach & Carl Zettel

Jan 1838: Jacob Borho-Jacob Borho & Ann Maria Schilling? To Catharine Scharbach-Felix Scharbach & Rosina Bolivi? Wit: Mathias Fehrenbach, John Theobald Waddel & Carl Zettel

Feb 1838: George Weltzer-Widow of Catharine Joseph To Theresia Hofmann-Widow Of John Wagner. Wit: George Diemert, Nicolas Hofmann, Mathias Fehrenbach And John Kohler

Feb 1838: August Frank-Joseph Frank & Anna Maria Schwartz To Martha Frank-Basilic Frank & Kunegunda Burkhardt. Wit: Michael Mossack, George Urin{Uhrich?}, Sylvester Frank And Michael Huber?

Feb 1838: Joseph Brohmann-Joseph Brohmann and Catharine Grunder To Magdlaena Schuhmann-Daniel Schuhmann & Elizabeth Gunpt? Wit; Lucas Zettel, Gotlieb Brohmann, John Theobald Waddel & Michael Mosack

May 1838: John Kuntz-Goerge Kuntz & Enese? Gromlick? To Maria Anna Kartes? Nicolas Kartes? & Catharine Derr. Wit; Louis Beisang, Conrad Gies, John Baptist Ancel, Carol Schaffter

July 1838: John Theobald Critz- Theobald Critz & Anna Maria Ludiger? To Catharine Weis-Jacob Weis & Anna Maria Liebengut-Wit: Ignatz Gatschine & Peter Wurtz

Sept 1838: Jacob Brohmann-Joseph Brohmann & Catharine Grunder To Margaret Baumann-Anthony Baumann & Anna Maria Mutz. Wit; Gotlieb Brohmann & Joseph Gless

Sept 1838: Lorentz Bietz-Lorentz Bietz & Catharine Schistel To Carolina Schuhmacher-John Schuhmacher & Regula Scharbach. Wit: Felix Schuhmacher & Lorentz Bietz

Sept 1838: John Philip Moser-Paul Moser & Catharine Bender To Franz Louis Rummig-Philip Anthony Rummig & Margaret Wachter? Wit: Jacob Brohmann & Lorentz Bietz

Oct 1838: Balthasar Meyer-Michael Meyer & Regina Bolie? To Margaret Ball-Daughter Of Eva Weisenmann. Wit: Joseph Meyer & Nicholas Ball

Oct 1838: George Uberschlag-John Uberschlag & Catharine Muller To Cacilia Kaiser-Bernard Kaiser & Francisca Berdonig? Wit: Bernard Brenner, Peter Wurtz, Joseph Strub

Dec 1839: Adam Braun-Anthony Braun & Susanna Fischer To Margaret Thomasing-Michael Thomasing & Maria Baum. Wit: John Thomasing & Theobald Waechter

Dec 1839: John {Schitt}Schuett?- John Shuett & Francisca Segunt? To Anna Druar-Henry Druar & Elizabeth Putscher. Wit: Michael Klein & Josepha-Joseph? Linsenmann

Dec 1839: Joseph Baumann-Joseph Baumann & Josepha Wegmann To Francisca Steffler-Anthony Steffler & Catharine Fritz. Wit: Balsius Baumann & Joseph Baumann

WATERLOO NATURALIZATION REGISTERS 1828-1850

Waterloo Naturalization Registers (Part 1) 1828-1850, Public Archives of Canada

Name in full.	Residence on the 10 th day of February, 1841.	Present Residence.	Date of the Expiration of the seven years Residence.	Whether the Party was, or was not under 16 years of age, at the date named in next preceding column, & if he was, then the date at which he attained that age.	Signature.	Date of Registry.	Page 5. N ^o of Registry.
<i>Declarations</i>							
Leonhard Goeger,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1844.	Not under 16 years.	Leonhard Goeger	11 th January, 1848.	444.
Christian Ostwald,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	May, — 1840.	Not under 16 years.	Joseph O'Connell	11 th January, 1848.	445.
William Beilstein,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1839.	Not under 16 years.	William Lutzman	11 th January, 1848.	446.
Jacob Dommer,	Waterloo,	Wilmot,	1. September, 1844.	Not under 16 years.	Jacob Jumper	11 th January, 1848.	447.
Christoph Zaeger,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1844.	18 th December, 1844.	Christoph Zaeger	11 th January, 1848.	448.
Michael Strobel,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Michael Strobel	11 th January, 1848.	449.
Christian Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	24 th January, 1816.	Joseph Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	450.
Philip Geil,	South,	Woolwich,	11 th August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Philip Geil	11 th January, 1848.	451.
Kaspar Wagner,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Kaspar Wagner	11 th January, 1848.	452.
Samuel Burkholder,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	May, 1826.	2 ^d January, 1816.	Samuel Burkholder	11 th January, 1848.	453.
Nicholas D. Wagner,	Waterloo,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Nicholas Wagner	11 th January, 1848.	454.
George Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	April, 1829.	George Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	455.
John Diller,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	11 th November, 1846.	Not under 16 years.	John Diller	11 th January, 1848.	456.
Isaac Mosser,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	May, — 1831.	Not under 16 years.	Isaac Mosser	11 th January, 1848.	457.
Friedrich Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	22 ^d July, 1823.	Friedrich Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	458.
Alexander Linderman,	Guelfh,	Guelfh,	28 th July, 1838.	Not under 16 years.	Alexander Linderman	11 th January, 1848.	459.
Andrew Meder,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	October, 1838.	Not under 16 years.	Andrew Meder	12 th January, 1848.	460.
Lorenz Götz,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	12 th March, 1835.	Not under 16 years.	Lorenz Götz	12 th January, 1848.	461.
Sebastian Philips,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	February, 1842.	Not under 16 years.	Sebastian Philips	12 th January, 1848.	462.
Christian D. Rosenberger,	Blenheim,	Wilmot,	May, — 1828.	25 th February, 1833.	Christian D. Rosenberger	12 th January, 1848.	463.
Joseph Mettall,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	December, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Joseph Mettall	12 th January, 1848.	464.
Jacob Dettweiler,	Dumfries,	Waterloo,	May, 1829.	17 th January, 1836.	Jacob Dettweiler	12 th January, 1848.	465.
Michael Lauber,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	June, 1837.	Not under 16 years.	Michael Lauber	12 th January, 1848.	466.

Waterloo Naturalization Registers (Part 2) 1828-1850, Public Archives of Canada

Name in full.	Residence on the 10 th day of February, 1841.	Present Residence.	Date of the Expiration of the seven years Residence.	Whether the Party was, or was not under 16 years of age, at the date named in next preceding column, & if he was, then the date at which he attained that age.	Signature.	Date of Registry.	Page 5. No. of Registry.
<i>Declarations</i>							
Leonhard Hoeger,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1844.	Not under 16 years.	Leonhard Hoeger	11 th January, 1848.	444.
Christian Ostwald,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	May, — 1840.	Not under 16 years.	Christian Ostwald	11 th January, 1848.	445.
William Beilstein,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1839.	Not under 16 years.	William Beilstein	11 th January, 1848.	446.
Jacob Dommer,	Waterloo,	Wilmot,	1. September, 1844.	Not under 16 years.	Jacob Dommer	11 th January, 1848.	447.
Christoph Zoeger,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	September, 1844.	18 th December, 1844.	Christoph Zoeger	11 th January, 1848.	448.
Michael Strobel,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Michael Strobel	11 th January, 1848.	449.
Christian Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	24 th January, 1816.	Christian Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	450.
Philip Geil,	South,	Woolwich,	11 th August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Philip Geil	11 th January, 1848.	451.
Caspar Wagner,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Caspar Wagner	11 th January, 1848.	452.
Samuel Burkholder,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	May, 1826.	2 nd January, 1816.	Samuel Burkholder	11 th January, 1848.	453.
Nicholas D. Wagner,	Waterloo,	Woolwich,	August, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Nicholas D. Wagner	11 th January, 1848.	454.
George Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	April, 1829.	George Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	455.
John Diller,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	11 th November, 1846.	Not under 16 years.	John Diller	11 th January, 1848.	456.
Isaac Mosser,	Wilmot,	Wilmot,	May, — 1831.	Not under 16 years.	Isaac Mosser	11 th January, 1848.	457.
Friedrich Schaufele,	Woolwich,	Woolwich,	September, 1837.	22 nd July, 1823.	Friedrich Schaufele	11 th January, 1848.	458.
Alexander Linderman,	Guelph,	Guelph,	28 th July, 1838.	Not under 16 years.	Alexander Linderman	11 th January, 1848.	459.
Andreas Meiler,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	October, 1838.	Not under 16 years.	Andreas Meiler	12 th January, 1848.	460.
Lorenz Gots,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	12 th March, 1835.	Not under 16 years.	Lorenz Gots	12 th January, 1848.	461.
Sebastian Philips,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	February, 1842.	Not under 16 years.	Sebastian Philips	12 th January, 1848.	462.
Christian D. Rosenberger,	Blenheim,	Wilmot,	May, — 1828.	25 th February, 1833.	Christian D. Rosenberger	12 th January, 1848.	463.
Joseph Mattell,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	December, 1843.	Not under 16 years.	Joseph Mattell	12 th January, 1848.	464.
Jacob Dettweiler,	Dumfries,	Waterloo,	May, 1829.	17 th January, 1836.	Jacob Dettweiler	12 th January, 1848.	465.
Michael Lauber,	Waterloo,	Waterloo,	June, 1837.	Not under 16 years.	Michael Lauber	12 th January, 1848.	466.

GERMAN CATHOLICS IN ONTARIO : THE REV. J. A. LENHARD

CCHA Report, 4 (1936-37), 41-45

By The Rev. J. A. Lenhard

The tide of German Catholic immigration to Ontario began in 1827 and continued to flow in till about 1860. The immigrants came from Alsace, the Palatinate, Baden, Bavaria, the Rhine district, and Austria and Switzerland. Difficulties of travel were great. They travelled from their home towns by stage coach or down the Rhine to one of the channel ports, e.g. Havre. From thence sailing boats brought them, after a

long voyage, to New York. At times it took almost three months to cross the Atlantic. From New York the route was the Hudson River and the Erie Canal to Buffalo. By covered wagon or on foot they traversed the distance from Buffalo to Waterloo County. The first German Catholic settlers came from Alsace and took up land in Waterloo County and the surrounding districts. German Mennonites had settled in Waterloo County at an earlier date along the Grand River, and these German Catholic settlers took up land adjacent to this Mennonite Colony. There seems to have been no systematic colonization. The early settlers writing to their friends at home induced others to come. As they came they settled in nearby districts and so gradually five or six German Catholic Settlements sprang up in Waterloo County. Father Theobald Spetz, of the Congregation of the Resurrection, collected the historical fragments of these settlements, and in 1916 published the History of the Catholic Church in Waterloo County. It contains a fund of historical information, gathered from far and near with great effort and perseverance. Having completed this work he proceeded to gather notes for the history of the parishes of Bruce and Grey Counties, but unfortunately these historical notes have gone astray.

Waterloo County and the southern part of Bruce County are the two principal German Catholic settlements in Ontario. There were smaller settlements in other places, as, for instance, one a few miles south of Niagara Falls, Rainham, Hamilton, Zurich and Hesson. Naturally, too, these colonies extended beyond the boundaries of these counties, and a few Catholic families are found here and there in the neighboring counties. Whereas the early German Catholic settlers in Waterloo County came from Europe, most of the German Catholic settlers in Bruce County came from older German Catholic settlements in Waterloo County, principally from New Germany and from near Schmidsville, now Wellesley village. The exodus from Waterloo County was caused by the prospect of cheap land in Bruce County and this attraction was called the Saugeen fever. All this northern district was commonly called Saugeen. These German Catholics from Waterloo County were accustomed to pioneer life and made good settlers. Bruce County settlements date back to 1851 and 1852. Pioneer life was hard; the trees had to be felled and burned to, make a clearing for crops; roads were but a trail through the forest and even the government-opened roads were rough. The early settlers in Bruce County moved up from Waterloo County by way of Garafraxa road running from Guelph to Durham. From Durham they travelled west on the newly opened road running from Durham to Kincardine. In Bruce County the German Catholics took up land in Carrick, Culross and Brant Townships. Soon villages like Formosa, Mildmay, Karlsruhe and Neustadt sprang up, which became centres for Catholic parishes.

Missionaries

The first missionary to visit the German Catholics in Waterloo County was Father John Wiriath in 1834. He was sent by Bishop Macdonell of Kingston. For three years he attended the Catholics in Waterloo County and also went as far as Goderich. He visited the Catholics and had services for them in their homes or in the nearby school houses. Missionary life was a strenuous life and ill health forced him to return to Europe. On leaving he sent the Bishop a letter giving the number of Catholic families and souls in the district. After Father Wiriath came Father Peter Schneider, also a zealous and devoted missionary, continuing the good work alone from 1838 to 1844. These two early missionaries deserve special mention on account of the hardships they had to endure and their zealous labours under great difficulties. Bishop De Charbonnel, in his notes about his priests, says of Father Schneider, "This man has kept the torch of faith burning alone for many years throughout the Huron tract and far beyond." Bishop Power sent Father Simon Sanderl to help Father Schneider in 1844. He first resided at St.. Agatha and afterwards in Guelph. It may be of special interest to note that during the epidemic of ship fever here in Toronto, Bishop Power

and his few priests were unable to meet the emergency alone and so Father Schneider and Father Sanderl were called in from the mission to help to attend the sick and dying. The labours of these missionaries were not restricted to the German Catholics but extended to all the Catholic settlers, even as far as Goderich. In 1847 the Catholic population of Waterloo county was estimated at from eight to ten thousand. In 1847 two Jesuit priests (Caveng and Fritsch) came to St. Agatha and also attended New Germany. They stirred up the faith by giving missions in these German parishes, which were well attended and were a great power of spiritual good. Father Messner, a Capuchin, came to St. Clements parish in 1852, and when the Jesuits left St. Agatha, also attended St. Agatha. Father Holzer, a Jesuit, was at New Germany. Early in 1852 the Jesuits withdrew to Guelph on account of the scarcity of priests and to be able to take care of the district north of Guelph and of Bruce county settlements. These missionary trips to Bruce county, undertaken by the Jesuits from Guelph, started in 1853. Father Gaspar Matoga, S.J., did this work for three years. He travelled mostly on foot and it took him six weeks to make the circuit and then he started on the next trip. He suffered all kinds of hardships, even his life was threatened. Near Allan Park, east of Hanover, while staying with a Catholic family overnight, a bullet crashed through the window and hit the candlestick beside him. This candlestick with the bullet mark is now treasured in the parish of Hanover. After three years of missionary labour Father Matoga died and his mortal remains rest under the Guelph church. Father Blettner, S.J., and Father Laufhuber, S.J., continued the work of Father Matoga. The early frame churches in the Bruce district were built in 1860, under the direction of Father Laufhuber.

These German Catholic Colonies are in the diocese of Hamilton, which was established in 1856. Bishop Farrel had to get priests from Europe to attend the German Catholics. In 1861 we find Father Gstyr, a Franciscan, residing in Formosa and attending the neighboring missions of Carlsruhe, Neustadt, Deemerton, and other missions. In 1865 he returned to Europe and Father Schmitz, a scholarly man, succeeded him. He died in 1872. Father Rassaerts came to Bruce county in 1866, residing in Carlsruhe. The church in Formosa, erected during the pastorate of Father Elena and consecrated over fifty years ago, a monument to his zeal, attracts visitors from far and near.

Reverting to the German settlements in Waterloo County, where the growth of the Church called for more priests, Bishop Farrel of Hamilton was alive to these needs and tried to meet them. Among the priests who were induced by him to come to this country were two brothers, Father Eugene Funcken and Father Louis Funcken, both belonging to the Congregation of the Resurrection. Father Eugene Funcken arrived in 1857 and took charge of the parish of St. Agatha and attended outlying missions. Two other priests of the Congregation of the Resurrection, Fathers Francis Breitkopf and Edward Glowaski, came a few years later and at various times attended Berlin, St. Clements and New Germany. Father Louis Funcken arrived in 1865. To these two priests, Father Eugene and Father Louis, as they were affectionately called, the German Catholics owe a debt of gratitude because they not only provided for the present needs but for the future, laying the foundation for the education of a native clergy, recruited from the sons of these early settlers. Father Louis Funcken, in 1865, founded St. Jerome's College in St. Agatha and in 1866 transferred it to Berlin. For years he conducted the college besides attending the Catholic congregation at Berlin, now Kitchener. The story of St. Jerome's College, its foundation, its progress and its attainments are well known throughout the province. Father Louis Funcken fostered vocations to the priesthood and for years the majority of the graduates of this college entered the priesthood. The diocese of Hamilton is especially indebted to St. Jerome's College, for most of the priests of Hamilton diocese received their classical education there. Among the earliest graduates were Fathers Stephen Wadel, George Brohman, John Gehl, Theobald Spetz and William Kloefer, followed by many others who took up the torch of faith, kept burning by the early missionaries from the old country. They valiantly continued the good work of their predecessors. The Culturkampf in Germany in 1874 brought a few priests from Germany, notably

Father Bergman and Father Stephen Foerster, who was pastor of New Germany for over forty years. With few exceptions, the priests attending the German Catholics in Ontario were recruited from these same parishes, born in Canada and educated at St. Jerome's College and the Grand Seminary at Montreal. The priests belonging to the Congregation of the Resurrection, after finishing the course at St. Jerome's College, studied Theology at Rome.

There are at present about 25,000 Catholics of German descent in the province of Ontario, with about ten parishes in Waterloo County and seven in Bruce County. The people of the country parishes are nearly all distinctly German, while in the city and towns there is a large percentage of other nationalities, notably in Kitchener, Waterloo and Preston. Most of the German immigrants arrived before the year 1860. Since then many of their descendants emigrated to Michigan around the year 1880, and in the nineties many went to North Dakota. The cities, like Detroit, Michigan, Buffalo, Chicago, attracted many by remunerative employment. About thirty years ago the Canadian West with its cheap land and abundant crops enticed many from Bruce and Waterloo to the vast expanse of the Prairie. Always enough remained at home to till the soil and continue farming on the lands cleared by their ancestors. The parishes are still thriving and are not dying out. The larger parishes all have a church of brick or stone, a rectory, a separate school and a convent, a complete parochial plant.

Since the close of the war, in the year 1920, German immigrants have come to Canada and at present there are about 2500 German Catholics here in the city of Toronto. They constitute a parish, with Rev. Daniel Ehman as pastor, and attend St. Patrick's Church.

Education

Education was not neglected. Schools were built in the German settlements as early as 1836. In fact schools were built before the churches and were used for services on Sundays. Teachers who had come from Germany taught these schools as efficiently as could be expected. Every parish had a Catholic school or at least a school taught by a Catholic teacher. In 1871 the School Sisters of Notre-Dame were invited to take charge of our orphanage at St. Agatha and also took charge of the school. As time went on the School Sisters of Notre-Dame took charge of the schools, in the other German parishes. The mother-house of these sisters was in Milwaukee. At present they not only have charge of the Separate School in the larger German parishes but also several other parishes. They have done much good work and have been blessed with many vocations. Twelve years ago a Canadian mother-house was established by the School Sisters of Notre-Dame at Waterdown, to meet the needs of an ever increasing community. A great many of the vocations were from the German parishes in Waterloo and Bruce Counties. The schools in the German parishes were bilingual schools where the same subjects were taught as in the public school and also German was taught. The German Bible History served as a German reader and the pupils learned German and the Bible at the same time. Catechism, too, was taught in German. Since the war of 1914, German is no longer taught in the schools and the German papers ceased publication. At present the German language is gradually dying out in Ontario and there is hardly any need in the churches for German sermons, - in fact the younger generation does not understand them. German is still spoken in some of the homes and among the older people. There has been no national agitation, nor any attempt to suppress the language, and as a result time has solved the language problem.

The German Catholics have, to a great extent, preserved their national traits: they are frugal, work hard, are thrifty and orderly. Travelling through these settlements you will notice good farm buildings in a good

state of repairs and everything looking tidy and in place. Many have stuck to the farm, and parents encourage their sons to do so. They are interested in the work on the farm and are progressive and anxious to employ up-to-date methods in agriculture. Parents give their sons financial aid to get started on a farm and the many young families on these farms continue the traditions of their parents, who retire to a near-by village or town in their old age to be near the church. Though many have lost, or are losing, their knowledge of the German language they have not lost their faith. They have preserved their religious customs in the German country parishes. The processions on Rogation days are well attended. The Corpus Christi processions are faithfully held and are a source of edification to all.

National Question

As far as the German Catholics are concerned there never was a national question in these communities. Although they liked their own language and customs, the Germans saw the need of knowing the English language in order to take their part in the social and business life of the country. They have helped to develop the country as farmers and many had a large share in the industrial development of the cities and towns in their districts. They have been and still are an asset to the material and spiritual progress of their adopted country. They have taken an interest in the government of the country, local, provincial and federal. They are home-loving and do not easily fall a prey to subversive agitators because they have a stake in the country and are interested in preserving their liberties and their rights, content to live peaceably under the flag which protects them.